

Committee: Executive
Date: Monday 4 December 2017
Time: 6.30 pm
Venue: Bodicote House, Bodicote, Banbury, OX15 4AA

Membership

Councillor Barry Wood (Chairman)	Councillor G A Reynolds (Vice-Chairman)
Councillor Colin Clarke	Councillor John Donaldson
Councillor Tony Ilott	Councillor Mike Kerford-Byrnes
Councillor Kieron Mallon	Councillor Richard Mould
Councillor D M Pickford	Councillor Lynn Pratt

AGENDA

1. **Apologies for Absence**

2. **Declarations of Interest**

Members are asked to declare any interest and the nature of that interest that they may have in any of the items under consideration at this meeting.

3. **Petitions and Requests to Address the Meeting**

The Chairman to report on any requests to submit petitions or to address the meeting.

4. **Urgent Business**

The Chairman to advise whether they have agreed to any item of urgent business being admitted to the agenda.

5. Minutes (Pages 1 - 8)

To confirm as a correct record the Minutes of the meeting held on 6 December 2017.

6. Chairman's Announcements

To receive communications from the Chairman.

7. Annual Monitoring Report (Pages 9 - 200)

Report of Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy and Strategic Lead for Growth.

Purpose of report

To seek approval of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) 2017 and to present the District's current housing land supply position.

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve the Annual Monitoring Report presented at Appendix 1 and the Head of Strategic Planning & the Economy and Strategic Lead for Growth be authorised to make any necessary minor amendments prior to publication.
- 1.2 To note the District's housing delivery and five year housing land supply positions and that it will be reported to Development Management officers and Planning Committee as required.
- 1.3 To note the implications of a new Accommodation Assessment for Gypsies and Travellers and Travelling Show people, and that Development Management officers and Planning Committee are advised of the five year supply positions highlighted at paragraphs 3.10 and 3.11 of this report as required.

8. Brownfield Land Register (Pages 201 - 244)

Report of Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy and Strategic Lead for Growth

Purpose of report

To inform the Executive about the statutory requirement for the Council to produce a Brownfield Land Register, the implications of including land within the Register and associated delegated responsibilities.

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the statutory requirement for the Council to produce a Brownfield Land Register at least annually and the implications of including land within the Register.
- 1.2 To approve the Brownfield Land Register (Part 1) presented at Appendix 1 so that it can be published by 31 December 2017 to meet the statutory requirement, and that the Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy and Strategic Lead for Growth be authorised to make any necessary minor amendments prior to publication.
- 1.3 To note that responsibility for preparing Part 1 of the Brownfield Land Register lies with Planning Policy officers and that annual reviews will be presented to the Executive alongside the Annual Monitoring Report.
- 1.4 To note that responsibility for the optional entering of land into Part 2 of the Brownfield Land Register, and for the consequential grant of 'Permission in Principle', rests with Development Management officers and the Planning Committee.

9. Council Tax Reduction Scheme and Council Tax Discounts 2018-2019 (Pages 245 - 260)

Report of Chief Finance Officer

Purpose of report

To provide members with a review of Council Tax discounts and to seek approval to recommend the proposed level of Council Tax discounts for the 2018-2019 financial year to Council.

To provide an update on the consultation process that has taken place on the proposals for a Council Tax Reduction Scheme for 2018-2019 and to seek approval to recommend the proposed Council Tax Reduction Scheme to Council.

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve the option of no change to the Council Tax Reduction Scheme for 2018-2019 and to amend the Council Tax Reduction Scheme Regulations for Pensioners in line with uprating announced by DCLG and to uprate the Working Age Regulations in line with Housing Benefit as confirmed by Department for Work and Pensions.
- 1.2 To recommend to Council an unchanged Council Tax Reduction Scheme for 2018-2019.
- 1.3 To recommend to Council that delegated authority be given to the Chief Finance Officer to make any changes to the Council Tax Reduction Scheme Regulations up to and including 31 January 2018 in consultation with the Lead Member for Financial Management.

1.4 To review the proposed level of Council Tax discounts for 2018-2019 and make recommendations to Council as follows:

- Retain the discount for second homes at zero
- Retain the discount for empty homes (unoccupied and substantially unfurnished) at 25% for 6 months and thereafter at zero.
- Retain the discount for empty homes undergoing major repair at 25% for 12 months and thereafter at zero.
- Retain the empty homes premium of an additional 50% for properties that have remained empty for more than 2 years.

10. Quarter 2 2017-18 - Revenue and Capital Budget Monitoring and Reserves Monitoring Report (Pages 261 - 276)

Report of Chief Finance Officer

Purpose of report

This report summarises the Council's Revenue, Capital and Reserves position as at the end of the second quarter of the financial year 2017-18 and projections for the full year.

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the projected revenue, capital and reserves position at September 2017.

11. Quarter 2 2017/18 Performance Report (Pages 277 - 304)

Report of Director – Strategy & Commissioning

Purpose of report

To provide an update on the Cherwell Business Plan progress to the end of Quarter Two 2017/18.

Recommendations

The meeting is recommended to:

- 1.1 Note the exceptions highlighted.
- 1.2 Note that the Overview & Scrutiny Committee reviewed the Council's performance on 21 November 2017 and referred no matters to the Executive.

12. Exclusion of the Press and Public

The following reports contain exempt information as defined in the following paragraphs of Part 1, Schedule 12A of Local Government Act 1972.

3 – Information relating to the financial or business affairs of any particular person (including the authority holding that information).

Members are reminded that whilst the following items have been marked as exempt, it is for the meeting to decide whether or not to consider them in private or in public. In making the decision, members should balance the interests of individuals or the Council itself in having access to the information. In considering their discretion members should also be mindful of the advice of Council Officers.

No representations have been received from the public requesting that these items be considered in public.

Should Members decide not to make a decision in public, they are recommended to pass the following recommendation:

“That under Section 100A of the Local Government Act 1972, the public and press be excluded from the meeting for the following items of business on the ground that, if the public and press were present, it would be likely that exempt information falling under the provisions of Schedule 12A, Part 1, Paragraph 3 would be disclosed to them, and that in all the circumstances of the case, the public interest in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information.”

13. Award of a Dry Recycling Contract (Pages 305 - 314)

Exempt report of Head of Environmental Services

14. Retail Unit A4, Block A Pioneer Square , Bicester

** Please note that this report will follow as it is being reviewed and finalised **

Exempt report of Chief Finance Officer.

15. Acquisition of Castle Quay Shopping Centre

** Please note that this report will follow as it is being reviewed and finalised following consideration by the Overview and Scrutiny Committee, Accounts, Audit and Risk Committee and Budget Planning Committee **

Exempt report of Chief Finance Officer

Information about this Agenda

Apologies for Absence

Apologies for absence should be notified to

democracy@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk or 01295 221589 prior to the start of the meeting.

Declarations of Interest

Members are asked to declare interests at item 2 on the agenda or if arriving after the start of the meeting, at the start of the relevant agenda item.

Local Government and Finance Act 1992 – Budget Setting, Contracts & Supplementary Estimates

Members are reminded that any member who is two months in arrears with Council Tax must declare the fact and may speak but not vote on any decision which involves budget setting, extending or agreeing contracts or incurring expenditure not provided for in the agreed budget for a given year and could affect calculations on the level of Council Tax.

Local Authorities (Executive Arrangements) (Meetings and Access to Information) (England) Regulations 2012

This agenda constitutes the 5 day notice required by Regulation 5 of the Local Authorities (Executive Arrangements) (Meetings and Access to Information) (England) Regulations 2012 in terms of the intention to consider an item of business in private.

Evacuation Procedure

When the continuous alarm sounds you must evacuate the building by the nearest available fire exit. Members and visitors should proceed to the car park as directed by Democratic Services staff and await further instructions.

Access to Meetings

If you have any special requirements (such as a large print version of these papers or special access facilities) please contact the officer named below, giving as much notice as possible before the meeting.

Mobile Phones

Please ensure that any device is switched to silent operation or switched off.

Queries Regarding this Agenda

Please contact Natasha Clark, Democratic and Elections
natasha.clark@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk, 01295 221589

Yvonne Rees
Chief Executive

Published on Friday 24 November 2017

Cherwell District Council

Executive

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held at Bodicote House, Bodicote, Banbury, OX15 4AA, on 6 November 2017 at 6.30 pm

Present: Councillor Barry Wood (Chairman), Leader of the Council
Councillor G A Reynolds (Vice-Chairman), Deputy Leader of the Council

Councillor Colin Clarke, Lead Member for Planning
Councillor Tony Ilott, Lead Member for Financial Management
Councillor Richard Mould, Lead Member for Performance Management
Councillor D M Pickford, Lead Member for Housing
Councillor Lynn Pratt, Lead Member for Estates and the Economy

Also Present: Councillor Barry Richards, representing the Labour Group
Councillor Jolanta Lis

Apologies for absence: Councillor John Donaldson, Lead Member for Housing
Councillor Mike Kerford-Byrnes, Lead Member for Change Management, Joint Working and ICT
Councillor Kieron Mallon, Lead Member for Public Protection and Community Services

Officers: Yvonne Rees, Chief Executive
Scott Barnes, Director of Strategy and Commissioning
Ian Davies, Director of Operational Delivery
Paul Sutton, Chief Finance Officer / Section 151 Officer
Adrian Colwell, Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy (for agenda items 8 and 9)
Andy Preston, Head of Development Management (for agenda item 10)
James Doble, Interim Assistant Director Transformational Governance / Monitoring Officer
Natasha Clark, Interim Democratic and Elections Manager

63 Declarations of Interest

10. Amendments to Graven Hill Phase 1 Local Development Order (Revision) 2017.

Scott Barnes, Declaration, as a non-Executive Director of Graven Hill Village Development Company and would leave the meeting for the duration of the item.

64 **Petitions and Requests to Address the Meeting**

There were no petitions or requests to address the meeting.

65 **Urgent Business**

There were no items of urgent business.

66 **Minutes**

The minutes of the meeting held on 2 October 2017 were agreed as a correct record and signed by the Chairman.

67 **Chairman's Announcements**

There were no Chairman's announcements.

68 **Local Development Scheme**

The Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy submitted a report to seek approval of an updated Local Development Scheme (LDS) for the production of the Council's planning policy documents.

The Executive extended their thanks and commended the Planning Policy and Development Management teams for their on-going hard work on the Local Development Scheme.

Resolved

- (1) That the updated Local Development Scheme (LDS) (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved.

Reasons

An updated Local Development Scheme (LDS) has been prepared. It provides a programme for the preparation of the Council's key planning policy documents that will be relevant to future planning decisions and, where applicable, the public examination of those documents. The Council has a statutory responsibility to prepare and maintain an LDS. The LDS will be used by officers, the public, partners, developers and other stakeholders to monitor the production of documents to plan for associated consultations. Approval of the LDS is needed to assist project management and ensure that the Council meets its statutory responsibilities for plan-making.

Alternative options

Option One: Not to approve the LDS

The Council has a statutory responsibility to maintain an LDS. Not to approve the LDS could undermine the confidence of the public and stakeholders about the Council's plan-making programme. The LDS would need to be re-presented to the Executive at a future meeting or to the Lead Member for Planning.

Option Two: To reconsider the content of the LDS

The LDS has been prepared having regard to the Council's statutory responsibilities and current resources. It is considered by officers to be appropriate for the present and foreseeable circumstances.

69

Developer Contributions: Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)

The Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy submitted a report to seek Member endorsement for a four week public consultation on a Draft Developer Contributions Supplementary Planning Document (SPD).

Resolved

- (1) That the Draft Developer Contributions Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) be approved for a four week public consultation.
- (2) That the Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy be authorised to make any necessary minor and presentational changes to the Draft Developer Contributions SPD before formal consultation commences.

Reasons

Once adopted and subject to consultation the Developer Contributions SPD will set out the package of contributions or obligations expected to come forward from development proposals to mitigate the impact of development and help fund infrastructure needed to support growth. It is not intended to provide all the funding needed but could help maximise resource income which would otherwise not be available.

Alternative options

Option 1: Not consulting on the proposed document

The current Draft Planning Obligations SPD (July 2011) is now out of date, it carries little weight in decision making and its continued use will potentially make it more difficult for the Council to secure S106 developer contributions in the future. Not progressing the new SPD will create uncertainty about the Council's requirements for developer contributions.

Option 2: Amending the proposed documents

The document proposed for consultation has been prepared having regard to national policy and guidance, the responses received to previous public consultation, informal engagement with key stakeholders, and updated development evidence. It is considered by officers that it presents an appropriate balance between ensuring that 'as a whole' the economic viability of development proposals is not detrimentally affected and the desire to fund infrastructure.

Proceeding to consultation will provide a further opportunity for stakeholders and members of the public to address matters formally and inform the preparation of document.

70

Cherwell Design Guide: Supplementary Planning Document

The Head of Development Management submitted a report to seek Member endorsement to consult the public for four weeks on the Cherwell Design Guide, Supplementary Planning Document (SPD), Masterplanning and architectural guidance for residential development (Design Guide)

The Cherwell Design Guide SPD formed part of the Council's Local Development Framework and its content would be subject to one formal consultation.

The Executive extended their thanks and commended the Conservation team for its on-going hard work on the Design Guide.

Resolved

- (1) That the Draft Cherwell Design Guide SPD (Design Guide) be approved for a four week public consultation.
- (2) That the Head of Development Management be authorised to make any necessary minor and presentational changes to the Design Guide before formal consultation commences.

Reasons

The Design Guide seeks to provide clear guidance on the design of the built environment to ensure that the detailed policies for high quality design set out in the Cherwell Local Plan are delivered. The document is a comprehensive guide covering an extensive list of design issues that should be considered in residential design / development.

The document proposed for consultation has been prepared having regard to national policy guidance and through informal engagement with key stakeholders. It is considered by Officers that the document presents guidance that provides an appropriate balance between high quality development and the viability of future development proposals.

Proceeding to consultation will provide a further opportunity for stakeholders and members of the public to address matters formally and inform the preparation of the document.

The Design Guide seeks to provide clear guidance on the design of the built environment to ensure that the detailed policies for high quality design set out in the Cherwell Local Plan are delivered. The document is a comprehensive guide covering an extensive list of design issues that should be considered in residential design / development.

The document proposed for consultation has been prepared having regard to national policy guidance and through informal engagement with key stakeholders. It is considered by Officers that the document presents guidance that provides an appropriate balance between high quality development and the viability of future development proposals.

Proceeding to consultation will provide a further opportunity for stakeholders and members of the public to address matters formally and inform the preparation of the document.

Alternative options

Option 1: Not consulting on the proposed documents

Officers consider that without proceeding with this consultation the Council will not be able to provide clear guidance to developers on the design standards of residential development expected by the council. Consultation will help ensure a robust and transparent process.

71

Amendments to Graven Hill Phase 1 Local Development Order (Revision) 2017

The Head of Development Management submitted a report to inform the Executive of the proposed revisions to the adopted Graven Hill Phase 1 Local Development Order (Revision) 2017 and to seek authority to adopt the draft Graven Hill Phase 1 Local Development Order (Second Revision) 2017 following the expiry of the required consultation period and subject to no new material objections being received after the date of the Executive and up to the end of the consultation period.

Resolved

- (1) That the proposed revisions to the Graven Hill Phase 1 Local Development Order (Revision) 2017 be noted.
- (2) That the draft Graven Hill Phase 1 Local Development Order (Second Revision) 2017 (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved.
- (3) That it be noted that the consultation process was currently being undertaken in respect of the draft LDO (Second Revision) 2017 and the comments raised to date be noted.
- (4) That the requirement to notify the Secretary of State of a decision to adopt a LDO as soon as practicable, and no later than 28 days after the Local Planning Authority has adopted the Order, be noted.
- (5) That agreement be given to adopt the draft Graven Hill Phase 1 Local Development Order (Second Revision) 2017 following the expiry of the consultation period and subject to no new material objections being received.

Reasons

The draft Graven Hill Phase 1 Local Development Order (Second Revision) 2017, whilst covering an increased number of plots within phase 1 of the development, would facilitate and encourage self-build and custom build housing at Graven Hill by simplifying the planning process whilst providing certainty that individuality and variety in design would be supported within the parameters set by the Masterplan and Design Code already approved under the outline planning permission. The draft LDO 2017 is considered to remain effective in facilitating the delivery of custom build and self-build development at Graven Hill.

The consultation period is yet to expire, and Executive was provided with an update of the consultation responses received to date at the meeting. It is therefore recommended that providing that no new material objections are received to the revisions set out in this report and within the draft LDO 2017, on the expiry of the consultation period, authority is sought from Executive to agree, in consultation with the Lead Member, to adopt the draft LDO 2017 attached to this report and that the Secretary of State is notified of the decision to adopt the LDO in accordance with Article 38(11) of the Town and Country Planning (Development Management Procedure) Order 2015.

Alternative options

Option 1; Not to adopt the revised LDO. This option would mean that the existing LDO remains in place, which covers a maximum of 198 plots within phase 1 of the development. This restricted number of plots could lead to problems with the marketability of the development as the range of type and size of plots is reduced and this could impact on the rate of delivery of custom build and self-build units at Graven Hill.

72

Approval of Delegation - Management Restructure

The Chief Executive submitted a report to delegate the approval of the financial implications of management restructure business cases to the Joint Commissioning Committee.

Resolved

- (1) That agreement be given to agree to delegate the approval of the financial implications of management restructure business cases to the Joint Commissioning Committee, subject to a similar decision being made by South Northamptonshire Council.

Reasons

Approval of the financial implications of a restructure business case is an Executive function under the Local Government Act 2000. Any increased costs of the restructure for the current year can be met from within existing budgets and through an implementation budget from earmarked reserves. Future costs for 2018/19 will be included in the budget proposals. At this time the exact level of cost is not known pending agreement of a final management structure following consultation with affected staff. Given this, Executive is

requested to delegate approval of the financial implications of the restructure business case to the Joint Commissioning Committee to ensure that the restructure can be carried out in a timely manner.

Alternative options

Option 1: Not to delegate approval of the financial implications of the management restructure business case to Joint Commissioning Committee. This is not advised as it would cause delay to the implementation of the restructure which would not be in the interest of the councils.

73

Fleet and Vehicle Replacement Strategy

The Head of Environmental Services submitted a report to update the Executive on the operation of the Council vehicle fleet and to consider a vehicle replacement strategy to reduce whole life costs, develop income and minimise environmental impact through the introduction of telematics to reduce fuel usage and a move away from a purely diesel powered vehicle fleet.

Resolved

- (1) That the Fleet and Vehicle Replacement Strategy (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved.
- (2) That the introduction of telematics to reduce fuel usage be supported.
- (3) That the move away from a purely diesel powered vehicle fleet be supported.

Reasons

Although work has taken place to reduce diesel usage, vehicle telematics offer an opportunity to reduce usage even further. Telematics has been trialled on two vehicles for over a month and delivered more than 8% savings. Hence telematics can make a significant impact on reducing costs and emissions. The costs of such systems are small compared to the potential savings. If supported telematics should be installed from early 2018

Diesel vehicles can contribute to air quality issues. Recently there has been a lot of adverse publicity regarding diesel engine vehicles. Improvements in small vehicle technologies mean that the reliance on diesel engine car derived vans can be reduced. With around eight small vans to be replaced over the next twelve months it is possible that more electric vans can be acquired once the appropriate infrastructure of plug in points are installed and new models have an increase in overall range. The additional initial purchase costs of electric vans are more than matched by the reduction in fuel and maintenance costs.

Alternative options

Option 1: To support the proposed recommendations

Option 2: To reject the proposed recommendations

Option 3: To ask officers to consider alternative improvements

The meeting ended at 6.53 pm

Chairman:

Date:

Cherwell District Council

Executive

4 December 2017

Annual Monitoring Report 2017

Report of Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy and Strategic Lead for Growth

This report is public

Purpose of report

To seek approval of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) 2017 and to present the District's current housing land supply position.

1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve the Annual Monitoring Report presented at Appendix 1 and the Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy and Strategic Lead for Growth be authorised to make any necessary minor amendments prior to publication.
- 1.2 To note the District's housing delivery and five year housing land supply positions and that it will be reported to Development Management officers and Planning Committee as required.
- 1.3 To note the implications of a new Accommodation Assessment for Gypsies and Travellers and Travelling Show people, and that Development Management officers and Planning Committee are advised of the five year supply positions highlighted at paragraphs 3.10 and 3.11 of this report as required.

2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 The Council has a statutory obligation to produce a planning (authorities) monitoring report. An Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) has been prepared for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 (Appendix 1).
- 2.2 The AMR presents information on development that took place or was permitted over that period and, projecting forward, provides a comprehensive review of housing land supply as at October 2017.
- 2.3 The AMR also reviews progress in preparing the Council's planning policy documents and assesses whether development plan policies are being effective.

- 2.4 The information contained in the AMR will be used to inform policy making, planning consultation responses and in decision making on planning applications. The AMR will be made publicly available but is not subject to consultation. The review of the District's five year housing land supply position is regularly scrutinised through the making of applications for planning permission and through planning appeals.
- 2.5 This is the third AMR to include the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015).

3.0 Report Details

Housing Land Supply

- 3.1 The monitoring of housing supply is a key part of the AMR. The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) requires local planning authorities to "...identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide five years' worth of housing against their housing requirements with an additional buffer of 5% (moved forward from later in the plan period) to ensure choice and competition in the market for land. Where there has been a record of persistent under delivery of housing, local planning authorities should increase the buffer to 20% (moved forward from later in the plan period) to provide a realistic prospect of achieving the planned supply and to ensure choice and competition in the market for land" (para 47).
- 3.2 The 2017 AMR, now presented, includes a comprehensive review of housing land supply, taking into account housing completions and permissions as at 31 March 2017; the up-to-date position on all anticipated housing sites (October 2017); consultation with developers and agents; consultation with Council staff in Development Management, Build® and Bicester Delivery Teams actively involved with individual sites; and current market conditions.
- 3.3 Following that review, it is concluded that the district has a 5.5 year supply of deliverable sites for the current period 2017-2022 and a 5.7 year supply for the next five year period (2018-2023) commencing on 1 April 2018. Subject to approval of the AMR, this up-to-date position would be reported to Development Management officers and Planning Committee as required to inform decision making.

Travelling Communities

- 3.4 The AMR also includes five year land supply assessments for Gypsies and Travellers and Travelling Show people based on existing Local Plan requirements and a new joint Accommodation Assessment (2017). The Accommodation Assessment takes into account new planning definitions of 'gypsies and travellers' and 'travelling show people' introduced through revised, national Planning Policy for Traveller Sites (PPTS) in 2015. Both the PPTS and the Accommodation Assessment are material considerations in the determination of applications for planning permission.
- 3.5 Under existing Local Plan requirements (Policy BSC6) for 19 new Gypsy and Traveller pitches (2012-2031), the five year supply is 1.1 year. For Travelling Show

people and a Local Plan requirement (Policy BSC6) of 24 new plots (2012-2031), the five year supply conclusion is zero years.

- 3.6 To accord with national policy, the new Accommodation Assessment identifies the need for pitches for those people demonstrably still travelling. A significantly lower level of need is identified for Gypsies and Travellers under the new PPTS definition: 7 pitches from 2017-2032.
- 3.7 The Assessment highlights that there are many households where it is 'unknown' whether or not the new planning definition of Gypsies and Travellers is met. Should further evidence become available, need could rise by up to 12 pitches. Additionally, there is a potential need from 8 households arising from the closure of the Smiths (Newlands) Caravan Park near Bloxham. Those who fall outside of the national planning definition will have housing requirements that will need to be addressed through other means.
- 3.8 The Assessment states that for 'unknown' travellers *'it would not be appropriate when producing a robust assessment of need to make any firm assumptions about whether or not they meet the planning definition...'* (para.7.28).
- 3.9 Officers are of the view that a revised five year supply calculation is necessary but, at this stage, should not include an allowance for 'unknown' need. However, it is considered that the potential need for 8 pitches arising from the Smiths site (a site that until recently was included in the district's supply) should be included in the calculation.
- 3.10 The AMR's revised five year supply calculation for Gypsies and Travellers is therefore based on a need for 15 pitches from 2017 to 2032 (7 plus 8). Having regard to the projected supply of pitches, this produces a five year land supply of 5.0 years for 2017-2022, falling to 4.0 years for 2018-2022 (commencing 1 April 2018).
- 3.11 For Travelling Show people, the Accommodation Assessment identifies a known need for 12 plots from 2017-2032 which has been used to inform a revised five year land supply calculation. The 'unknown' need is low (1 plot). At present, the five year supply remains at zero pending the completion of Local Plan Part 2. In the interim, Policy BSC6 of the adopted Local Plan has a criteria based policy for considering sites promoted through planning applications.

Housing Delivery

- 3.12 The AMR's key findings for housing more generally during 2016/17 include:
 - A total of 1,102 (net) housing completions were recorded in 2016/17. This is 40 short of the annualised Local Plan requirement of 1,142 per annum and a fall compared to 1,425 for 15/16. However, it still represents a sustained, high level of delivery;
 - at 31 March 2017 there were a total of 7,708 dwellings with planning permission but not yet built;
 - the total projected supply including all deliverable sites is 9,241 for 2017-2022 and 9,383 for 2018-2022;
 - there were 278 (net) affordable housing completions in 2016/17.

Employment

3.13 The AMR's key findings on employment generating development include:

- the district has seen a considerable gain in employment floorspace with over 103,000 sq.m. completed over 2016/17;
- there is approximately 408,000 sq.m. (net) of employment floorspace with planning permission that has yet to be built;
- there is a total of 287.89 hectares of employment land on allocations in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and sites identified in saved policies and the Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011;
- only 2.06 hectares of employment land was lost to non-employment uses during 2016/17.

Natural Environment

3.14 The AMR's key findings for the natural environment for 2016/17 include:

- there has been only one planning application granted permission contrary to the Environment Agency's advice on flood risk grounds. No permissions were granted contrary to a water quality objection;
- six planning permissions were granted for renewable energy schemes with four for biomass and two for solar photovoltaics (PVs);
- the area of the district covered by Local Wildlife Sites has considerably increased by 489 hectares (including RSPB Otmoor);
- there has been some decrease in the number of priority habitats and species that are recorded within Cherwell. However, this has arisen from changes to how the Thames Valley Records Centre undertakes its monitoring.

Local Development Scheme

3.15 The AMR reports on progress in preparing the Council's planning policy documents as set out in its Local Development Scheme (LDS) including the adoption of the Local Plan in July 2015, preparatory work on a potential Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) and stages of work on Local Plan Part 2 and the Partial Review of Local Plan Part 1 (Oxford's unmet housing needs). The April 2017 LDS has been used for the purpose of monitoring. However a new LDS was approved by the Executive on 6 November 2017.

Neighbourhood Planning

3.16 The AMR also provides the updated position on Neighbourhood Planning in Cherwell including the submission of the Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan in April 2017. The public consultation on the Adderbury Plan ended on 24 November 2017.

Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP)

3.17 The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) which supports the adopted Local Plan (2015) is maintained and monitored with the benefit of updates from infrastructure providers including the County Council. An updated IDP is presented at Appendix 2.

3.18 The IDP identifies infrastructure supporting and delivering Local Plan growth. It specifies other relevant plans, partners and delivery organisations, costs and funding known at the time of each update. Some of the infrastructure schemes updated include:

Education

- Opening of Longford Park Primary School in 2017 (Banbury)
- Completion of Gagle Brook Primary School (Elmsbrook) - opening expected in 2018
- Primary school at Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (Banbury) - due to open in 2020
- Expansion of Hook Norton Primary School completed
- Expansion of Christopher Rawlins CE (VA) Primary School, Adderbury commenced
- Expansion of Chesterton CE (VA) Primary School planned for 2018

Community facilities

- Longford Park community facility/centre – work commencing in Autumn 2017
- North West Bicester - community facility/centre (including nursery) - temporary facility operating; permanent facility has planning permission (15/00760/F)
- South West Bicester (Kingsmere) community hall with separate youth wing - under construction, expected to open in March 2018
- Retained sports hall at Former RAF Upper Heyford for educational and community use - completed
- Improvements to the Sunshine Centre, Banbury

Open space and recreation

- Bankside Community Park (38.5 ha) - work commenced on laying out the park
- Banbury Country Park (30 ha) - land secured and masterplan completed
- Whitelands Sports Village Phases 1, 2 and 3a - grass pitches, pavilion, car park and 3G pitch completed
- Provision of 1 adult and 2 junior football pitches, sports pavilion and multi-use games area (MUGA) at Longford Park - work commenced; expected completion in 2019

Other projects

- Bicester Wayfinding Project - completed
- Bus services (Banbury) - three new developer funded services commencing on 5 November 2017 - an extension of the B5 from Bretch Hill to Ermont Way, a new B9 service from Banbury 5 to the town centre and a new B3 bus service from Bankside Phase 1 to the town centre, Bodicote
- A41 Oxford Road corridor (Bicester): widening of A41 for right and left turn lanes and new signalised crossing – completed
- Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester Preliminary work commenced in 2017; completion estimated in 2019.

4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

- 4.1 The Annual Monitoring Report provides important information to measure the effectiveness of planning policies and to assist policy making and development management decision making. It is the statutory mechanism for monitoring housing delivery. Its most significant conclusion is that the district continues to demonstrate a five year housing land supply. New five year supply calculations for sites for travelling communities are also presented. It is recommended that the Annual Monitoring Report be approved and that Development Management officers and Planning Committee are advised of the five year supply positions as required.

5.0 Consultation

- 5.1 Cllr Colin Clarke, Lead Member for Planning

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

- 6.1 *Amendment of the 2017 AMR in consultation with the Lead Member for Planning*

Officers consider the AMR to be a robust report supported by data and research. Delay could lead to uncertainty within the development industry and risks for decision making.

- 6.2 *Not to approve the AMR*

Production of a monitoring report is a statutory requirement and necessary to monitor implementation of the Local Plan.

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

- 7.1 No significant direct financial implications arising from this report. The work on collecting data and preparing the AMR is met within existing budgets. There are risks of costs associated with unsuccessfully defending refusals of planning permission upon appeal, particularly if the decisions made as a result of this report are not considered to be well founded.

Comments checked by: Paul Sutton, Chief Finance Officer, 0300-003-0106,
Paul.Sutton@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Legal Implications

- 7.2 Production of a monitoring report is a statutory requirement. It is also required by the Council to help substantiate its planning decisions.

Comments checked by: Nigel Bell, Interim Legal Services Manager, 01295 221687
nigel.bell@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

This page is intentionally left blank



Annual Monitoring Report 2017

(01/04/2016 – 31/03/2017)

Contents

Section	Page
1.0 Introduction.....	3
2.0 Key Findings.....	5
3.0 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents.....	8
4.0 Neighbourhood Planning.....	14
5.0 Monitoring Results.....	16
A – Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy	
B – Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities	
C – Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development	
D – Cherwell’s Places	
6.0 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision.....	74
7.0 Future Monitoring.....	75

Appendices

1 List of Replaced and Saved Policies
2 Housing Delivery Monitor
3 Map of housing site completions (since 2011) and commitments (at 31 March 2017) (10 or more dwellings)
4 Adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework
5 Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (February 2017)
6 Infrastructure Delivery Plan Summary Tables – December 2017

1.0 Introduction

What is the Annual Monitoring Report?

- 1.1 Our AMR reviews progress in preparing the Council's Local Development Documents and assesses whether the various development plan policies in the District are working as intended and, if not, recommends whether they need amending in response. It provides monitoring information on employment, housing and the natural environment.
- 1.2 This year's AMR covers the period 1 April 2016 – 31 March 2017. A base date of 31 March 2017 is therefore used for monitoring performance against specified indicators. However, the AMR includes an up-to-date report on Local Plan progress when measured against the Local Development Scheme (LDS), the programme for producing Local Development Documents. The AMR also includes up-to-date information on the future deliverability of development.
- 1.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was formally adopted by Cherwell District Council on 20 July 2015. The Plan provides the strategic planning policy framework for the District. Policies within the Plan replace some of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996. Policy Bicester 13 of the Local Plan was re-adopted on 19 December 2016 following the outcome a legal challenge. The re-adopted policy is identical to that originally adopted by the Council on 20 July 2015, other than the deletion of the words, '*That part of the site within the Conservation Target Area should be kept free from built development*' from the third bullet point of the policy's key site specific design and place shaping principles.
- 1.4 This is the third AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 this is the first AMR that fully reports on these indicators.

Purpose of the Annual Monitoring Report

- 1.5 The purpose of this AMR is to:
 - monitor the preparation of Cherwell's Local Plan against timetables in the Local Development Scheme;
 - assess the extent to which policies are being achieved;
 - review actions taken under the Duty to co-operate.
- 1.6 The AMR is required to give account of:
 - the timetable and milestones for the preparation of documents contained in the LDS and progress towards meeting them;
 - progress against policies and related targets set out in the Local Plan.

Legislative Background

- 1.7 The Council has a statutory obligation to produce a monitoring report. The Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 sets out the requirements that must be satisfied by the report.
- 1.8 Subject to meeting those requirements, it is a matter for individual Councils to decide on the content on their monitoring reports. There is no longer a requirement to submit the report to the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government.

Structure of the Annual Monitoring Report

- 1.9 **Section 2** of the AMR presents the key findings from the monitoring work undertaken during this monitoring year.
- 1.10 **Section 3** of the AMR reports on the delivery of Cherwell District's Local Plan and other supporting documents, providing a review of actual progress compared with the targets and milestones set out in the Local Development Scheme.
- 1.11 **Section 4** looks at the progress made on neighbourhood planning within the district.
- 1.12 **Section 5** of this AMR sets out the monitoring results in detail using specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. This covers the three themes and Cherwell's places and in subsequent order.
- 1.13 **Section 6** looks at the progress with infrastructure delivery.
- 1.14 For further information relating to the AMR, please contact the Council's Planning Policy team:

Planning Policy
Strategic Planning and the Economy

Tel: 01295 227985

Email planning.policy@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

2.0 Key Findings

2.1 This chapter sets out the key findings of the Annual Monitoring Report for the monitoring year 2016/17. The results are presented and discussed in more detail in Chapter 5.

Local Plan Progress / Local Development Scheme

Progress in the Monitoring Year 2016/17

- An interactive Adopted Policies Map that brings together the development plan allocations and policy maps from the adopted district and Neighbourhood Plans was published in July 2016.
- A new Statement of Community Involvement was adopted on 18 July 2016.
- On 26 September 2016, the Oxfordshire Growth Board decided the apportionment of housing across the Oxfordshire authorities to meet Oxford's unmet housing need. Four of the five authorities (including Cherwell District Council) agreed to the housing apportionment.
- The following documents were published for public consultation between 14 November 2016 and 9 January 2017: Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan (Part 1) Options Paper; Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Draft Charging Schedule; and Draft Developer Contributions Supplementary Planning Document (SPD).
- On 19 December 2016 the Banbury Vision and Masterplan and Kidlington Masterplan Framework Supplementary Planning Documents were adopted by the Council. On the same date the Bloxham Neighbourhood Development Plan was formally made and Policy Bicester 13 (Gavray Drive) of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was re-adopted in accordance with a Court Order and an associated addendum to the Local Plan Inspector's Report.

Progress since the end of the Monitoring Year

- A new Local Development Scheme was approved at Council's Executive on 3 April 2017. A further update to the Local Development Scheme was approved and published in November 2017.
- The Council became one of those selected by the Government to develop and publish a pilot Brownfield Land Register, which was published in June 2016.
- The Proposed Submission draft of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review: Oxford's unmet housing need was published for public consultation between Monday 17 July and Tuesday 10 October 2017 together with supporting evidence.
- The Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan was submitted to the Council in April 2017 and was consulted upon from 12 October to 24 November 2017.

Duty to Co-operate

- The Council continues to engage on an on-going basis with prescribed and non-prescribed bodies to meet its statutory duties and ensure appropriate collaboration and consultation with partners and organisations such as Oxford City Council, Oxfordshire County Council, other adjacent local authorities and other specific consultees. This includes joint working through the Oxfordshire Growth Board, the supporting working groups, regular meetings with the County Council and with both the Oxfordshire and South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnerships (the LEPs).

Employment

- The district has seen a considerable gain in employment floorspace with over 103,000 sqm completed.
- At 31 March 2017 there was over 408,000 sqm (net) of employment floorspace with planning permission but not constructed.
- There is a total of 287.89 ha of employment land on allocations (adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 and Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011). There are over 82 ha remaining employment allocated land to receive planning permission.
- Only 2.06 ha of employment land was lost to non-employment use during 2016/17.
- There was a small loss of 6,024.8 sqm (net) floorspace in tourism related developments over the course of 2016/17, despite gains in D1 and D2 use classes as there was a greater loss overall.

Housing

- The District presently has a 5.5 year housing land supply for the period 2017-2022 and a 5.7 year housing land supply for the period 2018-2023 (commencing 1 April 2018).
- There were 1,102 housing completions (net) during 2016/17.
- The total number of housing completions (net) between 2011 and 2017 is 4,579 dwellings.
- 27% of housing completions (net) in 2016/17 were on previously developed land.
- Net affordable housing completions in 2016/17 were 278.
- At 31 March 2017 there are extant planning permissions for a total of 7,708 dwellings. These are homes with planning permissions but not yet built.

Natural Environment

- There has been one planning application granted permission contrary to Environment Agency's advice on flood risk grounds, however no permissions granted on water quality grounds objection.
- 6 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes with 4 for biomass and 2 for solar photovoltaics (PVs).

- The amount of Local Wildlife Sites in the district has increased by 489 ha with three new sites accepted.
- There has been a decrease of priority habitats from 4380 to 3678.
- The number of priority species listed in the District has slightly decreased from 155 to 148.
- 98% of the SSSI units are in Favourable or Unfavourable recovering conditions, no change from last year.

3.0 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents

- 3.1 The existing statutory Development Plan comprises the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015 incorporating Policy Bicester 13 re-adopted December 2016), the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996, the made (adopted) Hook Norton and Bloxham Neighbourhood Development Plans. The Development Plan also includes the saved policies of the Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan 1996, the production of which is a County Council function. A new Minerals and Waste Core Strategy Part 1 was adopted on 12 September 2017.
- 3.2 The Cherwell Local Plan 1996 was adopted in November 1996 and its relevant policies were saved from 27 September 2007.
- 3.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1, containing strategic development sites and policies, was adopted on 20 July 2015. Many of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996 have been replaced by the new Local Plan. The remaining policies will be replaced once Local Plan Part 2 is adopted. A list of replaced and retained saved policies is available in Appendix 7 of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. On 19 December 2016, Policy Bicester 13: Gavray Drive was re-adopted by Cherwell District Council.
- 3.4 On 19 October 2015, Cherwell District Council ‘made’ (brought into legal force) the Hook Norton Neighbourhood Plan as part of the statutory development plan. This is used in the determination of decisions on planning applications in Hook Norton Parish.
- 3.5 On 19 December 2016, the Bloxham Neighbourhood Plan was formally ‘made’ and is now part of the statutory development plan. This is used in the determination of decisions on planning applications in Bloxham Parish.

Local Development Scheme Progress

- 3.6 The Local Development Scheme (LDS) is a rolling business plan for the preparation of key planning policy documents that will be relevant to future planning decisions. The LDS that this AMR reports on was published in April 2017. It provided for:
- **Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)** – comprises the main strategy document containing strategic development sites and policies. Adopted on 20 July 2015 (incorporating Policy Bicester 13 re-adopted on 19 December 2016);
 - **Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)** – will contain a supplemental planning strategy and strategic development sites in order for the district to contribute in meeting the identified unmet housing needs of Oxford City. Upon adoption by the Council it will become part of the statutory Development Plan;
 - **Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 (Part 2): Development Management Policies and Sites** – will contain detailed planning policies for considering planning applications

and non-strategic site allocations. Upon adoption by the Council it will become part of the statutory Development Plan;

- **Adopted Policies Map** – a map of Cherwell which illustrates geographically the application of the policies in the adopted Development Plan. An Interactive Policies Map is available online at <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?articleid=11535>;
- **Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Charging Schedule** – comprises a schedule of charges for contributions to off-site infrastructure, payable by developers. Work on a potential CIL has been put on hold until there is more certainty about future changes to legislation and Government policy;
- **Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs)** which expand upon and provide further detail to policies in Development Plan Documents. The following SPDs are being, or will be, prepared:
 - North West Bicester SPD (adopted 22 February 2016)
 - Banbury Masterplan SPD (adopted 19 December 2016)
 - Kidlington Masterplan SPD (adopted 19 December 2016)
 - Developer Contributions SPD (under preparation)
 - Bicester Masterplan SPD (under preparation)
 - Banbury Canalside SPD (under preparation)
 - Cherwell Design Guide (under preparation)
 - Bolton Road Development Area, Banbury SPD (to be prepared)
 - Sustainable Buildings in Cherwell SPD (to be prepared)
- **Annual Monitoring Reports (AMRs)** – produced each year to monitor progress in producing Local Development Documents and implementation of policies;
- **Statement of Community Involvement (SCI)** – sets out how communities and stakeholders can expect to be engaged in the preparation of planning documents and in the consideration of planning applications. The SCI was reviewed in 2016 and formally adopted on 18 July 2016.

Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 (Part 1)

- 3.7 Part 1 of the Local Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015. Policy Bicester 13 was re-adopted on 19 December 2016.

Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)

- 3.8 In paragraph B.95 of the Local Plan the Council recognises that Oxford may not be able to accommodate the whole of its new housing requirement (as identified in the 2014 Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment) within its administrative boundary.

- 3.9 The Council has committed to working jointly and proactively with the Oxfordshire local authorities through the Oxfordshire Growth Board to assess all reasonable options as to how and where the unmet need might best be accommodated within the Oxfordshire Housing Market Area.
- 3.10 On 19 November 2015 the Oxfordshire Growth Board agreed a total working figure for Oxford's unmet need of 15,000 homes. A decision of the Growth Board on 26 September 2016 apportioned Oxford's unmet housing need across the individual district councils. Cherwell has been asked to provide 4,400 homes in addition to what is allocated in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 2011-2031 (22,840 homes) to help meet Oxford's unmet need.
- 3.11 Extensive joint work and cooperation between all of the Oxfordshire Councils occurred over the course of 2015 and 2016. For about an 18 month period, this included generally fortnightly meetings as an evidence based was produced to examine the level of Oxford's unmet housing need and in the interest of determining an apportionment of that need. This included a Green Belt Study, a Transport Assessment and an assessment of spatial options. The work was coordinated by the Oxfordshire Growth Board's 'Post-SHMA' working group reporting to an Executive Officer Group which in turn reported to the Board. Information about the Oxfordshire Growth Board is available at <https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/oxfordshire-growth-board>.
- 3.12 The Partial Review process will be the means by which Cherwell makes its contribution to meeting the identified unmet need from Oxford City. The adopted Local Development Scheme (LDS) in April 2017 set out the programme which expected an Issues consultation to be undertaken between January 2016 and March 2016. This stage was achieved with the consultation running from January 2016 to March 2016 which was accompanied by a 'call for sites'. An Options consultation was held between November 2016 and January 2017. A Proposed Submission document was to be consulted between May and July 2017, however this was undertaken during July and October 2017. Submission of the Partial Review is now expected in March 2018 with adoption estimated for November 2018. This is reflected in the recently approved new LDS (November 2017).

Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 (Part 2)

- 3.13 The saved, non-strategic policies of adopted Local Plan 1996, including policies for development management and the allocation of smaller development sites, require review. There is also provision in the Local Plan Part 1 for additional detailed work to be undertaken within a Local Plan Part 2.
- 3.14 An Issues consultation was undertaken between January 2016 and March 2016 which was accompanied by a 'call for sites'. It was not possible to progress Local Plan Part 2 fully in accordance with the timetable set out in the LDS (April 2017) due to priority given to the Partial Review of the Local Plan Part 1.
- 3.15 The new LDS (November 2017) provides an updated programme.

Supplementary Planning Documents

- 3.16 A draft **Developer Contributions SPD** was published for consultation along with the Draft CIL Charging Schedule between November 2016 and January 2017. Further consultation on the SPD was expected between July and August 2017 however this has been delayed due to work on the Partial Review of the Local Plan Part 1. A revised SPD was approved for consultation by the Council's Executive on 6 November 2017. Consultation commenced on 23 November 2017. The new LDS (November 2017) sets out an updated programme.
- 3.17 Work on the **Bicester Masterplan SPD** is currently being prepared by the Bicester Delivery Team at the Council with input from the Planning Policy team. The new LDS (November 2017) set out the date for consultation on the draft SPD.
- 3.18 Work on the **Banbury Canalside Development Area SPD** has continued with further viability and feasibility assessments and joint work with partners including Oxfordshire County Council and Chiltern Railways. The new LDS (November 2017) sets out a revised programme.
- 3.19 A draft **Cherwell Design Guide SPD** has been prepared by the Design and Conservation team with support from Development Management and Planning Policy team. A draft SPD was approved for consultation by the Council's Executive on 6 November 2017. Consultation commenced on 23 November 2017. The new LDS (November 2017) set out the date for consultation on the draft SPD.
- 3.20 Work on the **Bolton Road Development Area SPD** has been on hold and is expected to re-commence from August 2018 onwards. The new LDS (November 2017) sets out a revised programme.
- 3.21 Preparation of the **Sustainable Buildings in Cherwell SPD** was expected to commence from January 2018 onwards however due to work on the Partial Review of the Local Plan Part 1 this will be delayed until August 2018. The new LDS (November 2017) sets out a revised programme.

Duty to Co-operate

- 3.22 Local Councils are expected to consider strategic issues relevant to their areas through a statutory 'Duty to Co-operate' established by the Localism Act (2011) and described in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).
- 3.23 The Duty:
- relates to sustainable development or use of land that would have a significant impact on at least two local planning areas or on a planning matter that falls within the remit of a County Council;

- requires that councils set out planning policies to address such issues;
 - requires that councils and public bodies engage constructively, actively and on an on-going basis to develop strategic policies; and
 - requires councils to consider joint approaches to plan making.
- 3.24 Local Planning Authorities (LPAs) have to co-operate with other LPAs and other prescribed bodies when they undertake certain activities, including the preparation of development plan documents, activities that can reasonably be considered to prepare the way for such preparation, and activities that support such preparation so far as they relate to a strategic matter. This is to maximise the effectiveness with which those activities are undertaken.
- 3.25 A strategic matter is defined as: *“sustainable development or use of land that has or would have a significant impact on at least two planning areas, including (in particular) sustainable development or use of land for or in connection with infrastructure that is strategic and has or would have a significant impact on at least two planning areas.”*
- 3.26 LPAs must *“engage constructively, actively and on an on-going basis”* in respect of the activities that are subject to the duty.
- 3.27 The LPAs that border Cherwell District are:
- Aylesbury Vale District Council
 - Buckinghamshire County Council
 - Northamptonshire County Council*
 - Oxford City Council
 - Oxfordshire County Council
 - South Northamptonshire Council*
 - South Oxfordshire District Council
 - Stratford-on-Avon District Council
 - Vale of White Horse District Council
 - Warwickshire County Council
 - West Oxfordshire District Council
- * Daventry District Council, Northampton Borough Council, South Northamptonshire Council and Northamptonshire County Council have established the West Northamptonshire Joint Planning Unit to prepare joint development plan documents, including the Joint Core Strategy and other joint Supplementary Planning Documents.*
- 3.28 Other prescribed bodies relevant to Cherwell District are:
- The Environment Agency
 - Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission for England (Historic England)
 - Natural England
 - The Civil Aviation Authority
 - The Homes and Communities Agency

- The NHS Oxfordshire
- The Office of Rail Regulation
- The Highway Authority – Section 1 of the Highways Act 1980:
- Oxfordshire County Council (Highways)
- The Highways Agency (Highways England)
- Local Enterprise Partnerships:
 - The Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership (OXLEP)
 - The South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnership (SEMLEP)
- The Oxfordshire Local Nature Partnership

3.29 The Council continues to engage on an on-going basis with prescribed and non-prescribed bodies to meet its statutory duties and ensure appropriate collaboration and consultation with partners and organisations such as Oxford City Council, Oxfordshire County Council, other adjacent local authorities and other specific consultees. This includes joint working through the Oxfordshire Growth Board, its working groups and the supporting Oxfordshire Planning Policy Officers group (OPPO), and with both the Oxfordshire and South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnerships (the LEPs).

4.0 Neighbourhood Planning

- 4.1 Neighbourhood planning was introduced by the Localism Act 2011 as a new, local tier to the planning system. Neighbourhood planning is optional but allows communities to come together through a local Parish Council or Neighbourhood Forum and have direct involvement in the land-use planning of their local area.
- 4.2 Neighbourhood Development Plans provide scope for local communities to develop their own planning policies. If they conform with the Local Plan, are supported by the Local Planning Authority and successful at referendum, they are adopted as part of the statutory Development Plan and must be considered, where material, in the determination of applications for planning permission. Alternatively, Neighbourhood Development Orders can be prepared which grant planning permission for development that complies with the Order or Community Right to Build Orders can be produced to give permission for small-scale, site-specific developments by a community group.
- 4.3 Under Schedule 4B of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (as amended), Local planning authorities have a statutory duty to *“give such advice or assistance to parish councils and designated Neighbourhood Forums as in all the circumstances, they consider appropriate for the purpose of or in connection with facilitating the preparation of Neighbourhood Development Plans”*.
- 4.4 Eight Parish Councils and a multi-parished area in Cherwell have had their administrative areas designated as Neighbourhood Areas.

Neighbourhood Plan Area	Designated Date	Monitoring Year
Adderbury	03/06/2013	2013/14
Bloxham	03/06/2013	2013/14
Bodicote	04/01/2016	2015/16
Deddington	02/12/2013	2013/14
Hook Norton	03/06/2013	2013/14
Merton	02/12/2013	2013/14
Stratton Audley	03/06/2013	2013/14
Mid-Cherwell (multi-parished)	07/04/2015	2015/16
Weston on the Green	02/11/2015	2015/16

- 4.5 There were no neighbourhood area designations during 2016/17. To date there have been two made neighbourhood plans which are now part of the District’s Development Plan and will be used in the determination of decisions on planning applications in those Parishes. They are Hook Norton and Bloxham Parishes. Other Parish Councils actively progressing Neighbourhood Plans are as follows:

Adderbury

- 4.6 The Adderbury Submission Neighbourhood Plan was submitted to Cherwell District Council in April 2017, it was consulted upon from 12 October to 24 November 2017. The Council is in the process of appointing an Examiner.

Deddington

- 4.7 The Deddington Pre-Submission Neighbourhood Plan was consulted upon from 1 October to 19 November 2017 over a seven week period.

Mid-Cherwell

- 4.8 The Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan area which includes the parishes of Ardley with Fewcott, Kirtlington, Duns Tew, Lower Heyford, Middleton Stoney, Somerton, Steeple Aston, Middle Aston, North Aston, Fritwell and Upper Heyford was designated on 7 April 2015.
- 4.9 A consortium has been set up which consist of 11 Parish Councils together with Heyford Park Residents' Association and the owners and developer of Former RAF Upper Heyford – the Dorchester Group.
- 4.10 The Mid-Cherwell Pre-Submission Neighbourhood Plan was consulted from 7 August to 3 October 2017. A number of meetings between Cherwell District Council and the Neighbourhood Area Forum were held during 2016/17 to assist in preparing the Neighbourhood Plan.

Weston on the Green

- 4.11 The Weston on the Green Pre-Submission Neighbourhood Plan was consulted from 15 May to 26 June 2017.

5.0 Monitoring Results

5.1 This section sets out the monitoring results in detail using the specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1). It includes the three themes and Cherwell's places and is in subsequent order.

Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
SLE 1 Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	100% take up of allocations by the end of the plan period	At 31 March 2017 the total remaining allocated land available (without completed development on it) was 82.3 ha. This excludes planning permissions on this land to avoid double counting. There is planning permission for 205.59 ha on Local Plan allocations. 12.63 ha of completions have taken place on allocated sites during 2016/17.
SLE 1 Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	Yearly increase in employment use class commitments and completions	During 2016/17 103,127 sqm of employment floorspace was completed. At 31 March 2017 there was permission for 408,455 sqm of employment floorspace yet to be built.
SLE 1 Employment Development	Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non-employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	No overall net loss of employment land	During 2016/17, a total of 2.06 ha of employment land was lost to non-employment use.

5.2 The strategic employment allocations (including mixed use sites for housing and employment) in the 2015 Local Plan are monitored in this section. Until the adoption of Local Plan Part 2, non-strategic employment allocations from the Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011 and saved policies from the adopted 1996 Local Plan are also monitored.

Table 1 - Employment completions on allocated employment land during 2016/17

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	3587.54	0	0	0	3587.54	4278.25	32992.21	8668	49526
Bicester	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kidlington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rural Areas	0	0	0	0	0	445	-445	0	0
Cherwell Total	3587.54	0	0	0	3587.54	4723.25	32547.21	8668	49526

Table 2 - Employment commitments on allocated employment land at 31/03/17

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	2601.5	0	0	4939	7540.5	7548.25	55323.75	500	70912.5
Bicester	-22965	27525	16102.7	204.66	20867.36	42602.7	172270.67	23420	259160.73
Kidlington	7912	7150	0	0	15062	12328.5	12328.5	0	39719
Rural Areas	830	0	0	1020	1850	546	3766	20833	26995
Cherwell Total	-11621.5	34675	16102.7	6163.66	45319.86	63025.45	243688.92	44753	396787.23

Table 3 - Employment completions on non-allocated employment land during 2016/17

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	0.82	0	3006	0	3006.82	-13229.28	6792.72	55564	52134.26
Bicester	0	0	540	0	540	568	-1340	0	-232
Kidlington	-1757	0	-125	0	-1882	0	0	0	-1882
Rural Areas	1028	0	202	2399	3629	-1300	1252	0	3581
Cherwell Total	-728.18	0	3623	2399	5293.82	-13961.28	6704.72	55564	53601.26

Table 4 - Employment commitments on non-allocated employment land at 31/03/17

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-3368	0	-217	940	-2645	-613.5	-402	3727	66.5

Bicester	3442	0	0	0	3442	0	-1060	0	2382
Kidlington	-878.9	0	334	0	-544.9	0	0	0	-544.9
Rural Areas	45	0	1756	0	1801	-18	7982	0	9765
Cherwell Total	-759.9	0	1873	940	2053.1	-631.5	6520	3727	11668.6

Table 5 – Total employment completions during 2016/:

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	3588.36	0	3006	0	6594.36	-8951.03	39784.93	64232	101660.26
Bicester	0	0	540	0	540	568	-1340	0	-232
Kidlington	-1757	0	-125	0	-1882	0	0	0	-1882
Rural Areas	1028	0	202	2399	3629	-855	807	0	3581
Cherwell Total	2859.36	0	3623	2399	8881.36	-9238.03	39251.93	64232	103127.26

Table 6 – Total employment commitments at 31/03/2017

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-766.5	0	-217	5879	4895.5	6934.75	54921.75	4227	70979
Bicester	-19523	27525	16102.7	204.66	24309.36	42602.7	171210.67	23420	261542.73
Kidlington	7033.1	7150	334	0	14517.1	12328.5	12328.5	0	39174.1
Rural Areas	875	0	1756	1020	3651	528	11748	20833	36760
Cherwell Total	-12381.4	34675	17975.7	7103.66	47372.96	62393.95	250208.92	48480	408455.83

Employment Completions

5.3 Employment monitoring for 2016/17 was only carried out on sites where more than 200 sqm of employment floorspace is proposed. Table 5 shows the total employment floorspace completed during 2016/17 (net). The 'net' figures reflect the overall completion totals taking into account any losses which include redevelopments and changes of use away from commercial use.

5.4 In 2016/17, Cherwell has seen a considerable gain of over 103,000 sqm of employment floorspace completed compared to the previous year where there was a gain of 67,471 sqm. Most of the employment completed was in B8 and Mixed B uses in Banbury.

- 5.5 Banbury – The majority of employment completions at Banbury were in B8 and Mixed B use classes which together saw a gain of 104,017 sqm. There were net losses in floorspace for B2 use class which had lost nearly 9,000 sqm. Development at the Former Sapa site, Southam Road and at land adjacent to the M40 were the main contributions to the gain in floorspace for Mixed B uses. There was a total of 101,660 sqm (net) of employment floorspace completed in Banbury.
- 5.6 Bicester – There were very few completed sites at Bicester with small net gains in B1c and B2 uses and a net loss in B8 use. There was an overall net loss in Bicester of 232 sqm of employment floorspace. Employment development is however under construction at North East Bicester (Policy Bicester 11) and South East Bicester (Policy Bicester 12).
- 5.7 Kidlington and Rural Areas – There were losses in employment floorspace in Kidlington which resulted in an overall net loss of -1,882 sqm. However, there was an overall net gain in the rural areas of 3,581 sqm with majority in B1 uses.

Employment Commitments

- 5.8 Employment commitments include sites which have been granted planning permission in the past and remain extant. The total employment commitments have increased compared to the last monitoring year. At 31 March 2017, there was outstanding employment floorspace to be implemented which equates to over 408,000 sqm. Bicester contributed to majority of the total commitments (64%) followed by Banbury with 17%, Kidlington with 10% and Rural Areas with 9%.
- 5.9 Banbury – There are commitments in mainly B2 and B8 uses which comes to 61,856 sqm of employment floorspace. Land South of Overthorpe Road and adjacent the M40 has a commitment of over 55,000 sqm in B8 use and over 7,500 sqm in B2 use. Other commitments include Land South East of Manjake Development, Tramway Road (4,939 sqm in Mixed B use) and Land opposite Unit 1-5 Wildmere Park, Wildmere Road (1,527 sqm in Mixed B use).
- 5.10 Bicester – There are net gains across the different B use classes except for B1a which has a net loss of over 19,500 sqm of employment floorspace. Overall, there is a significant commitment of over 261,000 sqm of employment floorspace at Bicester predominantly in B8 use class (171,210 sqm) with B2 uses. Planning permissions have been given at a number of strategic allocations which are the main contributors to the employment commitments at Bicester: Graven Hill (Bicester 2) – 66,960 sqm, North West Bicester (Bicester 1) - 26,500 sqm, South East Bicester (Bicester 12) - 62,700 sqm and Land North East of Skimmingdish Lane (Bicester 11) - 16,100 sqm.
- 5.11 Kidlington and Rural Areas – The largest employment commitment in Kidlington and the rural areas is at Land East of Evenlode Crescent and South of Langford Lane which is a site within the land identified by Policy Kidlington 1A in the adopted Local Plan Part 1. The site has planning permission for a new technology park comprising mainly B2 and

B8 uses (12,329 sqm of each use). The Former RAF Upper Heyford site (Villages 5) which is a strategic allocation for mixed use in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 proposes 1,075 new homes and over 120,000 sqm of mixed B use class. This site is currently under construction.

Table 7 – Remaining Employment Allocated Land (adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 and Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011) at 31/03/17

Location	Remaining Allocated Area (ha)	Comments
Banbury	26.1	The majority of this remaining allocated area consists of the allocation at Employment Land North East of Junction 11 (Banbury 15) and at Employment Land West of M40 (Banbury 6).
Bicester	49.82	The majority of this remaining allocated area consists of a number of sites allocated such as Bicester Business Park (Bicester 4), Bicester Gateway (Bicester 10) and South East Bicester (Bicester 12).
Kidlington	0.39	Remaining Non-Statutory Local Plan allocation at Langford Locks. No allocations were made in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. A small scale review of the Green Belt at Kidlington for high value employment uses will be undertaken for Local Plan Part 2.
Rural Areas	5.99	Remaining Non-Statutory Local Plan allocation at Banbury Business Park Phase 2 (Adderbury), Brymbo Ironworks (Hook Norton) and PA Turneys (Weston on the Green). No allocations were made in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031.
Total	82.3	

5.12 Table 7 shows the total remaining allocated land available which is 82.3 ha. This excludes planning permissions on allocations to avoid double counting. Sites are only considered 'no longer available' once development has been completed. Sites 'committed' for development (i.e. with planning permission) are still considered to be 'available' since it is possible that the permission may expire unimplemented or may be superseded by another. The majority of the remaining allocated land available is from strategic sites in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. Planning permissions are shown in Table 8.

5.13 The employment trajectory in the Local Plan 2011-2031 shows how strategic sites will be delivered and the Council is working to bring forward strategic sites, for example at Graven Hill (Bicester 2) and North West Bicester (Bicester 1) where planning permissions have been granted. Construction is under way at land south of Overthorpe Road, Banbury (Banbury 6). The Council will be exploring the potential of non-strategic sites for employment through Local Plan Part 2.

Table 8 – Employment Permissions at 31/03/17

Employment permissions on allocations		Employment permissions on non-allocations		Total employment permissions	
Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)
Banbury	18.49	Banbury	3.88	Banbury	22.37
Bicester	100.62	Bicester	6.86	Bicester	107.48
Kidlington	8.65	Kidlington	0.73	Kidlington	9.38
Rural Areas	77.83	Rural Areas	6.89	Rural Areas	84.72
Total	205.59	Total	18.36	Total	223.95

5.14 Table 8 shows the amount of land taken up with planning permissions. A total of 223.95 ha have been permitted with over 90% being at strategic allocations. When considering planning permissions in Table 8, only new build employment development is shown, not changes of use between employment uses since this would result in no overall gain in employment land.

5.15 A large amount of the land with permission was at the following sites: Employment Land West of M40 (24.7 ha) (Banbury 6); Graven Hill, Bicester (26 ha) (Bicester 2); Bicester Business Park, Bicester (22.28 ha) (Bicester 4); Employment Land at North East Bicester (14.48 ha) (Bicester 11); and South East Bicester (16.48 ha) (Bicester 12).

Table 9 – Total Employment Land on Allocations (adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 and Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011) at 31/03/17

Location	Total Area (ha)
Banbury	44.59
Bicester	150.44
Kidlington	9.04
Rural Areas	83.82
Total	287.89

5.16 The total of employment land available (permissions and remaining allocated land) on allocations was 287.89 ha, which a fair proportion had planning permission. This figure excluded allocated land where there are completions. A large proportion of this is located at Bicester where there are six strategic allocations for employment and mixed use development.

5.17 Once new sites are occupied this will generate business rates which the Council collects, with part of the amount retained to help pay for services that the Council provide. It is also collected on behalf of Oxfordshire County Council and Central Government. Business rates paid to Cherwell District Council are increasing year on year.

Table 10 - Loss of employment land to non-employment use (includes completions on allocations and non-allocations) during 2016/17

Location	Land Area (ha)
Banbury	0.6
Bicester	0.65
Kidlington	0.43
Rural Areas	0.38
Cherwell Total	2.06

5.18 During 2016/17, only 2.06 ha of employment land was lost to other uses which was slightly lower than the previous year (2.1 ha). This is from 7 permissions, 1 of which was lost to residential use.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
SLE 2 Securing Dynamic Town Centres	Town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres	No net loss of town centre use floor space within town centres	This indicator is monitored as part of Bicester 5 and Banbury 7.
SLE 2 Securing Dynamic Town Centres	No. of retail impact assessments submitted with planning applications	100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2	Two retail impact assessments were received during 2016/17 for a proposal over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2.

5.19 Please see Bicester 5 and Banbury 7 for the monitoring of the indicator on completions of town centre uses within and outside of Banbury and Bicester town centres.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 3 Supporting Tourism Growth	Completed tourism developments (including D use class uses and Sui Generis)	An annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period	There was a net loss of 6,024.8 sqm during 2016/17. This had mainly resulted in a former MoD site being redeveloped for housing which had led to 200 new homes.
Policy SLE 3	Number of visitors to tourist	An annual increase	Between January and

Supporting Tourism Growth	attractions in the District	over the plan period	December 2016 there were 7,039,936 visitors to the district, day and overnight.
---------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------	---

Table 11 – Completed tourism developments during 2016/17

Use Class	Net floorspace completions (sqm) 2016/17
D1	4154
D2	2114
Sui Generis	-12292.8
Total	-6024.8

5.20 Overall there has been a net loss (6,024.8 sqm) of tourism related development. This was, mainly due to the development of the DLO Caversfield site at Skimmingdish Lane, Bicester for housing (-14,787 sqm) which resulted in 200 new homes.

5.21 Between January and December 2016 there were 7,039,936 visitors to the district: 6,657,936 of day visitors; and 382,000 of overnight trips. The total visitors spend for the year is £323,185,000.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 4 Improved Transport and Connections	Completed transport improvement schemes	Timely provision of transport infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	Progress of Transport Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new transport infrastructure projects including completion of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Oxford Road corridor: Pingle Drive access for Bicester Village - Highways improvement on the A41 Oxford corridor: A41 Oxford Road/Boundary Way roundabout

Policy SLE 4 Improved Transport and Connections	Developer contributions to transport infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.
---	--	---	--

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 5 High Speed Rail 2 – London to Birmingham	Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link	Respond to all relevant Government consultations on HS2. Respond to all planning applications relating to HS2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The HS2 Bill received Royal Assent on 23 February 2017 and is now the High Speed Rail (London-West Midlands) Act 2017 - Preliminary route wide preparatory works submitted for approval – mainly for ecological impact mitigation - Schedules of the act require approval of details by the LPA for some structures – applications expected 2018-2020.

Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 1 District Wide Housing Distribution	Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)	As set out in Policy BSC 1	<p>During 2016/17, there were 1,102 housing completions (net) and as at 31 March 2017 there were extant planning permissions for another 7,708 dwellings.</p> <p>From 2011-2017, completions were as follows:</p> <p>Banbury – 1,301 Bicester – 1,327 Kidlington – 261 Remaining Areas – 1,690</p> <p>At 31/3/17, the stock of planning permissions was as follows:</p> <p>Banbury – 3,135 homes Bicester – 3,173 homes Kidlington – 46 homes Remaining Areas – 1,354 homes</p>
Policy BSC 2 The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	% of residential completions on previously developed land	As set out in Policy BSC 2	27% of the 1,102 housing completions were on previously developed land.

Table 12 – Housing Completions (net) 2011 - 2017

	Banbury			Bicester			Elsewhere			District			
	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	PDL %
2011 / 12	34	102	136	40	26	66	118	36	154	192	164	356	46%
2012 / 13	4	38	42	116	14	130	50	118	168	170	170	340	50%
2013 / 14	12	22	34	137	33	170	119	87	206	268	142	410	35%
2014 / 15	222	106	328	193	30	223	119	276	395	534	412	946	44%
2015 / 16	257	96	353	307	60	367	316	389	705	880	545	1425	38%
2016 / 17	349	59	408	309	62	371	141	182	323	799	303	1102	27%
Totals	878	423	1301	1102	225	1327	863	1088	1951	2044	1433	4579	31%

Table 13 – Local Plan Housing Trajectory: Housing Completions (net) 2011 - 2017

	Banbury	Bicester	Elsewhere	District
Local Plan Strategic Sites & Commitments	800	1087	655	2542
Non-Strategic Sites	273	146	792	1211
Windfalls (<10)	228	94	504	826
Totals	1301	1327	1951	4579

- 5.22 During 2016/17, there was a total of 1,102 (net) housing completions within the District. This has fallen slightly when comparing the previous year which was the highest recorded completion figure in modern records (beginning in 1996). The completions by area were Banbury - 37%, Bicester - 34% and the rural areas - 29%. Some of the larger completions across the district included Longford Park, Banbury (140 dwellings); Southam Road, Banbury (62 dwellings); Kingsmere, Bicester (231 dwellings); Land at Talisman Road, Bicester (73 dwellings); and Heyford Park, Upper Heyford (106 dwellings). There was good progress made at other sites at Bicester and Banbury such as Graven Hill, Bicester; Kingsmere at South West Bicester; the Eco-Town development at North West Bicester; Land at Talisman Road, Bicester; East of Bloxham Road (South of Salt Way), Banbury; East of Southam Road, Banbury, North of Hanwell Fields, Banbury; Longford Park at Banbury; and West of Bretch Hill, Banbury. A number of sites in the rural areas are progressing well such as Land North of Station Road, Bletchington; Land at Quarry Close, Bloxham; Land North of Gaveston Gardens, Deddington.
- 5.23 27% of the 1,102 housing completions were on previously developed land with the majority coming from the rural areas particularly at the Heyford Park site and sites in Kidlington.

Table 14: Housing Commitments as at 31/03/2017

		No. of dwellings
Banbury	GF	2746
	PDL	389
	Total	3135
Bicester	GF	1230
	PDL	1943
	Total	3173
Elsewhere	GF	739
	PDL	661
	Total	1400
District	GF	4715
	PDL	2993
	Total	7708

5.24 At 31 March 2017, there were extant planning permissions for a total of 7,708 dwellings that had not yet been built. In Banbury, most of the commitments relate to strategic, greenfield sites. At Bicester there were greenfield commitments at Kingsmere, South West Bicester, North West Bicester Eco-Town and a previously developed site with permission for 1,900 homes at the Graven Hill site. There were 481 homes with permission at Former RAF Upper Heyford (brownfield site) which have yet to be built. Other extant planning permissions in the rural areas include 165 dwellings at Bodicote; 145 dwellings at Bloxham; 91 dwellings at Deddington; and 83 dwellings at Bletchington.

Table 15 – Calculation of housing land supply from deliverable sites

		Five Year Period 2017-22 (current period)	Five Year Period 2018-23 (from 1 April 2017)
a	Plan Requirement	22840	22840
b	Annual Requirement (a/20)	1142	1142
c	Requirement to date (b*years)	6852	7994
d	Completions	4579	5802*
e	Shortfall at 31/3/17 (c-d)	2273	2192
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5710	5710
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	7983	7902
h	5 Year Requirement and shortfall plus 5% (g+5%)	8382	8297
i	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (h/5)	1676.4	1659.4
j	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	9241	9383
k	Total years supply over next 5 years (j/i)	5.5 years	5.7 years
l	'Surplus' (j – h)	859	1086

* projected completions of 1,223 for 2017/18 added to roll forward to 2018/2023

- 5.25 The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) requires local planning authorities to *“...identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide five years worth of housing against their housing requirements with an additional buffer of 5% (moved forward from later in the plan period) to ensure choice and competition in the market for land. Where there has been a record of persistent under delivery of housing, local planning authorities should increase the buffer to 20% (moved forward from later in the plan period) to provide a realistic prospect of achieving the planned supply and to ensure choice and competition in the market for land”* (para' 47).
- 5.26 The NPPF advises that *“Local planning authorities may make an allowance for windfall sites in the five-year supply if they have compelling evidence that such sites have consistently become available in the local area and will continue to provide a reliable source of supply. Any allowance should be realistic having regard to the Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment, historic windfall delivery rates and expected future trends, and should not include residential gardens ”* (para' 48).
- 5.27 The Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA) was published in April 2014, which provided a new objective assessment of housing need for the District. It identified a need for 1,140 dwellings per annum equating to 22,800 dwellings from 2011 to 2031 (a need for 1,142 dwellings per annum to support the Strategic Economic Plan).

The adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015) sets a housing requirement of 22,840 dwellings for the period 2011 to 2031.

- 5.28 A comprehensive review of housing land supply has been undertaken as part of this AMR which takes into account housing completions and permissions as at 31 March 2017; the up-to-date position on all anticipated housing sites (October 2017); consultation with developers and agents; consultation with Council staff in the Development Management, Build® and the Bicester Delivery Team actively involved in individual sites; and current market conditions.

- 5.29 Table 15 provides the calculation of the current five year land supply based on the Housing Delivery Monitor at Appendix 2. It takes account of planning permission and completion data confirmed as at 31 March 2017. Only sites considered to be deliverable are included in the calculation of the five year housing land supply. In accordance with the NPPF, the five year housing land supply also includes an allowance for previously developed windfall sites (unidentified sites of less than 10 dwellings) based on an assessment included in the Council’s 2017 draft Housing and Economic Land Availability Assessment (HELAA).

- 5.30 Table 15 illustrates that the District is able to demonstrate a 5.5 year supply for the current period 2017-2022 and a 5.7 year supply for the next five year period (2018-2023) commencing on 1 April 2018. The calculations include a 5% buffer to both the base housing requirement and the shortfall and the making up of a delivery shortfall within five years. This AMR shows that a supply of 9,241 homes is expected from deliverable sites from 2017 to 2022 and a supply of 9,398 homes is expected for 2018-2023.

- 5.31 Completions at 31 March 2023 (the end of the five year period 2018-2023) are projected to be 15,185 for the period 2011 to 2023 (sites considered to deliverable now). This comprises 4,579 completions for 2011-2017, projected completions of 1,223 for 2017/18 and a five year supply of 9,383). This equates to an approximate average of 1,265 homes per annum which would exceed the annualised requirement of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 of 1,142 per annum.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 2 The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	Net housing density of completions	As set out in Policy BSC 2	The housing density of large completed sites (10 or more dwellings) during 2016/17 is 24 dwellings per hectare (dph).

Table 16 - Housing density of large completed sites during 2016/17 (10 or more dwellings)

	2016/17
Total Site area (gross)	36.37
No. of dwellings on large sites	874
Housing Density	24.0

- 5.32 The indicator looks at net housing density of completions however for the purpose of this AMR the gross site areas were used therefore the housing density recorded is actually lower than what it should have achieved. The next AMR will address this and the housing density will be calculated based on net site areas.
- 5.33 The housing density of large completed sites (10 or more dwellings) during 2016/17 is 24 dwellings per hectare (dph) which is slightly lower than the previous year (24.7) and the target set out in Policy BSC 2. Out of the 11 large completed sites, 5 of them have exceeded the target of 30 dph. Examples of completed sites with higher housing densities are as follows: Town Centre House, Banbury (186 dph); Winners Bargain Centre, Bicester (127 dph); KM7 and KM9 at Kingsmere, Bicester (35 dph); Land south of St Christophers Lodge Barford Road (35 dph); Parcels B and C at Longford Park, Banbury (31 dph and 32 dph).

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 3 Affordable Housing	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure	As set out in Policy BSC 3	During 2016/17 there were 278 net affordable housing completions.
Policy BSC 3 Affordable Housing	No. of self-build completions	An annual increase in the number of self-build completions	There was 1 self-build completion in 2016/17.

Table 17 – Affordable housing completions (net)

Year	Banbury	Bicester	Remaining Areas	Losses (locations not known)	Totals
2011/12 Net	88	4	112	0	204
2012/13 Net	69	34	10	0	113
2013/14 Net	44	35	61	0	140
2014/15 Net	78	61	52	0	191
2015/16 Net	102	46	174	0	322
2016/17 Net	127	111	74	-34	278
Totals	381	180	409	-34	1248

- 5.34 A total of 312 affordable homes (gross) were completed in Cherwell during 2016/17, of which 39 (12.5%) were provided by Cherwell District Council. Over 75% of the affordable homes were delivered at Banbury (41%) and Bicester (36%) with majority being located at Longford Park (Banbury) and Kingsmere (Bicester). There were 34 sales or acquisitions (i.e. taking account of losses, redevelopment, etc), therefore there were 278 net affordable housing completions during 2016/17. The number of affordable housing completions has slightly fallen from the previous year which was a very high year due to the total number of housing completions overall in the district. The level of affordable housing completion has exceeded the Council's affordable housing target of 190 dwellings.
- 5.35 During 2016/17, there was 1 self-build completion in the District which took place at the Graven Hill site (Bicester 2 allocation in the Local Plan). Graven Hill has planning permission for 1,900 self-build dwellings and will be the largest self-build development in the country. This is the first completion recorded on the site however there are several plots under construction therefore the number of self-build completions are likely to increase steadily over the next few years.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 4 Housing Mix	Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms	As set out in Policy BSC 4	The 1,102 completed dwellings comprises the following: 146 x 1 bed, 281 x 2 bed, 274 x 3 bed, 313 x 4 bed, 57 x 5 bed and 31 unknown.
Policy BSC 4 Housing Mix	Number of 'extra care' completions	As set out in Policy BSC 4	There were no extra care completions during 2016-17.

Table 18 - Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms (gross)

	Market 1 bed	Affordable 1 bed	Total 1 bed	Market 2 bed	Affordable 2 bed	Total 2 bed	Market 3 bed	Affordable 3 bed	Total 3 bed	Market 4 bed	Affordable 4 bed	Total 4 bed	Market 5 bed	Affordable 5 bed	Total 5 bed	Total
Banbury	13	53	66	28	57	85	97	16	113	121	1	122	10	0	10	396
Bicester	31	9	40	43	73	116	57	25	82	87	4	91	14	0	14	343
Elsewhere	32	8	40	33	47	80	62	17	79	98	2	100	33	0	33	332
Total	76	70	146	104	177	281	216	58	274	306	7	313	57	0	57	1102*

* There were 31 housing completions where the numbers of bedrooms were unknown.

5.36 The table above shows a breakdown of the total completions by the number of bedrooms. The majority of the total completions of 1,102 dwellings were 4 bedrooms (28%) followed by 2 bedrooms (25%) and 3 bedrooms (25%). For market housing the largest proportion were 4 bedrooms, whilst for affordable housing these were mainly 2 bedrooms. In Banbury and rural areas there were more 4 bedrooms provided, whilst in Bicester there was a higher number of 2 bedrooms provided.

5.37 There were no extra-care dwellings completed during 2016/17, however there is a development of 78 extra care apartments on Broughton Road, Banbury that is currently under construction and is expected to be completed by March 2019.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 5 Area Renewal	Completed development per type in the 'area of renewal'	Improvements in levels of deprivation in the District	During 2016/17 there was one completed scheme at Woodgreen Leisure Centre, Banbury which resulted in a small extension to the existing leisure centre for use as a café/library area ancillary to the leisure use.
Policy BSC 5 Area Renewal	The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' performance Measures Package Reports	Positive trends across all the Programme's indicators	Progress will be recorded in The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report 2016/17.

- 5.38 Brighter Futures in Banbury is a strong long term partnership programme delivering new opportunities, innovative projects and high quality focussed services in Ruscote, Neithrop and Grimsbury and Castle Wards.
- 5.39 The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report 2016/17 is currently being prepared and will be published on the Council’s website once complete.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 6 Travelling Communities	Completed/Lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location (location criteria as set out in Policy BSC 6)	Provision for new pitches to meet identified shortfall as set out in Policy BSC 6	There remains a need to meet policy requirements and to secure 5 year land supplies. A new needs assessment was published in June 2017 and Local Plan Part 2 will need to allocate sites to meet the identified needs. In the meantime, applications continue to be considered against the criteria in Policy BSC6.

- 5.40 The Government’s overarching aim is to ensure fair and equal treatment for travellers, in a way that facilitates the traditional and nomadic way of life of travellers whilst respecting the interests of the settled community. Local Planning Authorities should:
- Make their own assessment of need for the purposes of planning
 - Develop fair and effective strategies to meet need through the identification of land for sites
 - Plan for sites over a reasonable timescale
 - Ensure that their Local Plan includes fair, realistic and inclusive policies
 - To have due regard to the protection of local amenity and local environment.

Table 19 – Existing Supply of Gypsy and Traveller Pitches at 31 March 2017 (Policy BSC 6)

Site	Net Loss / Gain						Net Running Totals
	Supply at 31 March 2012	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	
Bicester Trailer Park, Chesterton	8	0	0	0	0	0	8
Corner Meadow, Fanborough Road, Mollington	4	0	5	0	0	6	15
Horwood Site, Ardley Road, Ardley	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Land adjoining A34 by Hampton Gay and Poyle	8	0	0	0	0	0	8
Land South West of Woodstock Road, Yarnton	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
Lower Heyford Road, Caulcott	0	0	0	0	5	0	5
OS Parcel 3431 Adjoining And North East Of Blackthorn Road Launton	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
Smiths Caravan Park, Milton	36	0	0	-16	0	-20	0
Station Caravan Park, Banbury	10	0	0	0	0	0	10
The Stable Block, Fanborough Road, Mollington	0	0	0	0	0	5	5
Totals	70	2	5	-16	5	-9	57

- 5.41 At 31 March 2017, the total supply of Gypsy and Traveller pitches was 57. Projected new supply from 2017/18 should increase supply to 62 pitches which still represents a net loss of 8 pitches since 1 April 2012.
- 5.42 Policy BSC 6: Travelling Communities of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) provides a sequential and criteria based approach for identifying suitable locations for new traveller sites whether through site allocations in the Local Plan Part 2 or in the determination of planning applications. The Policy sets a requirement of 19 (net) additional pitches to meet the needs of Gypsies and Travellers from 2012 to 2031. It also requires 24 (net) additional plots for Travelling Showpeople from 2012 to 2031.
- 5.43 Tables 20 and 21 below show the remaining Local Plan requirement for Gypsy and Traveller sites and the latest projections for future supply.

Table 20 – Meeting planned requirements for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (Policy BSC 6)

Policy BSC 6 Requirements	
No. of additional pitches required 2012-2031	19
Completions (2012-2017)	-13
Remaining Requirement 2017-2031	32 pitches (19+13)

Table 21 – Projected Supply of Gypsy and Traveller Pitch Requirements (Policy BSC 6)

Site	Permissions at 31/3/17	Projections						Details
		17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	
Summer Place, Blackthorn Road, Launton	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	Planning permission for 2 pitches - 17/00031/F (23/6/17). Expected delivery during 2018/19.
OS Parcel 2678 Adj A34 Part Of A34 By Hampton Gay And Poyle, Hampton Gay And Poyle	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	Planning permission for 1 pitch - 15/01605/F (15/12/15). Expected delivery during 2017/18.
OS Parcel 2678 Adj A34 Part Of A34 By Hampton Gay And Poyle, Hampton Gay And Poyle	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	Planning permission for 2 pitches - 17/00488/F (14/7/17). Expected delivery during 2018/19.
Totals	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	

Note: there are presently (October 2017) two undetermined applications for 8 pitches at Chesterton (17/01600/F) and for 6 pitches at Piddington (17/01962/F).

- 5.44 There is a requirement for Local Planning Authorities, in producing their Local Plan, to identify and update annually, a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide 5 years' worth of sites against their locally set targets.
- 5.45 Table 22 provides the five year supply calculation on the basis of Local Plan requirements.

Table 22 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (Policy BSC 6)

		Five Year Period 2017-22 (current period)	Five Year Period 2018-23 (from 1 April 2018)
a	Plan Requirement (2012-2031)	19	19
b	Annual Requirement (a/19)	1	1
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	5	6
d	Completions	-13	-12*
e	Shortfall at 31/3/17 (c-d)	18	18
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5	5
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	23	23
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	4.6	4.6
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	5	4
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	1.1 years	0.9 years
k	Shortfall (g- i)	18	19

* projected completion of 1 for 2017/18 added to roll forward to 2018-2023

- 5.46 A new Gypsy, Traveller and Travelling Showpeople Accommodation Assessment (GTAA) for Cherwell, Oxford, South Oxfordshire and Vale of White Horse Councils was published in June 2017 (<https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/112/evidence-base/340/local-plan-part-2---evidence-base>). It identifies a new objective assessment of need for each authority based on the new definitions of Gypsies and Travellers and Travelling Showpeople for planning purposes (Annex 1 of the Government's Planning Policy for Traveller Sites (PPTS, 2015)). It identifies a need for 7 additional pitches for households for Cherwell by 2032 where it is known that they meet the planning definition.
- 5.47 The Assessment highlights that there are many households where it is 'unknown' whether or not the new planning definition of Gypsies and Travellers is met. Should further information arise, it states that the overall need could increase by up to 12 pitches. Additionally, a potential need for 8 pitches is highlighted due to the closure of a site (Smiths Caravan Park).
- 5.48 The Assessment advises that that for 'unknown' travellers 'it would not be appropriate when producing a robust assessment of need to make any firm assumptions about whether or not they meet the planning definition...' based on interviews that have taken place (para.7.28 of the study).
- 5.49 A revised five year supply calculation is presented in Table 23 which does not include an allowance for 'unknown' need but which includes the potential need for 8 pitches

arising from the Smiths site (a site that until recently was included in the district's supply).

Table 23 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (GTAA, June 2017)

		Five Year Period 2017-22 (current period)	Five Year Period 2018-23 (from 1 April 2018)
a	Objective Assessment of Need (2017 - 2032) (meeting the Planning Definition)	15 (7+8)	15 (7+8)
b	Annual Requirement (a/15)	1	1
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	0	1
d	Completions	0	1
e	Shortfall at 31/3/17 (c-d)	0	0
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5	5
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	5	5
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	1	1
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	5	4
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	5.0 years	4.0 years
k	Surplus (g– i)	0	-1

** projected completion of 1 for 2017/18 added to roll forward to 2018-2023*

5.50 Tables 24 and 25 show the current supply position for plots for Travelling Showpeople. Table 26 shows the five year supply calculation based on Local Plan requirements. Table 27 provides a revised five year supply calculation based on the Accommodation Assessment and a need for 12 plots from 2017-2032. The 'unknown' need for Travelling Showpeople (not included in the calculation) is only 1 plot. Although the identified need is lower than Local Plan requirements, there remains a five year land supply of zero years for both 2017-22 and 2018-23 as no new supply has yet been identified. Sites will be identified in Local Plan Part 2 and, in the interim, Policy BSC6 provides a sequential and criteria based approach for considering opportunities.

Table 24 – Existing Supply of Travelling Showpeople Plots (Policy BSC 6)

Site	Net Loss / Gain									
	No. of Pitches in 2008	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17
Rose's Yard, Blue Pitts, Bloxham	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Carousel Park, Bloxham	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Faircare, Bloxham	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hebborn's Yard, Gosford	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14

Table 25 – Meeting planned requirements for Travelling Showpeople Plots (Policy BSC 6)

Policy BSC 6 Requirements	
No. of additional pitches required 2012-2031	24
Completions	0
Remaining Requirement 2017-2031	24 plots
Current Projected Supply 2017-2031	0 plots

Table 26 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Travelling Showpeople plots (Policy BSC 6)

		Five Year Period 2017-22 (current period)	Five Year Period 2018-23 (from 1 April 2018)
a	Plot Requirement (2012-2031)	24	24
b	Annual Requirement (a/19)	1.26	1.26
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	6.3	7.6
d	Completions	0	0
e	Shortfall at 31/3/17 (c-d)	6.3	7.6
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	6.3	6.3
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	12.6	13.9
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	2.5	2.8
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0	0
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	0 years	0 years
k	Shortfall (g- i)	12.6	13.9

* projected completion of 0 for 2017/18 added to roll forward to 2018-2023

Table 27 – Revised Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Travelling Showpeople plots (GTAA, June 2017)

		Five Year Period 2017-22 (current period)	Five Year Period 2018-23 (from 1 April 2018)
a	Plot Requirement (2017 - 2032) (meeting the Planning Definition)	12	12
b	Annual Requirement (a/15)	0.8	0.8
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	0	0.8
d	Completions	0	0
e	Shortfall at 31/3/17 (c-d)	0	0.8
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	4	4
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	4	4.8
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	0.8	0.96
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0	0
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	0 years	0 years
k	Shortfall (g- i)	4	4.8

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 7 Meeting Education Needs	Completed education infrastructure	Timely provision of education infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	Progress of education schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new education infrastructure projects including completion of: - School expansion at Queensway Primary School, Banbury.
Policy BSC 7	Developer contributions to	To meet	This indicator will be

Meeting Education Needs	education infrastructure	development needs, as set out in the IDP	reported in the next AMR.
-------------------------	--------------------------	--	---------------------------

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Completed health care infrastructure	Timely provision of health infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	Progress of Health and Well Being Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of new health schemes. There are no completed health schemes reported in this AMR period.
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Developer contributions to health care infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Completions at Bicester Community Hospital	Replacement of Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period	The new community hospital was completed during 2014/15.

5.51 A planning application (12/00809/F) for the demolition of existing community hospital and redevelopment of site to provide a new community hospital and 14 residential units was approved on 27 September 2012. The new Bicester Community Hospital was completed during 2014/15, and the residential units were completed during 2016/17.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 9 Public Services and Utilities	Completed public services/utilities infrastructure	Timely provision of public services/utilities infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.
Policy BSC 9	Developer contributions to	To meet	

Public Services and Utilities	public services/utilities	development needs, as set out in the IDP	
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites	Progress of Open Space, Outdoor Sport and Recreation Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new open space and recreation infrastructure projects including completion of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Proposed North Cherwell Conservation Target Area - Whitelands Sports Village Phase 1 and 2 - Refurbishment and increase of community use including daytime use and functions at Stratfield brake.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount	Annual improvements over the plan period	The updated open space and recreation assessment which is currently being undertaken will identify current deficiencies. This indicator will be reported in the 2018 AMR.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor	Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation	Open space, sport and recreation assessments, including a Playing Pitch

Sport & Recreation Provision	recreation	sites	Strategy are being undertaken which will provide updated baseline information when completed. This indicator will be reported in the 2018 AMR.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Open spaces in the District meeting quality standards	A yearly improvement in the quality of sites/facilities	The updated open space and recreation assessment which is currently being undertaken will identify current deficiencies. This indicator will be reported in the 2018 AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 11 Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC11	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 12 Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC12	Progress of Indoor Sport and Recreation and community facilities Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new schemes. One completion reported in this AMR period: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Improvements to Woodgreen Leisure Centre and to the

			Sunshine Centre Phase 1 - Chesterton Community Hall
Policy BSC 12 Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Completed community facilities infrastructure	As set out in policy BSC12	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.

Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Carbon emissions in the District per capita	Reductions over the plan period	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds	There was 1 permission granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency. This applies to the same indicator under Policy ESD 6.
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	Improvement over the plan period, linked to Oxfordshire LAA target (National Indicator 175)	Refer to Policy SLE4.

5.52 There were 2 planning permissions granted (or allowed on appeal) between 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017 to which the Environment Agency had initially objected on flood risk grounds. The Council's Development Management records database has been reviewed to identify whether the Environment Agency's objection was subsequently withdrawn and/or whether the Environment Agency's recommended conditions were attached to the planning consent. There was 1 permission granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 2 Energy Hierarchy	Number of Energy Statements submitted	As set out in Policy ESD2 i.e. required for all major applications	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 3 Sustainable Construction	% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres/person/day	As set out in Policy ESD3	All new dwellings are required to meet the mandatory national standard set out in the Building Regulations of 125 litres/person/day.

			The reduced limit of 110 litres/person/day is not however currently monitored and requires further liaison with Development Management and water utility companies to identify how best to achieve this target.
Policy ESD 3 Sustainable Construction	Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent	As set out in Policy ESD3	All non-residential development is typically required by condition to be constructed to achieve at least a BREEAM 'Very Good' rating based on the relevant BREEAM standard for that building type applicable at the time of the decision. There is however currently no requirement for developers to provide evidence that the development has achieved the required BREEAM rating.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 4 Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted	As set out in Policy ESD4 i.e. required for all applications for 100 dwellings or more	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 4 Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of permitted District heating schemes in the District	Increase over the plan period	No district heating schemes were permitted during 2016/17.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 5 Renewable Energy	Permitted renewable energy capacity per type	Increase over the plan period	6 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes.

Table 28 – Permitted renewable energy capacity per type

Type	No. of applications granted permission in 2016/17
Wind	0
Solar PV	2
Solar thermal	0
Ground source	0
Air source	0
Biomass	4
Total	6

5.53 During 2016/17, 6 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes which is a continuing decrease from previous years (12 in 2015/16 and 26 in 2014/15). From the four biomass schemes, one had an energy output of 1.65MWth and three generating a combined energy output of 1195kw. The two solar photovoltaics (PVs) schemes had a combined energy output of 954.91kw.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 6 Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds	There was 1 permission granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency. This applies to the same indicator under Policy ESD 6.
Policy ESD 6 Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse	As set out in Policy ESD6 i.e. required for all proposals meeting the locational criteria	There were 203 relevant planning applications received for development within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse. Of these applications, 49 Flood Risk Assessments were received.

Table 29 – Planning applications and Flood Risk Assessments received during 2016/17

Development Location	Applications Received	Flood Risk Assessments Submitted
Flood Zone 2	36	8
Flood Zone 2; Flood Zone 3	52	16
Flood Zone 2; Flood Zone 3; Development exceeds 1 hectare within Flood Zone 1	7	1
Flood Zone 2; Flood Zone 3; Development within 9m of watercourse	22	4
Flood Zone 2; Flood Zone 3; Development within 9m of watercourse; Development exceeds 1 hectare within Flood Zone 1	15	6
Flood Zone 2; Development exceeds 1 hectare within Flood Zone 1	0	0
Flood Zone 2; Development within 9m of watercourse	2	1
Flood Zone 2; Development within 9m of watercourse; Development exceeds 1 hectare within Flood Zone 1	1	0
Development exceeds 1 hectare within Flood Zone 1	59	13
Development within 9m of watercourse	8	0
Development within 9m of watercourse; Development exceeds 1 hectare within Flood Zone 1	1	0
Total	203	49

5.54 During 2016/17, there were 203 relevant planning applications received for development within Flood Zones 2 and 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse. Of these applications, 49 Flood Risk Assessments were received, representing 24.14% of the total applications received.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 7 Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS)	Completed SuDS schemes in the District	Annual increase over the plan period	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 8 Water Resources	Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds	There have been no planning permissions granted contrary to an Environment Agency objection on water quality grounds.

5.55 There have been no planning permissions granted contrary to an Environment Agency objection on water quality grounds.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 9 Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	No permissions granted contrary to consultee (EA, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	There were no planning permissions granted within 1000m of the Oxford Meadows SAC contrary to consultee advice.

5.56 There were no planning permissions granted within 1000m of the Oxford Meadows SAC contrary to consultee advice. However, it has not been possible to define the exact SAC catchment area which could exceed the buffer used. The Council has therefore sought advice from the Environment Agency on best practice for monitoring this indicator in the future.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Total LWS/LGS area	A net gain in total areas of biodiversity importance in the District	The amount of Local Wildlife Sites in the district has increased from 1,053 ha to 1,542 ha, an increase of 489 ha.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority habitats by number & type	An annual increase over the plan period	A decrease in priority habitats from 4,380 to 3,678, a reduction of 702.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of	Changes in priority species by number & type	A net gain in priority species by number and type	The number of priority species listed in Cherwell is 148. The number of priority species has reduced

Biodiversity and the Natural Environment			from 154 in 1996-2016 to 148 in 1996-2017.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Ecological condition of SSSIs	100% of SSSI units in favourable or unfavourable recovering condition	98% of the SSSI units in Cherwell are in Favourable or Unfavourable recovering conditions. There has been no change since last year.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of farmland birds	A yearly increase in the District index of farmland bird presence	There was an increase in the index compared to last year from 0.78 to 1.25.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of water voles	A yearly increase in the presence of water voles	15 surveys with 3 positive surveys which equates to 20%, a reduction of 13% compared to last year.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	

of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment			
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications	Ecological Surveys to accompany all planning applications which may affect a site, habitat or species of known or potential ecological value	
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	A net gain in Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	In 2016/17 approximately 22% of the Local Wildlife Sites were in Positive Conservation Management which has significantly reduced from approximately 53% in 2014/15.

5.57 Information on biodiversity has been provided by the Thames Valley Environmental Records Centre (TVERC) in their Biodiversity Annual Monitoring Report.

Table 30 – Total Local Wildlife Sites and Local Geological Sites

Designated Site	Area in hectares (2016)	Area in hectares (2017)	As % of Cherwell
Local Wildlife Sites (LWS)	1,053	1,542	2.5%
Local Geological Sites (LGS)	139	139	<1%

5.58 There are 81 Local Wildlife Sites within Cherwell, with a further four overlapping with West Oxfordshire. Eleven sites were surveyed in 2016 and considered by the LWS panel in 2017. Three sites were accepted as a new LWS (RSPB Otmoor, Hedgerow between Little Wood and Piddington Wood and Piddington Wood extension). The area of Local Geological Sites (LGS) remains the same for 2017.

Table 31 – Changes in priority habitats by number and type

UK priority habitat type	Area (ha) 2015-16	Area (ha) 2016-17
Arable field margins	Not known	Not known
Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh	1,811	1,278
Eutrophic standing water	136	113
Hedgerows	Not known	Not known
Lowland beech and yew woodland	1	0
Lowland calcareous grassland	95	105
Lowland dry acid grassland	8	7
Lowland fens	49	43
Lowland heathland	0	0
Lowland meadows	557	471
Lowland mixed deciduous woodland	1,193	1,062
Lowland wood pasture and parkland	496	418
Mesotrophic lakes	Not known	Not known
Oligatrophic and dystrophic lakes	Not known	Not known
Open mosaic habitats on previously developed land	80	83
Ponds	5	2
Purple moor grass and rush pastures	8	6
Reedbeds	17	13
Rivers	32	20
Traditional orchards	33	27
Wet woodland	34	30
Total area of priority habitat	4,380	3,678

5.59 Table 31 provides details of the UK priority habitats which have been identified within Cherwell. The changes largely represent an improved understanding of the habitat resource in Cherwell rather than the creation or loss of habitat. The slight decrease in habitat area was due to reclassification of habitat types following updates using additional survey data.

Table 32 – Change in numbers of UK priority species

	1995-2016	1996-2017
Number of UK priority species	154	148

5.60 The number of priority species listed in Cherwell is 148. Six species have been removed from the list as there have been no further records since 1996:

- Dark Brocade
- Minor Shoulder-knot
- Small Emerald
- Spinach
- Spreading Hedge-parsley
- V-Moth

Table 33 – SSSI condition for 2015-2016

Condition	No. of units or part units 2016/17	Sum of hectares 2016/17	% in Cherwell
Favourable	26	330	54%
Unfavourable declining	1	3	0%
Unfavourable no change	0	0	0
Unfavourable recovering	14	266	44%
Destroyed	2	9	1%
Total	43	607	

5.61 There are 18 SSSI's wholly or partly within Cherwell. No sites were surveyed in 2017.

Table 34 – Distribution and Status of Farmland Birds (Mean counts per squares (ie density per square kilometre) of farmland birds in Cherwell. Results generated from data supplied by the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Survey)

Species	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Corn Bunting	0	0	0	0	0
Goldfinch	5	2.2	2	3.25	8.4
Greenfinch	0.75	0.4	3.5	1.75	2.2
Grey Partridge	0	0	0	0	0.4
Jackdaw	2	1.4	0.75	1.75	12.6
Kestrel	0.5	0.8	1.75	0.5	0
Lapwing	7.25	1.4	2.25	1.5	0.8
Linnet	4.25	3.4	5.5	5.25	5.4
Reed Bunting	3	3.2	3.5	4.75	2.4
Rook	47.75	12.2	13.5	15.75	8
Skylark	9.75	6.6	8.75	6.5	4.8

Starling	21	35.2	7.75	0	31.4
Stock Dove	0.5	0.6	0.5	0	0.6
Tree Sparrow	0	0	1.5	0	4.8
Turtle Dove	0	0.6	0	0	0
Whitethroat	4.25	5.2	4.25	3.75	1.8
Woodpigeon	19.5	36.8	37	24.75	31.2
Yellow Wagtail	0	0.2	0	0	0
Yellowhammer	18.5	4	8.5	3.75	3.2
Total suite density	144	114	101	73	118
Index	1.53	1.21	1.07	0.78	1.25

- 5.62 This indicator uses an established list of 19 species, identifiable as farmland birds, compiled by the RSPB. Survey data were generated by the British Trust for Ornithology (BTO), survey volunteers and compiled by BTO officers from the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Surveys, in specific 1km by 1km squares and then used to determine a farmland bird index. These records were then made available to TVERC for processing at a district-specific level, using the methodology established by RSPB Central England Office staff.
- 5.63 To establish a timeframe from which any kind of meaningful trend can be identified, a shifting baseline has been used and changes in bird populations in subsequent years (over a 10 year window) are then stated relative to that baseline year. This latest assessment of the farmland bird index trend uses a baseline of 2007.
- 5.64 The reliability of the species records is dependent on the number of 1km squares which have been surveyed in a season. This varies from year to year. As a consequence, the reliability of the resulting farmland bird figures is open to debate.
- 5.65 There has been an increase in the farmland bird index since 2016. Nearly all species have seen a recovery in numbers despite the survey effort not being greater than in the previous year.

Table 35 – Distribution and Status of Water Voles

Year	Number of sites surveyed in Oxfordshire (per 500m stretch)	Number of sites surveyed in Cherwell	Number of sites with positive signs
2016	22 (6 positive)	15	3 (20%)

- 5.66 In 2016, twenty two sections of the Oxford Canal were surveyed. Six of these were positive for water voles and sixteen were negative. Only low levels of water vole activity were identified on all positive stretches. This represents a small decline in range from last year and water voles on the canal had split into two small distinct populations at Kidlington and Wolvercote.

5.67 In 2016/17 approximately 22% of the Local Wildlife Sites were in Positive Conservation Management which has significantly reduced from approximately 53% in 2014/15. A report prepared by Berkshire Buckinghamshire Oxfordshire Wildlife Trusts (Protecting and enhancing biodiversity and geodiversity in Oxfordshire, Nov 2017) shows that there was a significant increase in the number of LWS in positive management across the whole county initially. This was encouraging as it indicated that landowners were taking on responsibility to manage their sites well. Since 2014 the general trend is one of decline which is affecting each of the districts similarly. The decline is in large part due to the gradual existing of sites from the Higher Level Stewardship schemes which are coming to an end. This replacement Countryside Stewardship is not being adopted at the same rate by landowners or being awarded so liberally since it is a competitive fund.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 11 Conservation Target Areas	Total amount of Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act s41 Habitats of Principal Importance within active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs)	A net gain of relevant NERC Act Habitats in active CTAs within the District	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 11 Conservation Target Areas	Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 12 Cotswold AONB	Built development permitted in the AONB	No major development in AONB	No planning permissions were granted for major development within the AONB during 2016/17.
Policy ESD 12 Cotswold AONB	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No planning permissions were granted for development within the AONB contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 13	Number and location of urban	An annual increase	This indicator will be

Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	fringe restoration / improvement schemes completed	over the plan period	reported in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 13 Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 14 Oxford Green Belt	Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt	All development in Green Belt to comply with Policy ESD14	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage / consultee advice on heritage grounds	All development impacting on non designated/designated heritage assets to comply with ESD15	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	No permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	% of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD15).	All new developments to complete a Design and Access Statement	
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and	Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals	Review 6 Conservation Areas annually	

Historic Environment			
----------------------	--	--	--

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 16 The Oxford Canal	Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal	Increase over the plan period	No transport / recreation / leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal were completed over the plan period however outline planning consent was issued for the redevelopment and extension of the Castle Quay Shopping Centre.
Policy ESD 16 The Oxford Canal	Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	No permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	There were two planning permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds (16/02107/F and 16/01119/F).

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 17 Green Infrastructure	Completed green infrastructure schemes	A net gain in green infrastructure provision over the plan period	Progress of GI Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1. No completed GI infrastructure projects reported in this AMR period.
Policy ESD 17 Green Infrastructure	Developer contributions to green infrastructure	To meet development needs and as identified in IDP/Green Infrastructure Strategy	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.

Cherwell's Places

Completions at strategic allocations: Bicester

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Housing, infrastructure, employment completions at North West Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A number of planning permissions and resolutions to approve have been given. Planning applications pending consideration. The site is under construction with 90 dwellings completed at 31 March 2017 (no completions during 2016/17). Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery. A new primary school (Gagle Brook Primary School) was completed during 2016/17.
Policy Bicester 2 Graven Hill	Housing, infrastructure, and employment completions at Graven Hill	As set out in policy Bicester 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission has been given for 1900 dwellings (11/01494/OUT). A Local Development Order for 198 dwellings was approved in January 2017. The site is under construction with 1 completion at 31 March 2017. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Bicester 3 South West Bicester Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at South West Bicester Phase 2	As set out in policy Bicester 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission has been given for 709 dwellings (13/00847/OUT) but not yet started. Please

		documents)	see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Bicester 4 Bicester Business Park	Completed employment development at Bicester Business Park	As set out in policy Bicester 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission has been given for a business park (07/01106/OUT) but not yet started.
Policy Bicester 8 Former RAF Bicester	Completed development at former RAF Bicester	Development to accord with any agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents	Planning permission for 948 sqm of employment but not yet started.
Policy Bicester 10 Bicester Gateway	Employment and infrastructure completions at Bicester Gateway site	As set out in Policy Bicester 10 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None.
Policy Bicester 11 Employment Land at North East Bicester	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land at North East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 11 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission has been given for employment use (15/01012/OUT). The site is under construction.
Policy Bicester 12 South East Bicester	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at South East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 12 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission was given for employment use on a small part of the site (16/00861/HYBRID) and is under construction. For the remaining area, a planning application (16/01268/OUT) for 1500 dwellings, 18ha of employment land, local centre with retail and community use and primary school is pending consideration. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery

			Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Bicester 13 Gavray Drive	Housing and infrastructure completions at Gavray Drive	As set out in policy Bicester 13 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application (15/00837/OUT) for 180 dwellings was refused in June 2017. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.

5.68 At 31 March 2017 there have been 91 housing completions on the strategic allocations at Bicester, 90 at North West Bicester Eco-Town (Bicester 1) and 1 at Graven Hill (Bicester 2). Planning permissions and resolutions to approve have already been given at North West Bicester Eco-Town, Graven Hill, South West Bicester Phase 2 (Bicester 3), Bicester Business Park (Bicester 4), North East Bicester (Bicester 11) and South East Bicester (Bicester 12) therefore progress is being made at the Local Plan allocations. There is a planning application pending consideration at South East Bicester. Details on the delivery of housing sites are provided in Appendix 2 - Housing Delivery Monitor. At 31 March 2017 there were planning permissions at the above sites for 2,293 dwellings.

5.69 Policy Bicester 8 supports heritage tourism uses, leisure, recreation, employment and community uses. A planning permission at the Former RAF Bicester site was approved for a net gain of 948 sqm in employment floorspace.

Completions at strategic allocations: Banbury

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at Canalside	As set out in Policy Banbury 1 and Canalside SPD (i.e. masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A Canalside SPD is currently being prepared and will be consulted in spring 2018. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	Housing and infrastructure completions at Southam Road	As set out in Policy Banbury 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permissions for a total of 600 dwellings were given. Southam Road East is under construction with 99 dwellings completed during 2016/17. Please see Appendix 2 –

			Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 3 West of Bretch Hill	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at West of Bretch Hill	As set out in Policy Banbury 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning permission for 400 dwellings and 500 sqm of employment floorspace was given. The site is under construction with 14 dwellings completed during 2016/17. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 4 Bankside Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at Bankside Phase 2	As set out in Policy Banbury 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 5 Land North of Hanwell Fields	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land North of Hanwell Fields	As set out in Policy Banbury 5 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permissions for a total of 510 dwellings were given. The site is under construction with 57 dwellings completed during 2016/17. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 6 Employment Land West of the M40	Employment and infrastructure completions at Land West of the M40	As set out in policy Banbury 6 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning applications for a total of approximately 120,000 sqm in employment floorspace have been granted. From the 35 ha allocated, 12.3 ha have already been built.
Policy Banbury 8 Bolton Road Development	Housing, Retail and Leisure Completions on the Bolton Road site	In accordance with Policy Banbury 8 and the Masterplan/detailed	A draft Bolton Road SPD has been prepared and will be revisited in due course. Please see

Area		planning documents for the site	Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 9 Spiceball Development Area	Completions at the Spiceball Development Area	In accordance with Policy Banbury 9 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site	A planning application for a retail foodstore, hotel, cinema, restaurants and cafes has been granted but not yet started.
Policy Banbury 10 Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	Completed development in the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area by type	Increase over the plan period	During 2016/17 there were two completed schemes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Woodgreen Leisure Centre, Banbury which resulted in a small extension to the existing leisure centre for use as a café/library area ancillary to the leisure use. - The Sunshine Centre, Banbury which had a new community café built.
Policy Banbury 15 Employment Land North East of Junction 11	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land North East of Junction 11	As set out in policy Banbury 15 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application for employment, hotel and motorway services area (17/01044/F) is pending consideration.
Policy Banbury 16 Land South of Salt Way: West	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: West	As set out in policy Banbury 16 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning permission for 350 dwellings was given. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 17 Land South of Salt Way:	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: East	As set out in policy Banbury 17 (and agreed masterplan/detailed	A planning application for 1,000 dwellings is pending consideration. A separate planning

East		planning documents)	application for 280 dwellings is at appeal. Site benefits from a planning permission for 145 dwellings which is under construction with 37 dwellings completed during 2016/17. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 18 Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	As set out in policy Banbury 18 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 19 Land at Higham Way	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Higham Way	As set out in policy Banbury 19 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application for approximately 200 dwellings is pending consideration. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.

5.70 At 31 March 2017 there have been 240 completions on the strategic allocations at Banbury. Planning permissions have already been given at Southam Road (Banbury 2), West of Bretch Hill (Banbury 3), Land North of Hanwell Fields (Banbury 5), Employment Land West of the M40 (Banbury 6), Spiceball Development Area (Banbury 9), and South of Salt Way – West (Banbury 16) and therefore progress is being made at the Local Plan allocations. Planning applications at Employment Land North East of Junction 11 (Banbury 15) and Higham Way (Banbury 19) are pending consideration. At 31 March 2017 there were planning permissions at the above sites for 1,999 dwellings.

Completions at strategic allocations: Former RAF Upper Heyford

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 5 Former RAF Upper	Housing, employment and infrastructure completions at Former RAF Upper Heyford	As set out in policy Villages 5, and agreed masterplan/detailed	At 31 March 2017 there have been 340 housing completions.

Heyford		planning documents	
---------	--	--------------------	--

Table 36 - Completions at Strategic Allocations: Former RAF Upper Heyford (at 31/3/17)

Strategic Allocations	Housing completed	Employment completed	Infrastructure completed	Other uses completed
Former RAF Upper Heyford (Policy Villages 5)	340	0	0	0

5.71 Planning permission was given in December 2011 for 1,075 dwellings (gross) with a net gain of 761 dwellings. A number of Reserved Matter applications have been approved and the site is currently under construction. There were 340 dwellings completed at 31 March 2017.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Embodied impacts of construction to be monitored, managed and minimised	As set out in policy Bicester 1	
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored	As set out in policy Bicester 1	

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Bicester Town

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions given during 2016/17.

Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period	There were no completed schemes in the Bicester town centre during 2016/17.
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Bicester Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Bicester Town Centre	No net gain or loss of town centre uses within Bicester town centre.

5.72 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Bicester town centre during 2016/17.

Table 37 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Bicester town centre

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Bicester town centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Outside Bicester town centre	263	0	0	0	0	0	0	263
Bicester Total	263	0	0	0	0	0	0	263

5.73 Overall, there was a small net gain of floorspace (263 sqm) in town centre uses all of which were from A1 use class outside the town centre.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Urban edge park schemes in Bicester	An annual increase in such schemes over the plan period	Refer to Policy BSC10.
Policy Bicester 7	Community woodland provision in Bicester	An annual increase in provision over	This indicator will be reported in the next

Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation		the plan period	AMR.
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry	In accordance with a planning consent	

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Bicester	To meet needs and as set out in IDP	No completions as part of this AMR Update.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside	Progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary Planning Document	As set out in an up to date Local Development Scheme	November 2017 LDS - Consultation is scheduled for April/May 2018 with completion adoption in July 2018.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions given during 2016/17.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	The current survey (August 2017) of vacancy rates within Banbury Town Centre

Town Centre			shows 38 empty and/or available shop units which equates to 8.07% of the total number of units.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses over the plan period	There were two completed schemes during 2016/17 which resulted in losses in B1a (-360 sqm) and SG (-490 sqm) use classes and a gain in D1 (490 sqm) use class.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Banbury Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Banbury Town Centre	There was a net loss of 360 sqm of town centre uses within Banbury town centre.

5.74 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Banbury town centre during 2016/17.

Table 38 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Banbury town centre

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Banbury town centre	0	0	0	0	0	-360	0	-360
Outside Banbury town centre	6	0	0	-290	0	3948.36	1484	5148.36
Banbury Total	6	0	0	-290	0	3588.36	1484	4788.36

5.75 Town centre uses within Banbury town centre received a small loss of -360 sqm of B1a use class, however there was a considerable net gain outside of Banbury town centre with 5,148 sqm. Overall, there was a net gain of 4,788 sqm of town centre uses in Banbury.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 11 Meeting the need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 11 Meeting the	Completed open space/sport/recreation facility	As set out in Policy BSC10 and BSC11	Refer to Policy BSC10.

need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	provision within Banbury		
---	--------------------------	--	--

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 12 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 12 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completions at the relocation site for Banbury United FC	As set out in policy Banbury 12, to be achieved over the plan period	None.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 13 Burial Site Provision in Banbury

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 13 Burial Site Provision in Banbury	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Banbury	To meet needs and as set out in the IDP	No completions as part of this AMR period.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 14 Cherwell Country Park

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 14 Cherwell Country Park	Progress on delivering the Cherwell Country Park	As set out in Policy Banbury 11	Refer to Policy BSC10.

Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment	Employment completions in Kidlington (at a. Langford Lane/London-Oxford Airport and b. Begbroke Science Park)	An annual increase over the plan period	A planning permission for a new technology park comprising 40,362 sqm of employment floorspace

Needs			(14/02067/OUT) was given but not yet started. The site is within an area where a small scale local review of the Green Belt will be undertaken as part of Local Plan Part 2.
Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Completed employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas	To accord with Policy ESD14	No employment development recorded during 2016/17.

Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions given.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Village centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	This indicator will be reported in the next AMR.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period	There was one completed scheme during 2016/17 which resulted in a small loss in A3 (-20 sqm) and a gain in D1 (455 sqm) use class.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Kidlington Village Centre	There has been a very small net loss of -20 sqm in A3 use class within Kidlington village centre.

5.76 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington village centre during 2016/17.

Table 39 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Kidlington village centre	0	0	-20	0	0	0	0	-20
Outside Kidlington centre	670	0	0	0	0	-1757	0	-1087
Kidlington Total	670	0	-20	0	0	-1757	0	-1757

5.77 There has been a very small net loss of -20 sqm in A3 use class within Kidlington village centre, with a larger overall loss of -1,757 sqm in Kidlington as a whole. The loss in B1a use class took place at Airways Aviation Academy at Langford Lane and Essentra Component at Langford Lane. There were only three completed sites at Kidlington during 2016/17.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation	Completed development per village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)	As set out in policy Villages 1	Progress is recorded in the Housing Delivery Monitor in Appendix 2.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Land allocations made in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 2 and to be set out in the Local Plan Part 2.	This indicator will be monitored once the Local Plan Part 2 is adopted. There are no land allocations in the two 'made' Neighbourhood Plans over and above existing planning permissions.
Policy Villages 2 Distributing	Completions on allocated	100% take up of allocations over	There are presently no new non-strategic

Growth Across the Rural Areas	sites in rural areas	the plan period	allocations. This indicator will be monitored once the Local Plan Part 2 is adopted
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas	As set out in the criteria in policy Villages 1 and 2	There were 50 completions at Category A villages during 2016/17 that contributes to Policy Villages 2.

- 5.78 Policy Villages 2 of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 provides for an additional 750 dwellings at Category A villages (2014-2031) in addition to the rural allowance for small site ‘windfalls’ and planning permissions as at 31 March 2014. Therefore new planning permissions given at the Category A villages from 1 April 2014 and completions on those sites will contribute to the requirement of 750 dwellings. Category A villages are identified as the more sustainable villages in the district under Policy Villages 1.
- 5.79 During 2016/17 there were 50 dwellings completed at Category A villages that contribute to the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. Since 1 April 2014 a total of 664 dwellings have been identified for meeting the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. These are sites with either planning permission or a resolution to approve, and identified developable sites. These are included in the Housing Delivery Monitor in Appendix 2. Between 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2017 there were a total of 121 net housing completions on the above sites. This equates to 16% of the total requirement of 750 dwellings. At 31 March 2017 there are 86 dwellings remaining from the Policy Villages 2 requirement.
- 5.80 The adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 does not allocate sites in the rural areas as only strategic sites were allocated in the Plan. Non-strategic sites will be allocated in the Local Plan Part 2. However, there is one strategic allocation in the rural areas which is the Former RAF Upper Heyford that was included in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. The completion figure below excludes any completions that took place at this strategic allocation.

**Table 40 – Housing completions at Category A villages for meeting Policy Villages 2
(10 or more dwellings)**

Site	Location	Deliverable and developable dwellings	Completions during 14/15	Completions during 15/16	Completions during 16/17	Total Completions
East of Deene Close, Aynho Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	60	2	49	9	60
Land North of Milton Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	36	0	0	1	1
Land off Banbury Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	26	0	0	0	0
Ambrosden Court, Merton Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	44	0	0	22	22
Church Leys Field, Blackthorn Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	85	0	0	0	0
Land at Arncott Hill Farm, Buchanan Road, Arncott	Arncott	17	0	0	0	0
The Tally Ho Inn, 45 Ploughley Road, Arncott	Arncott	17	0	0	0	0
Land North of Station Road, Bletchingdon	Bletchingdon	61	0	0	0	0
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote	Bodicote	4	0	0	18	18
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote Phase 2, Bodicote	Bodicote	95	0	0	0	0
The Paddocks, Chesterton	Chesterton	45	0	0	0	0
The George and Dragon, 15 East Street, Fritwell	Fritwell	11	0	0	0	0
Land North of Hook Norton Primary School And South Of Redland Farm, Sibford Road, Hook Norton	Hook Norton	54	0	0	0	0
4 The Rookery, Kidlington	Kidlington	20	0	20	0	20
Builder's Yard, The Moors, Kidlington	Kidlington	13	0	0	0	0

Land North of The Green and adj. Oak Farm Drive, Milcombe	Milcombe	40	0	0	0	0
Land North of Oak View, Weston on the Green	Weston on the Green	20	0	0	0	0
81-89 Cassington Road, Yarnton	Yarnton	16	0	0	0	0
TOTAL		664	2	69	50	121

**Please see Appendix 2 for further details on sites.*

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 3 Rural Exception Sites

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 3 Rural Exception Sites	Completions on rural exception sites	To meet needs as per Policy Villages 3	No affordable homes on exception sites completed during 2016/17.

5.81 In 2016/17, there were no affordable housing completions on Rural Exception Sites.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities in the rural areas	As set out in policy BSC11 and BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Refer to Policy BSC10.
Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Open space/sport/recreation facilities created in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 4, BSC11, BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Open space, sport and recreation assessments, including a Playing Pitch Strategy are being undertaken which will provide updated baseline information when completed. This indicator will be reported in the 2018 AMR.

SA/SEA Adoption Statement – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015)

SA Objectives and Suggested Indicators

5.82 The SA/SEA Adoption Statement (July 2015) sets out the monitoring indicators for monitoring the effects of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 on the SA objectives. Majority of the suggested indicators have already been included in the Monitoring Framework of the adopted Local Plan Part 1 however there were three that were not included which were in relation to SA Objectives 5 (crime) and 14 (waste). These suggested indicators will be reported as part of the AMR.

SA Objective	Suggested Indicator	Progress
5. To reduce crime and disorder and the fear of crime	Crime levels in Cherwell District	During 2016/17 there were a total of 11,057 recorded crimes in the district.
14. To reduce waste generation and disposal, and achieve the sustainable management of waste	% of household waste sent for re-use, recycling and compost	56.54% of household waste was sent for reuse, recycling or composting during 2016/17.
14. To reduce waste generation and disposal, and achieve the sustainable management of waste	% of construction and demolition waste re-used	Oxfordshire County Council is responsible for minerals and waste. Progress will be recorded on the County's website. https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/new-minerals-and-waste-local-plan

Table 41 - Crime Rates in Cherwell District during 2016/17 (Source: www.ukcrimestats.com)

	ASB	Burglary	Robbery	Vehicle	Violent	Shoplifting	CD&A	Other Theft	Drugs	Bike Theft	Theft from the person	Weapons	Public Order	Other	Total
March 2017	175	47	5	94	198	149	99	92	26	20	18	6	24	25	978
February 2017	130	55	4	62	180	113	87	83	21	11	15	5	19	28	813
January 2017	117	54	3	55	186	160	87	99	21	8	9	4	10	26	839
December 2016	153	61	1	75	175	139	109	79	30	14	22	5	12	14	889

November 2016	146	69	1	82	178	151	156	91	26	18	19	7	13	14	971
October 2016	168	58	3	85	171	108	130	110	30	31	12	4	16	23	949
September 2016	188	53	8	65	174	158	109	136	35	13	16	9	21	21	1,006
August 2016	216	37	2	43	182	115	110	115	34	14	19	3	13	6	909
July 2016	218	65	6	67	190	130	95	100	30	22	20	10	22	15	990
June 2016	187	50	4	41	204	140	103	109	35	17	24	3	33	18	968
May 2016	168	65	3	44	212	123	104	105	30	22	26	1	16	12	931
April 2016	145	37	5	50	192	121	92	86	18	10	24	3	8	23	814
Total	2011	651	45	763	2242	1607	1281	1205	336	200	224	60	207	225	11057

5.83 During 2016/17 there were a total of 11,057 recorded crimes in the district. The majority of crimes recorded were in violent (20.3%), anti-social behaviour (18.2%) and shoplifting (14.5%).

6.0 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision

- 6.1 Infrastructure is an essential part of sustainable development supporting increased housing provision and economic growth, mitigating against climate change and facilitating improved quality of life within communities.
- 6.2 The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015) and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.
- 6.3 The IDP is a live document adjusted over time to reflect changes in circumstances and strategies alongside the annual monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1.
- 6.4 This AMR update includes summary tables of infrastructure progress. IDP Update December 2017 can be viewed at www.cherwell.gov.uk/monitoring.
- 6.5 Appendix 7 of this AMR shows progress on infrastructure delivery including new projects, known to CDC Officers at November 2017. The tables also indicate pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects could potentially be included in next IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.
- 6.6 IDP Update December 2017 includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: Short term: 2016-2020, Medium term: 2020-2025 and Long term 2025-2031.
- 6.7 Following the Local Plan Part 1 adoption, the Council commenced preparation of Local Plan Part 2 on development management policies and non-strategic sites, and a Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review concerning Oxford's unmet housing need. More detailed information on infrastructure provision will arise through the progression of these emerging plans and Neighbourhood Plans.

7.0 Future Monitoring

- 7.1 The Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was adopted in July 2015 which means that this is the first AMR to cover the full monitoring year. There are still a number of indicators from the Monitoring Framework within the Plan that cannot be monitored but which will be reported upon next year.
- 7.2 Monitoring is important to ensuring the successful delivery and implementation of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and in preparing future evidence and policy documents. Monitoring highlights good and poor performance, where action might be necessary and ultimately where policies might need to be reviewed.
- 7.3 The AMR process is important in assessing whether:
- Policy targets have been met, or progress is being made towards meeting them
 - Policy targets are not being met, or are not on track to being achieved, and the reasons for this
 - Policies are having an impact in respect of national and local policy targets, and any other targets identified in local development documents
 - Policies need adjusting or replacing because they are not working as intended
 - Policies need changing to reflect changes in national policy or strategic needs
 - Appropriate infrastructure is being delivered to support growth.
- 7.4 The Local Plan Monitoring Framework is closely linked to the monitoring framework developed for the Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal, which sets out the monitoring indicators for monitoring the effects of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 on the SA objectives.

Appendices

Appendix 1: List of Replaced and Retained Saved Policies

Policy Number	Description	Replaced or Retained	Replacement Policy	Does this Affect the Adopted Proposals Map 1996?
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996				
GB1	Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
GB2	Outdoor Recreation in the Green Belt	retained	-	
GB3	Major Development Sites in the Green Belt	retained	-	
H1	Allocation of sites for housing	replaced	BSC 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 3 Bicester 12 Bicester 13 Banbury 1 Banbury 2 Banbury 3 Banbury 4 Banbury 5 Banbury 8 Banbury 16 Banbury 17 Banbury 18 Banbury 19 Villages 2 Villages 5	Yes (except BSC1 and Villages 2)
H4	Housing schemes for the elderly and disabled	replaced	BSC 4	No
H5	Affordable Housing	replaced	BSC 3	No
H6	Rural Exception Sites	replaced	Villages 3	No
H12	Housing in the rural areas	replaced	Villages 1 Villages 2 Villages 3	No
H13	Residential development in category 1 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H14	Residential development in category 2 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H15	Residential development in category 3 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No

H16	White land at Yarnton	retained	-	
H17	Replacement dwellings	retained	-	
H18	New dwellings in the countryside	retained	-	
H19	Conversion of buildings in the countryside	retained	-	
H20	Conversion of farmstead buildings	retained	-	
H21	Conversion of buildings in settlements	retained	-	
H23	Residential Caravans	retained	-	
H25	Sites for travelling showpeople	replaced	BSC6	No
H26	Residential canal moorings	retained	-	
EMP1	Allocation of sites for employment generating development	part replaced sites replaced at Bicester, Banbury and Kidlington Rural sites retained	SLE 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 4 Bicester 10 Bicester 11 Bicester 12 Banbury 1 Banbury 6 Banbury 15 Kidlington 1 Villages 5	Yes
EMP3	Employment generating development at Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbroke (East)	replaced	SLE1	No
EMP4	Employment generating development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE1	No
S2	Proposals for retail development in the shopping centre and town centre, Banbury	replaced	SLE 2 Banbury 7	Yes
S3	Primary shopping frontages, Banbury	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S8	Redevelopment of land north of Bridge Street and east of the inner relief road, Banbury for recreational or cultural use	replaced	Banbury 1	Yes
S9	Change of use of residential buildings in Banbury town centre	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S10	Development in Banbury commercial areas	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S12	Development proposals in Bicester town centre	replaced	SLE 2 Bicester 5	Yes

S13	Primary shopping frontages, Bicester	replaced	Bicester 5	Yes
S15	Redevelopment of land at Franklin's Yard, Bicester	replaced	Bicester 6	Yes
S21	Development in Kidlington shopping centre	replaced	SLE 2 Kidlington 2	Yes
S22	Provision of rear servicing, Kidlington	retained	-	
S25	Retail development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE2	No
S26	Small scale ancillary retail outlets in the rural areas	retained	-	
S27	Garden centres in the rural areas	retained	-	
S28	Proposals for small shops and extensions to existing shops outside Banbury, Bicester and Kidlington shopping centres	retained	-	
S29	Loss of existing village services	retained	-	
TR1	Transportation funding	retained	-	
TR7	Development attracting traffic on minor roads	retained	-	
TR8	Commercial facilities for the motorist	retained	-	
TR10	Heavy Goods vehicles	retained	-	
TR11	Oxford Canal	retained	-	
TR14	Formation of new accesses to the inner relief road and Hennef Way, Banbury	retained	-	
TR16	Access Improvements in the vicinity of Banbury Railway Station	retained	-	
TR20	Reservation of land for road schemes at Bicester	replaced	SLE 4	Yes
TR22	Reservation of land for road schemes in the countryside	retained	-	
R1	Allocation of land for recreation use	part replaced	Bicester 13	Yes
R5	Use of redundant railway lines and disused quarries for recreation purposes	retained	-	
R7	Protection and enhancement of the recreational roles of the Oxford Canal and River Cherwell	replaced	ESD 16	No
R9	Facilities for canal users	replaced	ESD 16	No
R12	Provision of public open space in association with new residential development	replaced	BSC 11	No

R14	Reservation of land for community buildings in association with housing developments at Hanwell Fields, Banbury and Slade Farm, Bicester	replaced	BSC 12	No
T2	Proposals for hotels, motels, guest houses and restaurants within settlements	retained	-	
T3	Land reserved for hotel and associated tourist or leisure based development, in vicinity of junction 11 of the M40, Banbury	retained	-	
T5	Proposals for new hotels, motels, guesthouses and restaurants in the countryside	retained	-	
T7	Conversion of buildings beyond settlements to self-catering holiday accommodation	retained	-	
AG2	Construction of farm buildings	retained	-	
AG3	Siting of new or extension to existing intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG4	Waste disposal from intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG5	Development involving horses	retained	-	
C1	Protection of sites of nature conservation value	replaced	ESD 10	Yes
C2	Development affecting protected species	replaced	ESD 10 ESD 11	No
C4	Creation of new habitats	replaced	ESD 10	No
C5	Protection of ecological value and rural character of specified features of value in the District	retained	-	
C6	Development proposals adjacent to the River Thames	retained	-	
C7	Landscape conservation	replaced	ESD 13	No
C8	Sporadic development in the open countryside	retained	-	
C9	Scale of development compatible with a rural location	replaced	ESD 13	No
C10	Historic landscapes, parks and gardens and historic battlefields	replaced	ESD 13 ESD 15	Yes
C11	Protection of the vista and setting of Rousham Park	retained	-	

C12	Development in the Cotswold Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	replaced	ESD 12	Yes
C13	Areas of High Landscape Value	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C14	Countryside Management Projects	retained	-	
C15	Prevention of coalescence of settlements	retained	-	
C17	Enhancement of the urban fringe through tree and woodland planting	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C18	Development proposals affecting a listed building	retained	-	
C21	Proposals for re-use of a listed building	retained	-	
C23	Retention of features contributing to character or appearance of a conservation area	retained	-	
C25	Development affecting the site or setting of a schedule ancient monument	retained	-	
C27	Development in villages to respect historic settlement pattern	replaced	ESD 15	No
C28	Layout, design and external appearance of new development	retained	-	
C29	Appearance of development adjacent to the Oxford Canal	retained	-	
C30	Design Control	retained	-	
C31	Compatibility of proposals in residential areas	retained	-	
C32	Provision of facilities for disabled people	retained	-	
C33	Protection of important gaps of undeveloped land	retained	-	
C34	Protection of views of St Mary's Church, Banbury	retained	-	
C38	Satellite dishes in conservation areas and on listed buildings	retained	-	
C39	Telecommunication masts and structures	retained	-	
ENV1	Development likely to cause detrimental levels of pollution	retained	-	
ENV2	Redevelopment of sites causing serious detriment to local amenity	retained	-	

ENV6	Development at Oxford Airport, Kidlington likely to increase noise nuisance	retained	-	
ENV7	Development affecting water quality	replaced	ESD 8	No
ENV10	Development proposals likely to damage or be at risk from hazardous installations	retained	-	
ENV11	Proposals for installations handling hazardous substances	retained	-	
ENV12	Development on contaminated land	retained	-	
OA2	Protection of land at Yarnton Road Recreation ground, Kidlington for a new primary school	retained	-	
GB1	Saved Policy of the Central Oxfordshire Local Plan (Cherwell) 1992 - Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
H2	Saved Policy of the Oxfordshire Structure Plan 2005 - Upper Heyford	replaced	Villages 5	Yes

Appendices

Appendix 2: Housing Delivery Monitor

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

HOUSING DELIVERY MONITOR (December 2017)
(excludes non-strategic sites to be identified through Local Plan Part 2 / Neighbourhood Plans)

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/17 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/17 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details
1. BANBURY																					
Banbury - Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)																					
62 64 and land to the rear of 58, 60 Oxford Road	Complete. Planning permission 07/02377/F for 11 homes (gross) granted on appeal on 1/10/08. Site complete 4 January 2012.	0.41	G	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	Development of 11 dwellings (9 net). Sold to Taylor Wimpey in 2010. Completed 4 January 2012.
Calthorpe House, 60 Calthorpe Street	Part of land allocated for mixed use development in the Non-Statutory Plan. Application (13/01709/CDC) for 15 dwellings was approved on 25 April 2014. Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0.08	PDL	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).
Canalside House, Tramway Road	A Commercial Prior Approval (13/01124/CPA) for change of use from office (B1a) to residential (C3) - Conversion to provide 14 dwellings was accepted on 6 September 2013. (Class J of Part 3 of Schedule 2 to the Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) Order 1995). Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0.15	PDL	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).
Dashwood School	Complete. Full planning permission 10/00664/F granted 1 April 2011. Amended by 11/00683/F. Completed October 2012.	0.29	PDL	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	Pupils transferred to new school on the former Cattle Market site. Permission granted for refurbishment of school building and construction of new building to provide 19 affordable dwellings. Conditions discharged. Site completed in October 2012.
Former allotment, Mill Road	Complete. Planning permission (10/01053/F) granted for 10 flats on 16/9/10	0.15	G	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	Self-build project. Completed 28 February 2012.
Junction of Warwick Road & Foundry Street, 92-94 Warwick Road	Planning permission 03/02616/F granted in February 2005. Site complete March 2015 (2014/15).	0.13	PDL	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	Planning permission granted for 19 flats and 3 maisonettes. Site completed in 2014/15.
Land adjoining and north west of 35 Crouch Hill Road	Permission granted on 22 December 2010 (10/00388/OUT). Reserved Matters application (12/01807/REM) withdrawn. 13/00402/REM for 26 dwellings was approved on 18 June 2013. A separate application (13/01238/F) for 2 dwellings (net 1) was approved on 30 October 2013. This is in addition to the 26 that were previously approved. Site completed December 2014 (2014/15).	0.6	G	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	Site completed in 2014/15.
Lincoln House, Lincoln Close	Application for change of use from former care home to residential to provide 18 units (13/01880/CDC) was approved on 20 October 2014. Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0.4	PDL	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).
Old Stanbridge Hall, Banbury School, Ruskin Road	Complete. Full permission granted on 20/9/10 (10/00907/F).	0.95	Mostly PDL	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	Conversion and extension of disused school building by Housing 21 to provide 70 extra care dwellings. Completed 22 March 2012.
Orchard Lodge, Warwick Road	Application for change of use from former care home to residential use to provide 16 residential units (13/01879/CDC) was approved on 25 April 2014. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0.33	PDL	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).
Town Centre House, Southam Road	Commercial Prior Approval (15/00581/PAJ) for conversion of existing building from its current use (Class B1 offices) to a residential use comprising multiple apartments (Class C3) (39 1 bedroom apartments) was approved on 19 June 2015. Site completed in June 2016 (2016/17).	0.19	PDL	0	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	The site is owned and managed by Cherwell District Council after the Council secured £1 million of funding to transform the vacant office block into 39 one bedroom apartments. Site completed in June 2016 (2016/17).
1A Banbury - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals				0	259	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	259	

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/17 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/17 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
Banbury - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings)																					Contributing to the '5 year land supply'	
3 West Bar Street	16/00037/F - Conversion and change of use of existing offices to create 12 no. new apartments was approved on 2 December 2016.	0.14	PDL	12	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	Planning application for 12 dwellings was approved on 2 December 2016. The building is currently vacant. This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Delivery anticipated 18/19.
46 West Bar Street	Planning application 16/01096/O56 for change of use from B1(a) office to C3 residential - 17 units was approved on 8 August 2016. This supersedes the previous approval of 16/00103/O56 which was approved on 16 March 2016. Site completed in September 2017 (2017/18), i.e. after basedate for completions.	0.09	PDL	17	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	Planning application for 17 dwellings was approved on 8 August 2016. Site completed in September 2017 (2017/18), i.e. after basedate for completions.
Admiral Holland, Woodgreen Avenue	The public house was closed in December 2015 and the site was purchased by the Council. Permission for the demolition of the public house was issued on 23 December 2016 and has already taken place. A planning application for 16 dwellings is expected in second half of 2017.	0.4	PDL	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	This is a council owned site. CDC Housing advised (October 2017) that a planning application for 16 dwellings is expected in second half of 2017. Demolition of the public house took place in Spring 2017. The site is expected to be completed by end of 2019.
Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park)	Permission granted on 30 September 2009 for 1070 homes (05/01337/OUT). Separate (but linked) permission for another 22 dwellings (net) (09/00939/F). This has been superseded by 12/00290/F which was approved on 11 December 2012. A number of Reserved Matters have been approved. Total number of homes - 1090 dwellings.	75.1	G	530	560	104	150	146	98	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1090	Permitted urban extension (up to 1070 homes) previously controlled by Hallam Land and Gallaghers. Separate permission for 21 dwellings (20 net) at 33 Oxford Road and land to the rear of nos. 35 - 59 Oxford Road but linked to implementation of the main permission. Housebuilders Taylor Wimpey, Barratts and Bovis are developing the site. Housebuilders (Bovis Homes) advised (October 2017) that there are contractual issues on their phase 3 so there will be no further activity or occupations for the remainder of 2017 for Bovis Homes. Expected delivery rates provided. Housebuilders (Taylor Wimpey and Barratt Homes) advised (October 2017) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged as these are broadly in line with their projections.
Down House, Chestchurch Court	There are multiple planning permissions in relation to the site however the most relevant permission is 17/00243/F - change of use of existing office building into 37 apartments. This was approved on 30 March 2017.	0.28	PDL	37	0	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37	Permission granted for the change of use of existing office building into 37 dwellings. The site is now owned by Cherwell District Council and is currently under construction. In the interest of caution, expected delivery rates to be pushed back a year.
Drayton Lodge Farm	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 250 dwellings (Banbury 18). HELAA (2017) site HELAA255. An outline planning application is expected in early 2018.	15	G	0	0	0	0	50	75	100	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	Agents (Savills) advised (October 2017) that the owner's intentions are to progress with an outline planning application in quarter 1 of 2018. Timescales will then be dictated by the application determination and reserved matters with a developer. Expected delivery rates to be 50 in 19/20, 75 in 20/21, 100 in 21/22 and 25 in 22/23.
Farima Properties, Mercia House, 51 South Bar Street	16/02363/F - Conversion of existing office building to form 10 No residential apartments was approved on 17 February 2017.	0.15	PDL	10	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	Planning permission for 10 dwellings was approved on 17 February 2017. Developer (Farima Properties) advised (October 2017) that the site is currently under construction and is expected to be completed by end of November 2017.
Land Adjoining And West Of Warwick Road	Outline application 13/00656/OUT for up to 300 dwellings with access from Warwick Road together with associated open space, allotments and a 500 sq m retail store was allowed on appeal on 3 March 2014. Reserved Matters application 15/00277/REM was approved on 7 March 2017.	12.14	G	300	0	0	40	100	100	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	Reserved Matters application was approved in March 2017. It is expected that there will be two housebuilders on site: Miller Homes and Taylor Wimpey with Miller Homes developing the majority of the site. Miller Homes advised (November 2017) the following expected delivery rates: 40 in 18/19, 100 in 19/20, 100 in 20/21 and 60 in 21/22.
Land at Higham Way	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 150 dwellings (Banbury 19). Planning application 16/00472/OUT for approximately 200 dwellings was received in March 2016 and is pending consideration.	3.1	PDL	0	0	0	25	100	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 150 dwellings. Planning application for 200 dwellings is pending consideration. Agents (JSA Architects) advised (October 2017) that the expected delivery rates should be 25 in 18/19, 125 in 19/20 and 50 in 20/21. This is not an extensive site and in the interest of caution the site should remain with 150 dwellings as per Local Plan allocation.
Land East of Southam Road	A part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 600 dwellings (Banbury 2). Planning application for 510 homes (13/00159/OUT) was approved on 18 December 2013. A Reserved Matters application (14/02140/REM) for the first 98 homes was approved on 17 July 2015. Reserved Matters (15/00961/REM) for 412 dwellings (phase 2) was approved on 23 October 2015.	25.61	G	405	105	100	100	80	80	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	510	One part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 2). Housebuilder (Bellway Homes) advised (October 2017) that the 120 dwellings of the 510 with detailed planning permission are being delivered by Ashberry Homes. Expected delivery rates provided. The 2016 AMR identified that 90 completions will be expected during 2017/18. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (17/18) suggest that this is likely to be exceeded.

Page 102

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/17 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/17 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details
Land South of Salt Way and West of Bloxham Road	Site includes allocation Banbury 16 in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. Outline application (14/01188/OUT) for 350 dwellings was approved on 13 November 2015. Reserved Matters application 17/00669/REM for 318 dwellings was approved on 12 October 2017.	18.45	G	350	0	0	25	75	75	75	75	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	350	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 16). Reserved Matters approved in March 2017. Site to be developed by Redrow Homes. Infrastructure works carried out with construction of an access road and a new roundabout between the site and Morris Homes development. The site is under construction. Redrow Homes on their website advised that they are hoping to launch the development in Summer 2018. The Case Officer from the Development Management team who is leading on the site advised (November 2017) that the expected delivery rate should be pushed back a year.
Land to the rear of Methodist Church, The Fairway	Application 13/01372/CDC for 11 dwellings was approved on 14 December 2015.	0.25	G	11	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	Council led scheme. CDC Housing advised (October 2017) that work has started on site. The scheme is Passivhaus certified and is expected to be completed in the first half of 2018.
Land West of Southam Road	A part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 600 dwellings (Banbury 2). Planning application for 90 homes (13/00158/OUT) was approved on 18 December 2013. A Variation of condition was approved on 4 February 2015. Condition 6 is affected which is related to the requirement of a Design Code. A Reserved Matters application (15/01026/REM) for the layout of a spine road was approved on 3 September 2015.	17.62 (gross)	G	90	0	0	10	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	Agents (Harris Lamb) advised (October 2017) that Sanctuary Group have reached an agreement with the site owner to acquire the site. A new planning application is in the process of being prepared and will be submitted shortly. Expected delivery rates as follows: 10 in 18/19 and 80 in 19/20.
Neithrop House, 39 Warwick Road	Half implemented. 05/01431/F. 14 dwellings in total, 7 already provided.	0.08	PDL	7	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	Conversion and extension. Listed building in conservation area. Conversion of building to 7 dwellings completed before 2011. Completion of the 7 new build awaited. The owner of the site advised (October 2017) that work on site is due to commence after Christmas and the site is expected to be completed by end of 2018.
North East Of Crouch Hill Farm Adjoining Broughton Road	Outline application 13/01528/OUT for residential development including means of access from Broughton Road was approved on 2 October 2014. A Reserved Matters application for 40 dwellings (15/01215/REM) was approved on 22 March 2016.	2.81	G	40	0	15	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	Reserved Matters approved in March 2016. Site being developed by CALA Homes. The site is under construction. CALA Homes on their website is suggesting that the site is launching in mid November.
North of Hanwell Fields	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 544 dwellings (Banbury 5). Planning application for 350 homes (12/01789/OUT) was submitted by Persimmon Homes and was approved on 2 September 2014. First Reserved Matters application (15/00462/REM) for 118 dwellings was approved on 13 November 2015. Planning application (14/00066/OUT) for an additional 160 dwellings was approved on 2 April 2015. Reserved Matters (15/01115/REM) for 160 dwellings from Davidsons Developments was approved on 17 December 2015. Reserved Matters application (15/01589/REM) for Phase 2 for 232 dwellings was received on 26 August 2015 and is pending consideration. Application 16/01210/F for erection of 20 no. dwellings was approved on 15 March 2017. This is on part of the remaining area as identified in the 2017 HELAA (Site HELAA173).	18.75	G	473	57	100	100	100	100	87	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	544	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 5). Planning permissions approved with two housebuilders on site: Persimmon Homes (370 dwellings) and Davidson Homes (160 dwellings). The site is currently under construction. Davidson Homes advised (October 2017) that there are three phases consisting of 107, 20 and 33 dwellings. Expected delivery rates are: 35 in 17/18, 48 in 18/19 and 20 in 19/20. The 2016 AMR identified 100 completions will be expected during 2017/18. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (17/18) suggest that this is likely to be achieved.
Oxford & Cherwell Valley College, Broughton Road	Application (15/01024/F) for demolition of existing buildings and change of use from D1 non residential to C3 dwelling houses comprising 78 no 1 bedroom and 2 bedroom extra care residential apartments with associated ancillary accommodation. Approved on 18 February 2016.	0.81	PDL	78	0	0	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	78	The site is currently under construction by Bromford and is expected to be completed in 2018/19. Bromford's website is suggesting that the sales and marketing suite and show apartments are expected to be opened by end of 2017 with the first residents moving in early 2019. Expected delivery rates to remain unchanged.
Penrose House, 67 Hightown Road	Planning Permission 04/01395/F for 12 flats superseded by 11/00820/F for 14 flats which was granted permission on 20 December 2011 and has already been completed. Permission 10/01877/F for 12 flats extant.	0.16	PDL	12	14	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	14 new dwellings were completed in December 2015 (2015/16) with the remaining permission still extant. Expected delivery rate to remain unchanged.
Poundland 1 - 6 Malthouse Walk	Change of use of building (first and second floors) from class B1(a) offices to class C3 dwelling houses (20 No one bedroom flats) was approved on 2 November 2015. Prior approval not required (15/01691/O56)	0.07	PDL	20	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	Planning permission for 20 dwellings was approved on 2 November 2015. Agents (Planning Works Ltd) previously advised (January 2017) that the site is expected to be completed by November 2018. Work has yet to be commenced however the expected delivery rate of 20 in 18/19 still remains reasonable therefore should remain unchanged.

Page 103

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/17 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/17 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details
South of Salt Way - East	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 1,345 dwellings (Banbury 17). Planning permission (12/00080/OUT) given for 145 dwellings on part of the site (on appeal) on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/01225/REM) was approved on 28 November 2014. Planning application (14/01932/OUT) for 1,000 homes is pending and (15/01326/OUT) for 280 homes (non determination) is currently at appeal.	68	G	81	64	50	56	100	125	150	150	150	105	100	100	100	100	75	0	1425	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 17). Planning permission for part of the site (north-west corner) and is under construction (145 homes) by Morris Homes. Gladman's application relates to the eastern part of the site which is currently at appeal. Gallagher Estates's application (pending consideration) covers the remaining area of the site which is the majority of the strategic allocation. Agents on behalf of Gallagher Estates (David Lock Associates) advised (October 2017) that they are looking to secure planning consent and discharge of pre-commencement conditions during 17/18. Start on site with approval of Reserved Matters during 18/19. Expected delivery rates: 50 in 19/20, 75 in 20/21, 100 in years 21/22 to 28/29, 75 in 29/30. The 2016 AMR identified that 73 completions will be expected during 2017/18. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (17/18) suggest a potentially lower return of approximately 50 units for 2017/18.
West of Bretch Hill	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 400 dwellings (Banbury 3). Application 13/00444/OUT for 400 dwellings was approved on 9 March 2016. Reserved Matters (16/00576/REM) for the first 110 dwellings was approved on 25 August 2016. Reserved Matters (16/02437/REM) for a specialised housing scheme comprising of 51 units was approved on 24 March 2017	27.03	G	386	14	80	80	80	80	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	400	Planning permission issued in March 2016 following signing of legal agreement. Design Code approved on 5 August 2016. Reserved Matters approval for 110 homes. Specialist housing scheme for 51 dwellings. Full application for 319 dwellings submitted February 2017 which proposes an increase in total dwellings on the site to 480 within the area agreed for development at outline stage - subject to planning. Revised expected delivery rates provided.
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)				232	228	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	592	Projection based on the draft HELAA (2017). For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.
1B Banbury - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals				3091	1042	511	816	969	793	650	285	210	122	117	117	117	117	92	17	5975	
Banbury - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings)																					Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable
56-60 Calthorpe Street	Granted on appeal on 17 March 2009 - 07/02584/F & APP/C3105/A/08/2087474. Extension of time approved on 2 July 2013 - 12/00198/F. Expired on 2 July 2016. HELAA (2017) site HELAA260.	0.11	PDL	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	Redevelopment of site for retail use on ground floor with 14 residential units on three upper floors. Planning permission had expired on 2 July 2016. Taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. This is a potential site if needed to address any identified shortfall in the Council's housing supply. The 2017 draft HELAA has considered the site to be a developable.
Bankside Phase 2	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 600 dwellings (Banbury 4). HELAA (2017) site HELAA256.	21.5	G	0	0	0	0	0	50	100	100	100	100	100	50	0	0	0	0	600	A strategic allocation (Banbury 4) in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 600 dwellings which will continue from Bankside Phase 1. Agents (Framptons) advised (January 2017) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged. Delivery rate pushed back a year in the interest of caution. Not yet proceeding towards application.
Bolton Road	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for mixed use development including 200 dwellings (Banbury 8). HELAA (2017) site HELAA257.	2	PDL	0	0	0	0	75	75	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for mixed use development including 200 dwellings (Banbury 8). Includes site of a multi-storey car park which has already been demolished. However, development scheme awaited.
Canalside	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 700 dwellings (Banbury 1). Draft SPD. HELAA (2017) site HELAA258.	24.5	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	100	100	100	100	100	100	0	0	0	700	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 700 dwellings (Banbury 1). The completed Banbury Flood Alleviation Scheme (FAS) helps delivery of the site. New masterplan work and detailed viability work ongoing. A Supplementary Planning Document is being prepared and will be out for consultation in spring 2018.
Land adjacent Bretch Hill Reservoir	A site that was identified internally for potential housing in the near future. HELAA (2017) site HELAA259. Draft 2017 HELAA concluded that the site is not suitable and has no housing potential. Update provided from the Council's Housing team indicate the site is suitable and could accommodate 40 dwellings on a smaller part of the site.	2.5	G	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	A site that was identified internally for potential housing in the near future. A site to be Cherwell led. CDC Housing advised (October 2017) that a planning application for approximately 40 dwellings on a smaller part of the site is currently being prepared. The site is expected to be completed during 2018/19 subject to planning.
Land at Banbury AAT Academy	Application for residential development (13/00265/OUT) was approved on 24 April 2014. A Variation of condition (14/01482/OUT) to allow development to come forward in phases was approved on 8 April 2015. The planning permission for 44 dwellings including the variation of condition have expired on 24 April 2017 (2017/18), i.e. after the basedate. HELAA (2017) site HELAA278.	2.03	G	44	0	0	0	10	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	The planning permission for 44 dwellings including the variation of condition expired on 24 April 2017 (2017/18), i.e. after the basedate. HELAA (2017) site HELAA278. Taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. The 2017 draft HELAA has considered the site to be deliverable based on the extant planning permission at the time of writing the draft HELAA. Due to the expiry of the planning permission the site should be changed to a developable site as there is no prospect of the site being brought forward at present time.

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/17 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/17 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
1C Banbury - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals				44	0	0	40	99	209	200	200	200	200	200	150	100	0	0	0	1598		
1D Banbury - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites	Remaining from allocation (150 homes) in the adopted Local Plan (July 2015)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1A BANBURY - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES				0	259	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	259	
1B BANBURY - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES				3091	1042	511	816	969	793	650	285	210	122	117	117	117	117	92	17	17	5975	
1C BANBURY - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES				44	0	0	40	99	209	200	200	200	200	200	150	100	0	0	0	0	1598	
1D BANBURY - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1E BANBURY- HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTAL (1A + 1B + 1C + 1D)				3135	1301	511	856	1068	1002	850	485	410	322	317	267	217	117	92	17	17	7832	
2. BICESTER																						
Bicester Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)																						
Former Oxfordshire County Council Highways Depot	Non-Statutory allocation for 30 dwellings. Outline permission 06/01003/OUT granted for 60 dwellings and a care home. Reserved Matters approvals 06/01166/REM & 09/01077/REM. An amended application (09/01076/F) approved extending permission to 7 October 2014. An alternative application for 42 dwellings (13/01708/CDC) was approved on 25 April 2014. Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0.56	PDL	0	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	
Tesco Depot, Barton Road	Non-statutory allocation for 25 dwellings. 12/01216/F approved 5 March 2013 for 23 dwellings. Site completed in 2013/14.	0.4	PDL	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	Site completed in 2013/14.	
West of Chapel St. & Bryan House	Complete. Planning permission (10/00106/F) for 23 homes (5 net). Similar site to the Non-Statutory allocation for 20 dwellings.	0.5	PDL	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	Allocated in the Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011. Informal development principles produced in December 2008. Permission granted on 11/1/11 (10/00106/F) for the demolition of Bryan House (18 sheltered homes) and for 23 new affordable homes (gross). Constructed as an Eco-Bicester demonstration project by Sanctuary housing association.	
Bicester Community Hospital Kings End	Application (12/00809/F) for demolition of existing community hospital and redevelopment of site to provide a new community hospital and 14 residential units was approved on 27 September 2012. Site completed in March 2017 (2016/17).	0.9	PDL	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	Site completed in March 2017 (2016/17).	
Winners Bargain Centres, Victoria Road	Application (15/00412/F) for redevelopment to form 42 sheltered apartments for the elderly, communal facilities, access, carparking and landscaping was approved on 15 June 2015. Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0.33	PDL	0	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	
2A Bicester - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals				0	146	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	146		
Bicester - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings)																						
Gavray Drive	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 300 dwellings (Bicester 13). Application (15/00837/OUT) for 180 dwellings was refused on 22 June 2017.	23	G	0	0	0	0	50	75	100	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 300 dwellings (Bicester 13). Following a legal challenge, Policy Bicester 13 (Gavray Drive) was re-adopted on 19 December 2016. Planning application for 180 dwellings (15/00837/OUT) was refused. The site is located in a sustainable location and close to Bicester town centre. Development could provide integration with the existing Langford Village development to the south and west. Agents (David Lock Associates) advised (October 2017) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged.	

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/17 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/17 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
Graven Hill	Allocated in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 2100 dwellings (Bicester 2). Outline application (11/01494/OUT) granted on 8 August 2014 for redevelopment of former MOD sites including demolition of existing buildings, development of 1900 homes; local centre to include a 2 form entry primary school (class D1), a community hall of 660sqm, five local shops or facilities to include A1, A2, A3, A5 and D1 uses totalling up to 1358sqm, up to 1000sqm gross A1 uses, a pub/restaurant/hotel (class A4/A3/C1) up to 1000sqm and parking areas; employment floorspace comprising up to B1(a) 2160sqm, B1(b) 2400sqm, B1(c) and B2 20520sqm and B8 uses up to 66960sqm; creation of public open space and associated highway improvement works, sustainable urban drainage systems, biodiversity improvements, public transport improvements and services infrastructure. Local Development Order for 198 dwellings (16/02197/LDO) approved in January 2017. A Reserved Matters application for demonstrator plots was approved on 19 December 2016. The remaining 200 homes will be provided on land at Langford Park.	207.23	PDL	1899	1	30	140	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	129	0	0	2100	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 2100 dwellings (Bicester 2). The site has been acquired by the Council and transferred to a Graven Hill Village Holding Company. The MoD is contractually obliged to transfer the land in two phases. Phase 1 - 2015 and Phase 2 - 2019. Lead housebuilder - Graven Hill Development Company Ltd. Graven Hill will be a large scale self-build housing development; the intention being to create the UK's first self-build community. Infrastructure is in place and the site is now under construction. The first 10 demonstrator plots are making good progress with 2 plots being completed to date. A revised Local Development Order for 198 plots was approved in January 2017 which will help facilitate the delivery of initial self-build dwellings on the site. Several of these plots are now under construction. Expected delivery rates provided by the housebuilder (November 2017). The Development Company expects a 10 year build-out but a longer period has been allowed for in the interest of caution.	
Kingsmere (South West Bicester) - Phase 1	Outline planning permission for an urban extension (1631 homes - 06/00967/OUT (1585) & 11/01052/OUT (46). Application for 46 dwellings (14/01207/OUT) was approved on 17 July 2015 with the Reserved Matters (16/00192/REM) approved on 8 June 2016. Non-Statutory allocation. Application (11/01840/F) for conversion of existing barns to form 7 no. dwellings and construction of 4 no. dwellings was approved on 15 July 2013 which was completed in September 2014 (2014/15). Planning application for an additional 100 homes (13/00433/OUT) was approved on 15 August 2016. Reserved Matters approvals ongoing.	82.7	G	819	923	200	200	200	150	69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1742	Countryside Properties joint venture. There are currently 4 developers on site (Bovis Homes, Bellway Homes, Linden Homes and Persimmon Homes). Countryside Properties advised (October 2017) the four housebuilders currently on site are averaging 1 completion per week. Phase 1 is averaging 17 completions per month which equates to 204 per year. However this does fluctuate and increase significantly at certain points. The 2016 AMR identified 200 completions will be expected during 2017/18. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (17/18) suggest that this is likely to be achieved.
Land at Bessemer Close / Launton Road	Non-statutory allocation for 70 dwellings. A planning application (15/02074/OUT) for demolition of existing industrial buildings and erection of 21 affordable dwellings and 49 open market dwellings was allowed on appeal on 3 May 2017. A Reserved Matters application (17/01253/REM) was approved on 25 August 2017. HELAA (2017) site HELAA263.	3.35	PDL	0	0	0	0	52	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	Existing employment site with vacant units (formerly occupied by the Lear Corporation and Firstline), Joblins Garage (car sales and servicing) and storage units to the rear. The Non-Statutory Local Plan seeks a mixed residential and B1 employment development on this site consisting of 70 dwellings. The site benefits from Outline and Reserved Matters permissions. Housebuilder (Vanderbilt Homes) advised (October 2017) the expected delivery rates to be 52 in 19/20 and 18 in 20/21.
Land at Skimmingdish Lane	Application (14/00697/F) for 46 dwellings was approved on 9 December 2015.	2.4	G	46	0	0	36	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46	Housebuilder (Taylor Wimpey) advised (October 2017) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged.
Land South of Church Lane (Old Place Yard and St Edburges)	Non-Statutory allocation for 15 dwellings. Development principles approved in June 2007. Planning application 16/00043/F for 11 self-contained flats for adults with physical disabilities/learning disabilities and autistic spectrum condition was approved on 13 June 2016. The former library is now owned by Cherwell District Council and a planning application for 5 additional homes is expected soon.	0.63	PDL	11	0	11	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	Council led scheme. CDC Housing advised (October 2017) that work has commenced for the 11 dwellings on either side of the former Bicester Library during the first half of 2017 and is expected to be completed by Spring 2018. Future potential for redevelopment of the former library site.
Land South of Talisman Road	Outline application 09/01592/OUT for 140 dwellings granted on appeal (APP/C3105/A/11/2147212) on 18 August 2011. Reserved Matters application for 125 dwellings (13/01226/REM) was approved on 13 February 2014.	3.83	G	52	73	40	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	The site is currently under construction by Mulberry Homes. The 2016 AMR identified 50 completions will be expected during 2016/17 and 40 during 2017/18, however the actual completions during 2016/17 had exceeded this with 73 completions during 2016/17. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (17/18) suggests that 40 is likely to be achieved in 17/18 with a remaining 12 completions during 18/19.

Page 10

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/17 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/17 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project	The site was identified in Annex A of the Eco-Towns PPS (2009). First stage of Council endorsed eco-development. Full approval (10/01780/HYBRID) for 393 residential units, an energy centre (up to 400 square metres), means of access, car parking, landscape, amenity space and service infrastructure and outline permission for a nursery of up to 350 square metres (use class D2), a community centre of up to 350 square metres (sui generis), 3 retail units of up to 770 square metres (including but not exclusively a convenience store, a post office and a pharmacy (use class A1)), an Eco-Business Centre of up to 1,800 square metres (use class B1), office accommodation of up to 1,100 square metres (use class B1), an Eco-Pub of up to 190 square metres (use class A4), and a primary school site measuring up to 1.34 hectares with access and layout to be determined. (Approved 10 July 2012).	22.4	G	303	90	48	33	66	66	66	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	393	The site is currently under construction by A2Dominion. The North West Bicester Supplementary Planning Document was adopted on 22 February 2016. Housebuilder (A2Dominion) advised (October 2017) the expected delivery rates as follows: 48 in 17/18, 33 in 18/19, 66 in 19/20, 66 in 20/21, 66 in 21/22 and 24 in 22/23.
North West Bicester Phase 2	Application 17/00455/HYBRID for highways and residential development (150 dwellings) was approved on 7 August 2017, however a previous application 14/01675/OUT for a similar scheme is currently at appeal. Resolutions to approve: 14/01641/OUT for 900 dwellings (2015), 14/01384/OUT for 2600 dwellings (March 2015) and 14/02121/OUT for 1700 dwellings (July 2017). Application 14/01968/F: pending consideration. Seeks full planning permission for the construction of a new road from Middleton Stoney Road roundabout to join Lord's Lane and to include a new crossing under the existing railway line. Application 14/01675/OUT for outline permission for employment use and 4.5ha of residential land is at appeal.	322.6	G	0	0	0	100	150	155	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2605	The North West Bicester site is allocated for 6000 homes in total with 393 in Phase 1 and at least a further 3293 to be delivered in Phase 2 by 2031 (the Plan does not preclude earlier delivery). The North West Bicester Supplementary Planning Document was adopted on 22 February 2016. The site was identified in Annex A of the Eco-towns PPS (2009). Residential developer is A2 Dominion. There are outstanding resolutions to approve, ongoing planning applications pending consideration and a slight delay to at the Exemplar Project site therefore the expected delivery rates are likely to be lower in the first few years. The first 100 dwellings during 2018/19 are expected to be on land covered by 14/01384/OUT, 14/02121/OUT and 17/00455/HYBRID. Possibility of multiple housebuilders on site. Expected delivery rates discussed and agreed by the Council's Development Management Case Officer leading on the site and the Bicester Delivery Team.
South East Bicester	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 1500 dwellings (Bicester 12). A planning application (16/01268/OUT) for up to 1500 dwellings, up to 18ha of employment land for B1 and/or B8, a local centre with retail and community use to include A1 and/or A2 and/or A3 and/or A4 and/or A5 and/or D1 and/or D2A and/or B1 and/or uses considered as sui generis, up to a 3 Form Primary School was received on 28 June 2016 and is pending consideration.	40	G	0	0	0	0	25	150	200	200	200	200	200	150	150	25	0	0	0	1500	Site promoted by Boyer Planning on behalf of Redrow Homes/Wates. Pre-application community and stakeholder consultation was taken place during 2015. Planning application (16/01268/OUT) is pending consideration. Agents (Boyer Planning) advised (October 2017) that progress on the planning application is slower than expected. There are some outstanding issues to resolve. Redrow Homes and Wates Developments are fully committed and are keen to start on site. Expected delivery rates should remain unchanged.
South West Bicester Phase 2	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 726 dwellings (Bicester 3). Application 13/00847/OUT for 709 dwellings was approved on 30 May 2017.	36.88	G	0	0	0	50	70	70	90	140	140	149	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	709	Countryside Properties joint venture. There are currently 4 developers on site (Bovis Homes, Bellway Homes, Linden Homes and Persimmon Homes). Countryside Properties advised (October 2017) that discussions with a housebuilder is in progress. Looking to start on site in February/March 2018 with first completions in 18/19. Expected delivery rate for 18/19 to reduce from 70 to 50 and for 21/22 to increase from 70 to 90. No changes to other years.
St. Edburg's School, Cemetery Road	Development principles approved in October 2008. Planning application 17/01578/OUT for erection of 10 dwellings was received in July 2017 and was withdrawn in September 2017. HELAA (2017) site HELAA262.	0.7	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	The site was sold to a new owner in May 2017. Agents (Barton Willmore) advised (October 2017) that the planning application for 10 dwellings (17/01578/OUT) was withdrawn in September 2017. Expected completions to be 10 in 20/21 subject to planning permission.
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)				43	94	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	199	Projection based on draft HELAA (2017). For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.
2B Bicester - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals				3173	1181	339	586	833	904	955	869	770	774	625	575	575	379	225	225	9815		
Bicester - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings)																					Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable	

Page 107

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/17 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/17 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
Cattle Market	Non-statutory allocation for 40 dwellings. In temporary use as a public car park. Planning permission to extend the use of existing car park for a further 5 years (14/00461/CDC) was given on 20 June 2014. A new 5 year management plan has recently been signed by the Council which retains the car park use until September 2022. HELAA (2017) site HELAA264.	0.79	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	Previously granted outline permission subject to s.106 (01/00073/CDC) but granted temporary change of use to public car park (04/00779/CDC & 09/00828/CDC). The site is required as a public car park during town centre redevelopment. Phase 1 has been completed. A review of the town's car parking capacity will need to be undertaken before the site is released. No more than 40 dwellings are likely to be provided due to the anticipated need for some informal parking and/or more scope to provide an attractive, open environment (square/open space). CDC Parking Services advised (October 2017) that an extension of time period for continued use as a car park has recently been agreed (September 2017) which retains the site as a car park until September 2022. The site therefore will not be available until 22/23. HELAA (2017) site HELAA264. The 2017 draft HELAA has considered the site to be developable. Estimated delivery rates pushed back.	
2C Bicester - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	40		
2D Bicester - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites	Remaining from allocation (100 homes) in the adopted Local Plan (July 2015)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
2A BICESTER - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES				0	146	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	146		
2B BICESTER - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES				3173	1181	339	586	833	904	955	869	770	774	625	575	575	379	225	225	9815		
2C BICESTER - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	
2D BICESTER - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2E BICESTER - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (2A + 2B + 2C + 2D)				3173	1327	339	586	833	904	955	869	790	794	625	575	575	379	225	225	10001		
3. OTHER AREAS																						
Other Areas - Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)																						
108 The Lakesmere Close, Kidlington	A Commercial Prior Approval (13/00948/CPA) for conversion from 20 office units to provide 18 dwellings and 4 apartments was accepted on 19 August 2013. Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).	0.32	PDL	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).	
4 The Rookery, Kidlington	Outline permission for 11 dwellings (10 net) (12/01321/OUT) was approved on 22 November 2012. Superseded by application 13/01947/F for redevelopment to form 31 retirement living apartments (30 net) was approved on 28 August 2014. Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0.5	G	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	
Chestnut Close, Launton	Application 13/00186/F for 11 dwellings was approved on 4 September 2013. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0.36	G	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	
DJ Stanton (Engineering) Ltd Station Road, Hook Norton	Permission for 37 units (09/01450/F, 11/00585/F & 12/00472/F granted. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	1.88	PDL	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	
Former DLO Caversfield	11/00151/F - permitted 16 Dec 11 - change of use and conversion of buildings to form 160 new dwellings, construction of 27 new dwellings, change of use to a shop/cafe, change of use to B8 storage and ancillary development. 11/00805/F - additional 8 dwellings. 12/00764/F - additional 1 dwelling. Separate applications (13/00764/F) for change of use at Building 22 to 2 dwellings (net 1) approved on 22 July 2013 and (14/00877/F) for change of use at Building 19 for 2 dwellings was approved on 31 July 2014. Application (15/00141/F) for conversion of part of building 16 to form three dwellings (1 net gain) was approved on 14 April 2015. Total number of proposed homes on site - 200 dwellings. Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	9.52	PDL	0	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/17 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/17 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details
Former Little Bourton Service Station (now Pinson Close), Southam Road, Little Bourton	Outline Planning Permission 06/00698/OUT. Alternative reserved matter applications (07/00856/REM (22 dwellings) & 07/01670/REM (20 dwellings)) both allowed on appeal on 1 May 2008. Resolution to approve a further 2 dwellings instead of a shop and flat (10/00002/F). Site completed in August 2012 (2012/13).	0.55	PDL	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	Site completed in August 2012 (2012/13).
Land Adjoining Fenway & West Of Shepherd's Hill, Steeple Aston	Planning application (12/01611/F) for 12 dwellings was approved on 24 July 2013. Site completed March 2014 (2013/14).	0.43	G	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	Planning permission given on 24 July 2013. Site completed in 2013/14.
Land South West of Orchard Close and adjoining Murcott Road, Arncott	Outline planning permission granted on 13/7/11 (10/00807/OUT) for 50 dwellings. Reserved Matters application (12/00799/REM) for 48 dwellings approved 31 May 2012. Site completed in June 2014 (2014/15).	1.7	G	0	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48	Site completed in 2014/15.
North of Cassington Road (land adjacent to Exeter Farm), Yarnton	Full Planning Permission 08/02541/F for 168 dwellings and 08/02594/F for 63 bed nursing home. Permission granted for 50 extra care homes on 23rd November 2011 (10/01302/F). Subsequent variation of conditions. Non-statutory allocation for 135 dwellings. Site completed September 2013 (2013/14).	5.87	G	0	115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115	Site completed in September 2013 (2013/14).
Oak Farm, Milcombe	Outline permission (10/00967/OUT) granted on 5/4/11 for 29 dwellings. Non-statutory allocation for 15 dwellings. Reserved Matters application 12/01095/REM approved on 27 January 2012. Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).	0.93	G	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).
South of Milton Road, Bloxham	Full planning permission (09/01811/F) granted on 26 July 2010. Site completed September 2012.	1.9	G	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	Site completed in 2012/13.
Top Green, Chesterton	12/00305/OUT for 44 units village hall/sports pavilion and associated car parking, enlarged playing pitches, new children's play area, access and landscaping granted on appeal on 21 February 2013 (12/00050/REFAPP). Reserved Matters for 44 dwellings (13/01525/REM) was approved on 15 January 2014. Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	4.75	G	0	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).
Thornbury House, The Moors, Kidlington	Planning application (13/00395/F) for 54 extra care flats was permitted on 30 August 2013. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0.72	PDL	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).
Yew Tree Farm, Station Road, Launton	Application 11/01907/F for 40 dwellings (including 3 barn conversions) permitted 11 February 2013. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	2.58	G	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).
Land adjoining and South of St Christopher Lodge, Barford Road, Bloxham	Outline application 12/00926/OUT for 75 dwellings was refused in December 2012, called in by the Secretary of State and was allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/00761/REM) was approved on 9 January 2015. Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17).	2.65	G	0	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17).
Land East Of Deene Close, Aynho Road, Adderbury	Application 13/01768/F for demolition of existing agricultural building and development of 60 dwellings was approved on 19 June 2014. Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	3.14	G	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).
Land North of The Bourne and adjoining Bourne Lane, Hook Norton	Outline application 11/01755/OUT of up to 70 dwellings was refused in September 2006, called in by the Secretary of State and was allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/00379/REM) for 66 dwellings was approved on 17 October 2014. Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	3.7	G	0	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/17 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/17 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
OS Parcel 4100 Adjoining and South of Milton Road, Adderbury	Application 13/00456/OUT for erection of 65 dwellings with associated access, open space and structural landscaping was allowed on appeal on 23 January 2014. Reserved Matters application 14/01673/REM was approved on 17 December 2014. Duplicate application to 14/01541/REM. Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17).	4.8	G	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65	Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17).
Springfield Farm, Ambrosden	Application for 90 dwellings (89 net) (13/00344/HYBRID) was approved on 3 March 2014. A separate application (14/01742/F) for 27 dwellings has a resolution to approve on 18 December 2014. This application changes the overall site layout and would result in a total of 97 homes to be developed on the site. It is confirmed that the application will be withdrawn. Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	8.19	G	0	89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).
3A Other Areas - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals				0	1063	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1063	
Other Areas - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings)																						Contributing to the '5 year land supply'
81 - 89 Cassington Road, Yarnton	Outline application 13/00330/OUT for erection of 16 dwellings and new access road was approved subject to legal agreement on 6 March 2014. HELAA (2017) site HELAA268.	0.9	PDL	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	Approved by Planning Committee in the then absence of a 5 year supply of deliverable sites. There is a resolution to approve for 16 dwellings. Signing of Section 106 agreement awaited. Agents (Savills) advised (October 2017) that the commercial consent was granted for the front unit and has been in progress. An informal meeting has been set up with the Council to discuss some changes to the application that has a resolution to approve. Expected delivery to remain unchanged.
Ambrosden Court, Merton Road, Ambrosden	Outline application 13/00621/OUT for demolition of Ambrosden Court and erection of 45 no residential units (44 net) was allowed on appeal on 2 April 2014. Reserved Matters application (15/00480/REM) was approved on 13 October 2015.	1.62	G	22	22	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	Housebuilder (Croudace Homes) advised (October 2017) that the last unit on site is to be sold and completed this year. Expected delivery rates to remain unchanged. Site completed in September 2017 (2017/18). i.e. after basedate for completions.
Church Leys Field, Blackthorn Road, Ambrosden	Planning application for 85 dwellings was approved on 28 September 2017 subject to legal agreements.	5.6	G	0	0	0	25	35	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	Housebuilder, Bellway Homes to develop the site. Once grant of full planning permission has been given this will enable Bellway Homes to quickly commence on site and completing the development within five years.
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote	Permission granted 26 March 2012 (11/00617/OUT) on appeal (APP/C3105/A/11/2159619). Reserved Matters application 12/01802/REM for 82 dwellings was approved on 10 April 2013. A separate application (16/01599/F) for amendment to create an additional 4 dwellings was approved on 10 March 2017. Total number of proposed homes on site - 86 dwellings.	4.1	G	68	18	40	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	The site is currently under construction by Cala Homes. Housebuilder (CALA Homes) advised (October 2017) that a total of 58 dwellings to be completed by March 2018 followed by 28 during 18/19.
Cotefield Farm Phase 2, Bodicote	Application (14/02156/OUT) for 95 homes was approved on 3 October 2016. A Reserved Matters application is expected by end of 2017.	5.4	G	95	0	0	20	45	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95	Housebuilder (Crest Nicholson) advised (October 2017) that a Reserved Matters application is expected to be submitted by end of 2017. Reserved Matters to be approved by April 2018 with an expected start on site in June 2018. Expected delivery rates as follows: 20 in 18/19, 45 in 2019/20 and 30 in 2020/21.

Page 10

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/17 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/17 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details
Former RAF Upper Heyford	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 for 2361 dwellings (Policy Villages 5). Outline permission 08/00716/OUT for a new settlement of 1075 (there are 314 existing homes, leaving a net new build of 761) dwellings, together with associated works and facilities including employment uses, community uses, school, playing fields and other physical and social infrastructure was granted on appeal on 11 January 2010. Revised outline application 10/01642/OUT permitted on 22 December 2011. Reserved Matters approvals ongoing. A separate application for additional 60 dwellings (13/01811/OUT) was approved on 31 March 2016 with the Reserved Matters (16/00627/REM) approved on 31 August 2016. A resolution to approve for 79 homes (15/01357/F) on a greenfield site within the strategic allocation. Total number of homes on site with planning permission (including completions at 31/3/17) is 821.	505	PDL	481	340	130	130	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	140	140	131	2361	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 2361 dwellings (Policy Villages 5). The site has been acquired by the Dorchester Group. The Dorchester Group has signed up Bovis Homes as a partner housebuilder. Housebuilder (Dorchester Living) advised (October 2017) that the rate of delivery for 2017/18 is expected to be lower than Dorchester's assumed 150 dwellings due to the delay in receiving planning permission for the Phase 4 Reserved Matters application (15/01612/REM). 150 dwellings per annum in future years are expected subject to planning. Expected delivery rates provided. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (17/18) suggest a potentially lower return of approximately 130 units for 2017/18.
Land at Station Road, Enslow	Outline application 12/00643/OUT for 10 dwellings was refused in 17 August 2012 and was allowed on appeal on 18 September 2013. A separate application for 14 dwellings (15/00822/F) was approved on 21 November 2016. This supersedes the previous permission.	0.58	G	14	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	Agents (Carter Jonas) advised (October 2017) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged.
Land North of Gaveston Gardens, Deddington	Granted permission on appeal on 18 December 2013 for 85 homes (13/00301/OUT). A Reserved Matters (14/02111/REM) was approved on 26 May 2015. A new application (16/00053/F) for 99 dwellings was refused on 11 July 2016. An amended application (16/01548/F) for 99 dwellings was refused on 24 November 2016 (for a net gain of 14 from the initial permission).	3.79	G	82	3	25	30	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	88	The site is currently under construction. Housebuilder (David Wilson Homes) advised (October 2017) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged.
Land North of Hook Norton Primary School And South Of Redland Farm, Sibford Road, Hook Norton	Planning application 14/00844/OUT for erection of 54 dwellings, landscape, public open space and associated works was approved on 8 December 2015. Reserved Matters application (17/00950/REM) was received in April 2017 and is pending consideration.	2.68	G	54	0	4	25	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54	Agents (Gladman) advised (October 2017) that a Reserved Matters application was submitted in April 2017 and is pending consideration. Expected delivery rates to be 4 in 17/18, 25 in 18/19 and 25 in 19/20.
Land North of Milton Road, Adderbury	Planning application (14/00250/F) for 31 dwellings was approved on 1 December 2014. A separate planning application for 5 additional dwellings on land previously allocated for possible community use (17/00813/F) was approved on 15 June 2017 subject to legal agreements.	5.83	G	30	1	30	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	The site is currently under construction. Housebuilder (Nicholas King Homes) advised (October 2017) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged.
Land North Of Oak View, Weston On The Green	Outline application 13/01796/OUT for residential development of up to 20 dwellings was approved on 7 April 2015. A Reserved Matters application (16/00574/REM) was approved on 20 December 2016.	0.89	G	20	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	Agents (Aitchison Raffety) advised (October 2017) that the site will be developed by the landowner who is expecting to start on site next year. Expected delivery rate to be pushed back a year.
Land North of Station Road, Bletchington	Application (13/00004/OUT) for 40 market homes plus 18 affordable, school, village hall, shop was approved on 14 May 2014. Reserved Matters application (14/01141/REM) was approved on 18 December 2014. A Variation of condition (16/00362/F) was approved on 2 September 2016. A separate planning application (16/02616/F) for conversion of 2 proposed houses into 5 flats (net gain of 3) was approved on 21 February 2017.	3.92	G	61	0	0	38	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	The site is currently under construction by ZeroC. The school has been completed and was opened in September 2015. Agents (Coleman Hicks Partnership) advised (October 2017) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged. However, delivery rate to be pushed back a year in the interest of caution.
Land North of The Green and adj. Oak Farm Drive, Milcombe	Outline application 15/02068/OUT of 40 dwellings was approved on 25 October 2017.	1.43	G	0	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	Agents (Savills) advised (October 2017) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged.
Land off Banbury Road, Adderbury	Planning application (13/00996/F) for 26 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 3 September 2014. A Variation of condition (16/01459/F) was approved on 15 March 2017. 25 dwellings being proposed on the site.	0.84	G	26	0	20	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	The site is currently under construction. Housebuilder (Barwood Homes) advised (October 2017) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged.

Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/17 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/17 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
Land South of Milton Road, Bloxham	Outline application 12/01139/OUT of up to 85 dwellings was undetermined, called in by the Secretary of State and allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Permission expired on 23 September 2014. Planning application (14/01017/OUT) for 85 dwellings was approved on 9 February 2015. Reserved Matters application (15/01021/REM) was approved on 21 December 2016.	5.4	G	85	0	14	66	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	The site is currently under construction. Housebuilder (Miller Homes) advised (October 2017) that the site is due to take first occupations in January 2018 and that the site is expected to be completed in May 2019. Estimated delivery rate as follows: 14 in 2017/18, 66 in 2018/19 and 5 in 2019/20.
Land to the South West of Tadmarton Road, Bloxham	Outline application 13/00496/OUT for erection of up to 60 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 27 March 2014. A Reserved Matters application (14/01634/REM) was approved on 20 April 2015.	6.23	G	60	0	25	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	The site is currently under construction by Miller Homes. The 2016 AMR identified that 15 completions will be expected during 2016/17 and 45 during 2017/18. There were no completions recorded for 2016/17. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (17/18) suggest a potentially lower return of about 25 units for 2017/18.
Land to the West of Garners House, Main Street, Great Bourton	Planning application (14/01843/OUT) for 33 dwellings was approved on 7 April 2016. A new planning application for 43 dwellings (16/01979/F) was approved on 31 May 2017. This replaces the permission for 33 dwellings.	1.91	G	33	0	0	20	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	Housebuilder (Hayfield Homes) advised (October 2017) that the site has now been granted full planning permission for 43 dwellings (16/01979/F) and the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged. However, delivery rate to be pushed back a year in the interest of caution.
The Paddocks, Chesterton	Planning application (14/01737/OUT) for 45 dwellings was approved on 2 February 2016. A Reserved Matters application (16/00219/REM) was approved on 9 December 2016.	3.08	G	45	0	2	40	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	Housebuilder (Taylor Wimpey) advised (October 2017) that there has been delays in land purchase date which affected the construction dates. Show homes are expected to be completed during 2017/18. Expected delivery rates to be: 2 in 17/18, 40 in 18/19 and 3 in 19/20.
The Tally Ho Inn, 45 Ploughley Road, Arccott	Outline application 13/01576/OUT for conversion of 3 No bedroom blocks to form 17 one bedroom retirement dwellings was approved on 19 September 2014.	0.39	PDL	17	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	Agents (Edge Planning & Development) advised (October 2017) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged. A Reserved Matters application is in preparation and will be submitted shortly.
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)				196	504	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	1141	Projection based on draft HELAA (2017). For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.
3B Other Areas - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals				1389	888	373	615	420	266	211	211	211	180	180	180	180	170	170	161	4416		
Other Areas - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings)																						Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable
Builder's Yard, The Moors, Kidlington	The site was promoted by Bluestone Planning on behalf of Oxfordshire County Council during the Issues consultation for the Local Plan Part 2. HELAA (2017) site HELAA149.	0.31	PDL	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	This is a brownfield site. The 2017 HELAA considered the site to be developable. Agents (Bluestone Planning) advised (October 2017) that the housing potential should be increased from 12 to 13 to reflect the conclusion in the 2017 draft HELAA and that the expected delivery rate should remain unchanged.
Co Op, 26 High Street, Kidlington	Application (15/01872/F) for 54 dwellings was refused on 22 February 2017. HELAA (2017) site HELAA266.	0.55	PDL	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	A planning application for 54 dwellings was refused by the Council as it did not contribute significantly to the regeneration of the village centre. An appeal has been lodged. This is a brownfield site in a very sustainable location which makes this a potential site for housing. Estimated number of dwellings 40. The adopted Kidlington Masterplan would need to be considered and the reasons for refusal would need to be addressed. HELAA (2017) site HELAA266. The 2017 draft HELAA has considered the site to be developable.
Land at Arccott Hill Farm, Buchanan Road, Arccott	Outline planning permission granted on 13/7/11 (10/00806/OUT) for 17 dwellings. Reserved Matters application (12/01003/REM) permitted on 18/10/12. Planning permission lapsed on 18 October 2013. HELAA (2017) site HELAA265.	0.58	G	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	A Reserved Matter application (12/01003/REM) was approved on 18/10/12. Implementation was required within a year of the decision (18 Oct 2012). Planning permission lapsed on 18 October 2013. Taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. This is a potential site if needed to address any identified shortfall in the Council's housing supply. HELAA (2017) site HELAA265. The 2017 draft HELAA considered the site to be developable.
The George and Dragon, 15 East Street, Fritwell	Planning application (16/00023/F) for erection of a terrace of 4 no. 3 bed cottages with parking, erection of single storey village hall, demolition of existing village hall and erection of 7 no. 3 bed houses was approved on 25 May 2016. A new planning application for 7 dwellings was received in September 2017 (17/01954/F) and is pending consideration.	0.5	PDL	11	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	Agents (David Parker Architects) advised (October 2017) that only the George and Dragon site is to be considered for 7 dwellings and that a new planning application has been made.
3C Other Areas - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals				11	0	0	13	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	77	
3D Other Areas - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites	Remaining from allocation (750 homes) in the adopted Local Plan (July 2015) - at Category A villages			0	0	0	43	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	

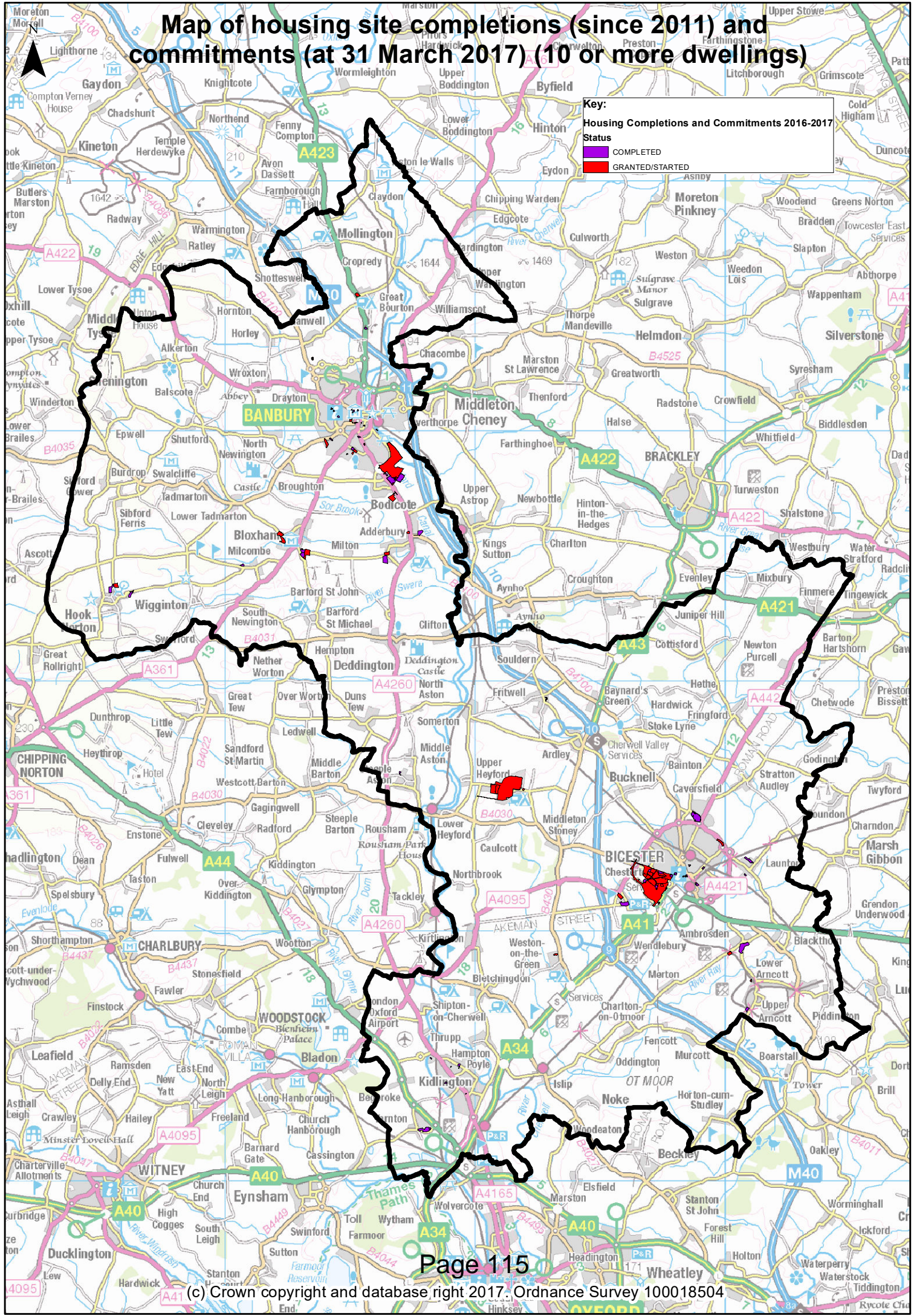
Appendix 2 - 2016 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/17 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/17 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
3A OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES				0	1063	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1063	
3B OTHER AREAS - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES				1389	888	373	615	420	266	211	211	211	180	180	180	180	170	170	161	161	4416	
3C OTHER AREAS - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES				11	0	0	13	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	77	
3D OTHER AREAS - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES				0	0	0	43	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	
3E OTHER AREAS - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (3A + 3B + 3C + 3D)				1400	1951	373	671	527	266	211	211	211	180	180	180	180	170	170	161	161	5642	
4. DISTRICT TOTALS																						
4A DISTRICT - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES (1A + 2A + 3A)				0	1468	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1468	
4B DISTRICT - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE AND ACHIEVABLE) SITES (YEARS 1-5) (1B + 2B + 3B)				7653	3111	1223	2017	2222	1963	1816	1365	1191	1076	922	872	872	666	487	403	403	20206	
4C DISTRICT - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES (YEARS 6-15) (1C + 2C + 3C)				55	0	0	53	163	209	200	200	220	220	200	150	100	0	0	0	0	1715	
4D DISTRICT - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES				0	0	0	43	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	
4E DISTRICT - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (4A + 4B + 4C + 4D)				7708	4579	1223	2113	2428	2172	2016	1565	1411	1296	1122	1022	972	666	487	403	403	23475	

Appendices

**Appendix 3: Map of housing site completions (since 2011) and commitments (at 31 March 2017)
(10 or more dwellings)**

Map of housing site completions (since 2011) and commitments (at 31 March 2017) (10 or more dwellings)



Appendices

Appendix 4: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework

A Strategy for Development in Cherwell

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
PSD 1	Presumption in favour of Sustainable Development	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators

Policies for Development in Cherwell

Theme One: Policies for Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	100% take up of allocations by the end of the plan period
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	Yearly increase in employment use class commitments and completions
SLE 1	Employment Development	Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	No overall net loss of employment land
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	Town centre use (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres	No net loss of town centre use floor space within town centres
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	No. of retail impact assessments submitted with planning applications	100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Completed tourism developments (including D use class uses, Sui Generis uses)	An annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period
SLE 3	Supporting	Number of visitors to tourist	An annual increase over the

	Tourism Growth	attractions in the District	plan period
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period
SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Completed transport improvement schemes	Timely provision of transport infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Developer contributions to transport infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
SLE 5	High Speed Rail 2 – London to Birmingham	Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link	Respond to all relevant Government consultations on HS2 Respond to all planning applications relating to HS2.

Theme Two: Policies for Building Sustainable Communities

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
BSC 1	District Wide Housing distribution	Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)	As set out in Policy BSC1
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	% of residential completions on previously developed land	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	Net housing density of completions	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure	As set out in Policy BSC3
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	No. of self-build completions	An annual increase in the number of self-build completions
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of 'extra care' completions	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 5	Area Renewal	Completed development per type in the 'area of renewal'	Improvements in levels of deprivation in the District
BSC 5	Area Renewal	The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' Performance Measures Package Reports	Positive trends across all the Programme's indicators

BSC 6	Travelling Communities	Completed/Lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location (location criteria as set out in Policy BSC6)	Provision for new pitches to meet identified shortfall as set out in Policy BSC6
BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Completed education infrastructure	Timely provision of education infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Developer contributions to education infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completed health care infrastructure	Timely provision of health infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Developer contributions to health care infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completions at Bicester Community Hospital	Replacement of Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Completed public services/utilities infrastructure	Timely provision of public services/utilities infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Developer contributions to public services/utilities	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount	Annual improvements over the plan period
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Open spaces in the District meeting quality standards	A yearly improvement in the quality of sites/facilities
BSC 11	Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC11

	Recreation		
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC12
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Completed community facilities infrastructure	As set out in policy BSC12

Theme Three: Policies for Ensuring Sustainable Development

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Carbon emissions in the District per capita	Reductions over the plan period
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	Improvement over the plan period, linked to Oxfordshire LAA target (National Indicator 175)
ESD 2	Energy Hierarchy	Number of Energy Statements submitted	As set out in Policy ESD2 i.e. required for all major applications
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres/person/day	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted	As set out in Policy ESD4 i.e. required for all applications for 100 dwellings or more
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of permitted District heating schemes in the District	Increase over the plan period
ESD 5	Renewable Energy	Permitted renewable energy capacity per type	Increase over the plan period
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk	Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood	As set out in Policy ESD6 i.e. required for all

	Management	Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse	proposals meeting the locational criteria
ESD 7	Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS)	Completed SuDS schemes in the District	Annual increase over the plan period
ESD 8	Water Resources	Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds
ESD 9	Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	No permissions granted contrary to consultee (EA, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Total LWS/LGS area	A net gain in total areas of biodiversity importance in the District
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority habitats by number & type	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority species by number & type	A net gain in priority species by number and type
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Ecological condition of SSSIs	100% of SSSI units in favourable or unfavourable recovering condition
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of farmland birds	A yearly increase in the District index of farmland bird presence
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of water voles	A yearly increase in the presence of water voles
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to tree officer

	of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment		advice
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications	Ecological Surveys to accompany all planning applications which may affect a site, habitat or species of known or potential ecological value
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	A net gain in Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Total amount of Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act s41 Habitats of Principal Importance within active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs)	A net gain of relevant NERC Act Habitats in active CTAs within the District
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Built development permitted in the AONB	No major development in AONB
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Number and location of urban fringe restoration/improvement schemes completed	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice
ESD 14	Oxford Green Belt	Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt	All development in Green Belt to comply with Policy ESD14
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage/consultee advice on heritage grounds	All development impacting on non designated/designated heritage assets to comply

			with ESD15
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	No permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	% of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD15).	All new developments to complete a Design and Access Statement
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals	Review 6 Conservation Areas annually
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal	Increase over the plan period
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	No permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Completed green infrastructure schemes	A net gain in green infrastructure provision over the plan period
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Developer contributions to green infrastructure	To meet development needs and as identified in IDP/Green Infrastructure Strategy

Policies for Cherwell’s Places

Bicester

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Housing, infrastructure, employment completions at North West Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Embodied impacts of construction to be monitored, managed and minimised	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 2	Graven Hill	Housing, infrastructure, and employment completions at	As set out in policy Bicester 2 (and agreed

		Graven Hill	masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 3	South West Bicester Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at South West Bicester Phase 2	As set out in policy Bicester 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 4	Bicester Business Park	Completed employment development at Bicester Business Park	As set out in policy Bicester 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Bicester Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Bicester Town Centre
Bicester 6	Bure Place Town Centre Redevelopment Phase 2	Completions (plot level) at Bicester Town Centre Phase 1 & 2	Development to accord with Policy BIC6 and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Urban edge park schemes in Bicester	An annual increase in such schemes over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Community woodland provision in Bicester	An annual increase in provision over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry	In accordance with a planning consent
Bicester 8	Former RAF Bicester	Completed development at former RAF Bicester	Development to accord with any agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents
Bicester 9	Burial Site Provision in Bicester	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Bicester	To meet needs and as set out in IDP
Bicester 10	Bicester Gateway	Employment and infrastructure completions at Bicester Gateway	As set out in Policy Bicester 10 (and agreed

		site	masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 11	Employment Land at North East Bicester	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land at North East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 11 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 12	South East Bicester	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at South East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 12 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 13	Gavray Drive	Housing and infrastructure completions at Gavray Drive	As set out in policy Bicester 13 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

Policies for Cherwell’s Places

Banbury

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at Canalside	As set out in Policy Banbury 1 and Canalside SPD (i.e. masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary Planning Document	As set out in an up to date Local Development Scheme
Banbury 2	Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	Housing and infrastructure completions at Southam Road	As set out in Policy Banbury 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 3	West of Bretch Hill	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at West of Bretch Hill	As set out in Policy Banbury 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 4	Bankside Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at Bankside Phase 2	As set out in Policy Banbury 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 5	Land North of Hanwell Fields	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land North of Hanwell Fields	As set out in Policy Banbury 5 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 6	Employment Land West of the M40	Employment and infrastructure completions at Land West of the M40	As set out in policy Banbury 6 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning

			documents)
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Banbury Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Banbury Town Centre
Banbury 8	Bolton Road Development Area	Housing, Retail and Leisure Completions on the Bolton Road site	In accordance with Policy Banbury 8 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 9	Spiceball Development Area	Completions at the Spiceball Development Area	In accordance with Policy Banbury 9 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 10	Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	Completed development in the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area by type	Increase over the plan period
Banbury 11	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completed open space/sport/recreation facility provision within Banbury	As set out in Policy BSC10 and BSC11
Banbury 12	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completions at the relocation site for Banbury United FC	As set out in policy Banbury 12, to be achieved over the plan period
Banbury 13	Burial Site Provision in Banbury	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Banbury	To meet needs and as set out in the IDP
Banbury 14	Cherwell Country Park	Progress on delivering the Cherwell Country Park	As set out in Policy Banbury 11
Banbury 15	Employment Land North East of Junction 11	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land North East of Junction 11	As set out in policy Banbury 15 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 16	Land South of Salt Way: West	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: West	As set out in policy Banbury 16 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

Banbury 17	Land South of Salt Way: East	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: East	As set out in policy Banbury 17 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 18	Land at Drayton Lodge Farm:	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	As set out in policy Banbury 18 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 19	Land at Higham Way	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Higham Way	As set out in policy Banbury 19 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

**Policies for Cherwell’s Places
Kidlington**

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Employment completions in Kidlington (at a. Langford Lane/London-Oxford Airport and b. Begbroke Science Park)	An annual increase over the plan period
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Completed employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas	To accord with Policy ESD14
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Village centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Kidlington Village Centre

**Policies for Cherwell’s Places
Our Villages and Rural Areas**

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Villages 1	Village	Completed development per	As set out in policy Villages 1

	Categorisation	village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)	
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Land allocations made in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 2 and to be set out in the Local Plan Part 2.
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on allocated sites in rural areas	100% take up of allocations over the plan period
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas	As set out in the criteria in policy Villages 1 and 2
Villages 3	Rural Exception Sites	Completions on rural exception sites	To meet needs as per Policy Villages 3
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities in the rural areas	As set out in policy BSC11 and BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Open space/sport/recreation facilities created in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 4, BSC11, BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 5	Former RAF Upper Heyford	Housing, employment and infrastructure completions at Former RAF Upper Heyford	As set out in policy Villages 5, and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
INF 1	Infrastructure	Projects provided to date in the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Key infrastructure to be delivered in accordance with the Infrastructure Delivery Plan

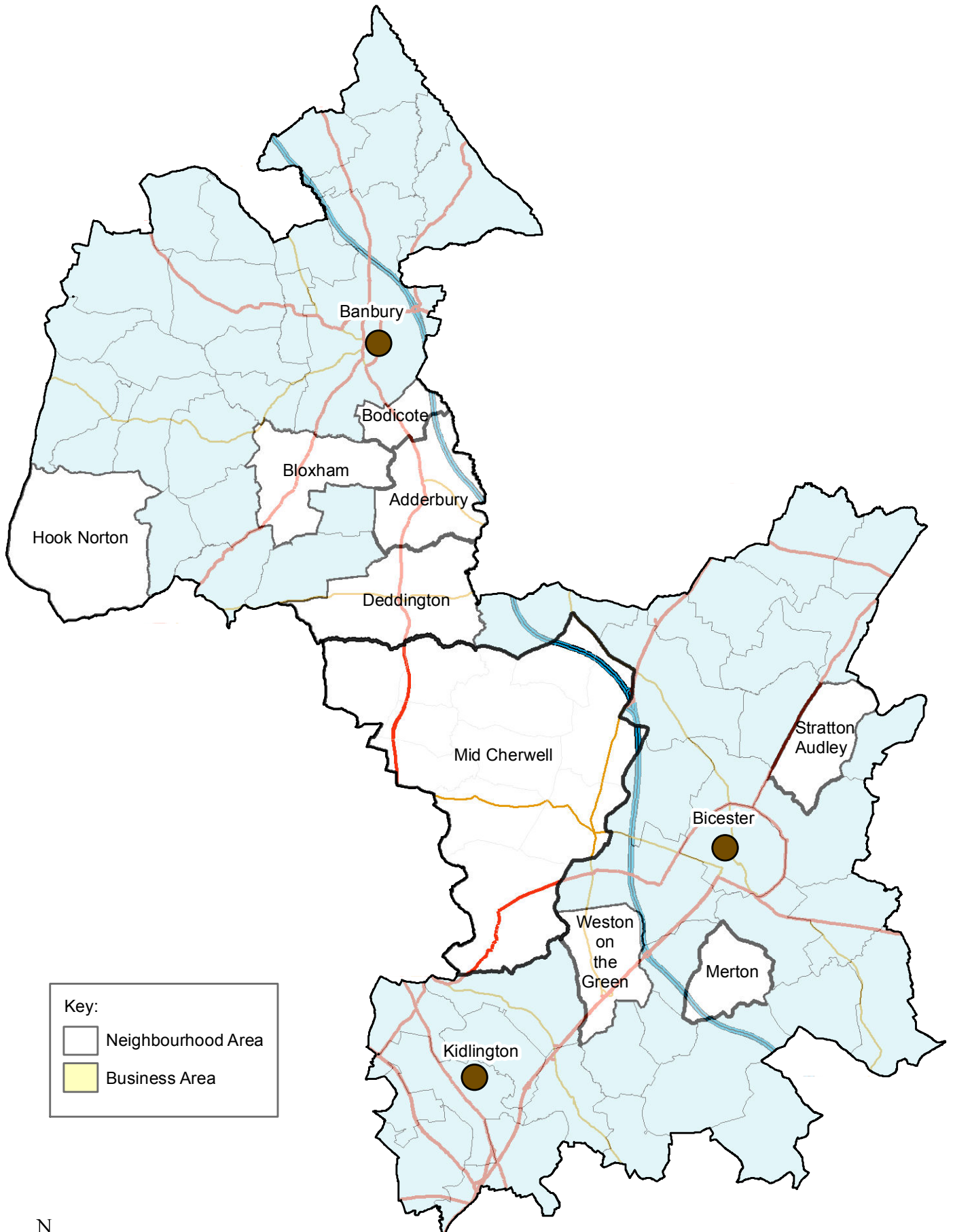
Duty to Cooperate

Reference	Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
DTC 1	Duty to cooperate – Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1	Meet milestones for Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 as set out in the Local Development Scheme (Nov 2014)	Adoption of a Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-31 Part 1 addressing wider unmet need within the housing market area within 2 years of Local Plan Part 1 adoption.

Appendices

Appendix 5: Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (February 2017)

Cherwell District Council
Neighbourhood and Business Area Designations
Under Sections 61G (8) and 61H (4)
of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (As Amended)



Appendices

Appendix 6: Summary of Infrastructure Updates – December 2017

No. Project Complete Pipeline	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport & movement				
(1) Comp.	East West Rail Phase 1 - Oxford to Bicester Village Station (formerly known as Evergreen 3) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and Bicester Village and a new fast Chiltern Railways service between Oxford and London Marylebone	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Completed in Autumn 2015
(2) Comp.	Introducing bus facilities at Bicester Village Station, including a bus turning head and new bus stops on London Road	Improving access and facilities at train stations	Critical	Completed
(7b) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: South West Bicester Phase 1	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(7c) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1 (Exemplar site)	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(9) Comp.	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(10) Comp.	New bus interchange hub in Manorsfield Road and 500 space multi-storey car park	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(10a) Comp.	Oxford Road corridor: Pingle Drive access	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(10b) Comp.	A41 Oxford Road corridor: Widening of A41 for right and left turn lanes and new signalised crossing	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed
(11) Comp.	Bringing Bicester area bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town centre	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(13) Comp.	Park & Ride to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South west of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015
(13a) Comp.	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout western end: Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(14a) Comp.	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 9	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(14b) Comp.	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 10	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(16) Comp.	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Completed in April 2012
(16a) Comp.	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Improvements to Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1	To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed
(17a) Comp.	A41 Oxford Road corridor: A41 Oxford Road / Boundary Way roundabout	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(17h) Comp.	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links - Footpath and appropriate signage from Priory Lane to Bicester Village Station	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(19a) Comp.	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: Sheep Street and Manorsfield road junction improvements. (Junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(20) Comp.	Bicester Wayfinding Project	Improve facilities for pedestrians with better legibility and wayfinding to key facilities	Desirable	Completed
(21a) Comp.	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout western end: Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(23) Comp.	Improvements to St. John's Street and the 5 arm junction at the northern end of Field Street . to allow for 2 way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013

No. Project Complete Pipeline	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(24b) Comp.	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(26a) Comp.	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(26e) Comp.	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed
(4b) Delete.	London Road level crossing solution – pedestrian/cycle link	To avoid severance of town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP given its removal from OCC capital programme. A scheme remains for road access: 3b London Road level crossing - vehicular solution
6d NEW	Bus only link west of Howes Lane Link to the Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment)	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Necessary	Commencement and completion of works expected in 2020/2021
8c NEW	Bus infrastructure on bus routes through north West Bicester and Middleton Stoney Road	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	
8d NEW	NW Bicester Bus service connecting to Bicester Town Centre	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Expected to be pump-primed from developer contributions
9b NEW	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	OCC Cabinet Member Decision March 2016 to seek to safeguard the land for the southern option alignment. Previously a project in the pipeline
9f NEW	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral Banbury Road Roundabout Improvements (junction of A4095 and B4100)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Contributions to be secured through NW Bicester planning applications plus additional funding sources
9g NEW	Caversfield junction improvements (Junction of Aunt Ems Lane and B4100)	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Critical	Works to be carried out under S278 linked to resolution to approve 14/14/01384/OUT
16h NEW	A4421 Proposed Footway / Cycle track	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	
17a NEW	Shakespeare Drive cycle and traffic calming scheme	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23 To be funded through S106s
17b NEW	Middleton Stoney Road cycle route Phase 1	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23 To be funded through S106s and central government funding
17c NEW	Cycle route – Lords Lane to Banbury Road Route alongside and to the north of the railway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Off-site route delivered by OCC with funding to be secured from S106s linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT
17d NEW	Cycle improvements – Bucknell Road/George Street/ Queens Avenue	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Commencement and completion of works expected in 2037/38
17e NEW	Banbury Road cycle improvements	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Funding to be secured from S106s linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23
17f NEW	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Caversfield crossing	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	To be delivered as part of S278 works linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT
18a NEW	Improvements to Bicester Bridleway 9 and Bucknell Bridleway 4	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	To be funded through S106 agreements Expected commencement and completion of works in 2022/23
18b NEW	Filed paths/public rights of way between North West Bicester and Bucknell Village	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	To be delivered through obligations linked to Bicester 1 – Northwest Bicester Expected completion of works in 2022/23
Pipeline	A34 Oxford to Cambridge Expressway	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	TBC Oxford to Cambridge Expressway Strategic Study at early stages of preparation. This will inform future Roads Investment Strategy Part of the government's Road Investment Strategy, commissioned by the Department for Transport
Pipeline	Bus route connecting residential areas to employment areas: Graven Hill, Launton Road Industrial Estate, Bicester Business Park, Bicester Gateway, South East Bicester, North East Bicester	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Desirable	TBC Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.

No. Project Complete Pipeline	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update	
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.	
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester North station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.	
Pipe line	Strategic Road Network: A new motorway junction at Arcott, Bicester (new motorway junction and link road)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Garden town project investigating a motorway option to take strategic highway traffic away from the town and reduce congestion on key links. Currently at project development stage	
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Skimmingdish Lane dualling and signalisation of junctions.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium to long term	Progression of IDP scheme 9a
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road (western end)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium to long term	South East link road option now identified by OCC. Both projects are now part of IDP scheme 9c Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor Provision of a new south east link road -section from A41 Pioneer Road junction to Gavray Drive junction on Wretchwick Way	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical		
Pipeline	The Causeway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium term	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Education					
(31) Comp.	Expansion and relocation of St Edburg's Primary - Southwest Bicester phase 1 (Kingsmere) 2FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
(33a) Comp.	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: Expansion of The Cooper School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
(33d) Comp.	Bicester Technology Studio	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
Utilities					
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed	
(42) Comp.	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed	
(43) Comp.	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
34a NEW	Bicester Green Reuse Centre temporary relocation to Claydon's Yard	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Temporary relocation	
34b NEW	Bicester Green Reuse Centre permanent relocation	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Bicester Green lease at Mackay trading estate ended in March 2017, relocated temporarily to Claydon's Yard but long term solution required	
Flood risk					
(45) Comp.	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed	
Emergency and rescue services					
No updates					
Emergency and rescue services					
No updates					

No. Project Complete Pipeline	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Health				
(48) Comp.	Conversion of existing non GP space at Bicester Health Centre to create the additional capacity needed in East Bicester and Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(50a) Comp.	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014
41b NEW	Exploring a two hub site practice model potentially serving 30,000 patients	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	New growth and closure of a GP practice in Bicester in Sept 2016 trigger a wider consideration of a town wide health care model providing for 30,000 patients in two hubs. This includes scheme 41a
Community Infrastructure				
(55) Comp.	Civic Building within the Town Centre Redevelopment: Relocated and expanded library	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
(56) Comp.	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
43b NEW	3 new community facilities/centre (including nursery facilities) - North West Bicester	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	4 community facility/hall (1 for Phase 1 below) are required to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) and/or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan. However, it is possible that one of the community halls at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed" 2 permanent community halls are pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to S106 as part of 14/01384/OUT and 14/01641/OUT
43c NEW	Community facility/centre (including nursery facilities) - Northwest Bicester Phase 1 –(Elmsbrook)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	1 community facility/centre secured through Planning permission 10/01780/HYBRID. Work on application site commenced. Temporary facility already operating. Permanent facility has planning permission (15/00760/F) with expected commencement of works at 150dwellings within the Exemplar site.
43d NEW	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Community hall with separate youth wing secured. Under construction - expected to open in March 2018.
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity				
(53c) Comp	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 1 and 2 P1- construction of grass pitches (full size rugby compliant) P2- pavilion and car park P3a – 3G synthetic pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Completed
52e NEW	North West Bicester Community Farm and allotment provision	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Community farm and 2 allotment sites north of the railway line to be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT) One further allotment site to the south of the railway line to be secured through resolution to approve for (14/02121/OUT) All other applications across the Northwest Bicester site allocation to contribute according to adopted standards.
52f NEW	North West Bicester Country Park	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT)
53b NEW	North West Bicester -Sports pavilion	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Necessary	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01641/OUT)
54 NEW	Exploring a compact athletics facility linked to new school provision at South West Bicester	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	
55a NEW	Northwest Bicester Nature reserve	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP	Desirable	
58a NEW	River Ray Conservation Target Area BBOWT lowland meadow maintenance (Meadow Farm, Cow Leys and Dorothy)	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update	
Transport & movement					
(3) Comp.	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed	
(10a) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes S4	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed	
(10b) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes B1, B2, B5 and B8	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed	
(16b) Comp.	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed	
(24) Comp.	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.	
6 NEW	Banbury Station Masterplan	To align CRCL aspirations to improve Banbury station with the Local Authority's Local Plan to develop Banbury Town.	Critical	Long Term	Exploring next steps with local authorities and other Stakeholders including Network Rail and Arriva.
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Link Road East of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422)	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	Long term	New schemes from LTP4
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Potential link road crossing from Tramway to Higham Way or a South East Link Road	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	Long term	
Education					
(36) Comp.	School expansions at Hanwell Fields Primary School and Hill View Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
(35) Comp.	School expansion to 2 FE at Queensway Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
25a	Scheme reflecting generic policy aspiration - removed as covered by existing specific projects.				
25f	Scheme now merged with 25c				
Utilities					
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed	
Pipeline	Potential water conservation measures resulting from emerging Water Cycle Study supporting LP2	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and respond to Climate change and Water Stress	Necessary	Long term	New scheme
Flood risk					
(42) Comp.	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012	
Emergency and rescue services					
No updates					
Health					
57a NEW	Exploring delivery of healthcare through cluster clinics and provision and additional primary care facilities.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary/critical	Short to medium term	Serving an expanded population and difficulties recruiting in the past 18 months trigger a town-wide review of service provision. Intended to commence delivery in 2018
57b NEW	Relocation and expansion of Hightown Surgery	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	Currently progressing developer contributions negotiations with developers
Community Infrastructure					
(59) Comp	Improvements to Woodgreen Leisure Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
(58) Comp.	Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 1 – Internal works	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	

No. Complete Pipeline	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update	
(65) Comp.	Expansion of the Health & Wellbeing Centre - Stanbridge House Re-provision of Banbury Resource Centre as part of new extra care	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
58a NEW	Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 2 – extension and internal landscaping	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities		Medium term	Some funding secured
59a NEW	Exploring the potential for a swimming pool cover/telescopic roof at Woodgreen Leisure Centre to enable all year round use	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	
59b NEW	Exploring increasing capacity/expanding facilities at Spiceball Leisure Centre to provide 3G mini football and health and fitness facilities	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	Feasibility study completed
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity					
71 NEW	Hanwell Fields orchard	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Committed through planning permission for North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)	
(79a) Comp.	Proposed North Cherwell Conservation Target Area Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Spiceball Park	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Completed	
75a NEW	Provision of 1 adult and 2 junior football pitches, sports pavilion and multi-use games area (MUGA) at Longford Park	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OU and subsequent reserved matters permissions.
75b NEW	Provision of a large all weather pitch (70mx106m) and new changing facilities at North Oxfordshire Academy (NOA) for educational and community use.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	Committed through planning permission 14/00080/F
75c NEW	Provision of Sports Hall, Artificial Grass Pitches, grass pitches and tennis courts at Banbury Academy for educational and community use.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	Committed through planning permission 14/01482/OUT
75d NEW	Sports provision – North of Hanwell Fields 1 Junior football pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	Committed through planning permissions 12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT
76a NEW	Children Play areas – North of Hanwell Fields 1 LEAP and 3 LAPs	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	Committed through planning permissions 12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT
76b NEW	Children Play areas – West of Warwick Road Combined LAP and LEP provision as part of the site's central green proposal	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	Committed through planning permission 13/00656/OUT
76c NEW	Children Play areas – Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park) Provision of 3 children equipped areas.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OUT
81 NEW	Wild Banbury Projects: New pond creation and Spiceball Park	Enhancing urban habitats for wildlife and bringing people into contact with nature	Desirable	Short to medium term	

No. Complete Pipeline	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport & movement				
(3a) Comp.	Oxford Parkway - New station at Water Eaton as part of the East West Rail Phase 1 (Evergreen 3 project) The station is served every 30 minutes by trains running in both directions between Oxford and London Marylebone. The	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(3b) Comp.	Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(4a) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Desirable	Completed
(4b) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Bus link to the rail network (probably via Water Eaton station)	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed
(4c) Comp.	Direct bus services from Kidlington and/or Water Eaton to serve Oxford's Eastern Arc	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed. 700 Service runs from Kidlington to Oxford Parkway, JR and Churchill Hospital
Education				
(17a) Comp.	Heyford Park Free School - Providing 500 secondary and sixth form school places	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Completed
19 NEW	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	New Classroom accommodation expected for 2018.
20 NEW	Expansion of Chesterton CE (VA) Primary School, Chesterton		Critical	Feasibility assessment under preparation, expansion planned for 2018
21 NEW	Expansion of Christopher Rawlins CE (VA) Primary School, Adderbury		Critical	Expanding to 1.5 FE from September 2017
24 NEW	Expansion of Warriner School, Bloxham		Critical	Expansion to 1FE in 2017 and an additional FE from 2019.
Utilities				
32b NEW	Waste Management Capacity Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses
Flood risk				
EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update.				
Emergency and rescue services				
No updates				
Health				
35 NEW	Exploring the relocation of Gosford Hill Medical Practice to a new practice at Exeter Hall and work in alliance with the KEYS practice	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	
36 NEW	Exploring additional primary care facilities	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	
Community Infrastructure				
Comp.	Chesterton Community Hall - Provision of a new community hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
Comp.	Retained sports hall at Former RAF Upper Heyford for educational and community use.		Necessary	Completed
37b NEW	Extension to The Windmill Centre, Deddington	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term
37c NEW	Improvements to Ellen Hinde Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term

No. Complete Pipeline	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
37d NEW	Improvements to Ex-Servicemen's Community Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term
37e NEW	Extension to Jubilee Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity				
Comp.	Refurbishment and increase of community use including daytime use and functions at Stratford Brake	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed in September 2017
47a NEW	Provision of multi-use games area (MUGA) at Warriner School, Bloxham for educational and community use	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	TBC
47b NEW	Provision of a football pitch at Milton Road, Adderbury	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	TBC
48b NEW	Expansion of the Windmill Centre's multi use games area (MUGA), Deddington	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	TBC
54a NEW	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project Annual project	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats		Working with 7 farms in the two CTAs, totaling 324ha of wet grassland and/or hay meadow in the floodplain. Support and advice on the creation, restoration and maintenance of wet grassland habitats in 2016 – completed

This page is intentionally left blank



Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update

01/04/2016 – 31/03/2017

CONTENTS

CONTEXT OF IDP UPDATE 2017 (01/04/2016 - 31/03/2017)	1
SECTION 1: SUMMARY OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRESS AND PIPELINE PROJECTS	2
Summary table Bicester	3
Summary table Banbury	7
Summary table Kidlington and Rural Areas	9
SECTION 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY PLAN (IDP) UPDATE	11
IDP Update Bicester	12
IDP Update Banbury	32
IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas	48

CONTEXT OF IDP UPDATE, DECEMBER 2017

Infrastructure is an essential part of sustainable development supporting increased housing provision and economic growth, mitigating against climate change and facilitating improved quality of life within communities.

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 adopted in July 2015 and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.

The IDP is a live document adjusted overtime to reflect changes in circumstance and strategies alongside the yearly monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1.

The IDP Update, December 2017 lists schemes for Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas identified by infrastructure providers as supporting growth in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan Part 1. It follows from the previous update published in March 2017 and covers the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) period: 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017.

It includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: Short term 2017-2020, Medium term 2020-2025 and Long term 2025-2031.

The December 2017 IDP Update provides a renumbering of schemes following completion of numerous schemes to date. Although the IDP Update accompanies the AMR for the period April 2016 to March 2017, it contains all infrastructure progress known to date.

The schedule of infrastructure includes information on known schemes, their main aim, priority, phasing, delivery partners, costs, delivery status and links to the local plan policies including site policies. This helps monitoring the delivery of the Local Plan and guide infrastructure investment over the adopted Local Plan period to 2031. The information in the IDP could assist prospective developers identifying potential planning obligations but does not confine negotiations at development management level for specific development proposals.

Section 1 of the IDP Update shows all known scheme completions and new projects since the first publication of the IDP. Schemes completed or added new in this monitoring period are shaded gray for ease of reference. The summary tables also show pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects are not part of the IDP schedule but could be included in future IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

Section 2 comprises the Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas schedules updated to include changes to existing infrastructure schemes and new schemes to be delivered to 2031.

Following the Local Plan Part 1 adoption in 2015, the Council commenced the preparation of Local Plan Part 2 on development management policies and non-strategic sites, and Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review concerning Oxford's growth. More detailed information on infrastructure provision in Kidlington and the rural areas will arise through the progression of these emerging plans and Neighbourhood Plans.

SECTION 1 – SUMMARY OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRESS AND PIPELINE PROJECTS

In addition to providing infrastructure completions and a summary of new projects and deletions from the IDP, the tables below include pipeline projects known to be at early project development stage. These projects are not part of the IDP Update 2017 but could be included in future IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

No. Project Complete Pipeline	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport & movement				
(1) Comp.	East West Rail Phase 1 - Oxford to Bicester Village Station (formerly known as Evergreen 3) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and Bicester Village and a new fast Chiltern Railways service between Oxford and London Marylebone	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Completed in Autumn 2015
(2) Comp.	Introducing bus facilities at Bicester Village Station, including a bus turning head and new bus stops on London Road	Improving access and facilities at train stations	Critical	Completed
(7b) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: South West Bicester Phase 1	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(7c) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1 (Exemplar site)	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(9) Comp	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. <u>Some cycle parking has already been installed</u>	Desirable	Completed
(10) Comp	New bus interchange hub in Manorsfield Road and 500 space multi-storey car park	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(10a) Comp.	Oxford Road corridor: Pingle Drive access	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(10b) Comp.	A41 Oxford Road corridor: Widening of A41 for right and left turn lanes and new signalised crossing	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed
(11) Comp	Bringing Bicester area bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town centre	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(13) Comp.	Park & Ride to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South west of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015
(13a) Comp.	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout western end: Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(14a) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 9	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(14b) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 10	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(16) Comp.	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Completed in April 2012
(16a) Comp.	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Improvements to Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1	To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed
(17a) Comp.	A41 Oxford Road corridor: A41 Oxford Road / Boundary Way roundabout	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(17h) Comp.	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links - Footpath and appropriate signage from Priory Lane to Bicester Village Station	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(19a) Comp.	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: Sheep Street and Manorsfield road junction improvements. (Junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(20) Comp.	Bicester Wayfinding Project	Improve facilities for pedestrians with better legibility and wayfinding to key facilities	Desirable	Completed
(21a) Comp.	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout western end: Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(23) Comp.	Improvements to St. John's Street and the 5 arm junction at the northern end of Field Street . to allow for 2 way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013

No. Project Complete Pipeline	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(24b) Comp.	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(26a) Comp.	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(26e) Comp.	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed
(4b) Delete.	London Road level crossing solution – pedestrian/cycle link	To avoid severance of town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP given its removal from OCC capital programme. A scheme remains for road access: 3b London Road level crossing - vehicular solution
6d NEW	Bus only link west of Howes Lane Link to the Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment)	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Necessary	Commencement and completion of works expected in 2020/2021
8c NEW	Bus infrastructure on bus routes through north West Bicester and Middleton Stoney Road	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	
8d NEW	NW Bicester Bus service connecting to Bicester Town Centre	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Expected to be pump-primed from developer contributions
9b NEW	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	OCC Cabinet Member Decision March 2016 to seek to safeguard the land for the southern option alignment. Previously a project in the pipeline
9f NEW	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral Banbury Road Roundabout Improvements (junction of A4095 and B4100)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Contributions to be secured through NW Bicester planning applications plus additional funding sources
9g NEW	Caversfield junction improvements (Junction of Aunt Ems Lane and B4100)	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Critical	Works to be carried out under S278 linked to resolution to approve 14/14/01384/OUT
16h NEW	A4421 Proposed Footway / Cycle track	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	
17a NEW	Shakespeare Drive cycle and traffic calming scheme	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23 To be funded through S106s
17b NEW	Middleton Stoney Road cycle route Phase 1	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23 To be funded through S106s and central government funding
17c NEW	Cycle route – Lords Lane to Banbury Road Route alongside and to the north of the railway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Off-site route delivered by OCC with funding to be secured from S106s linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT
17d NEW	Cycle improvements – Bucknell Road/George Street/ Queens Avenue	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Commencement and completion of works expected in 2037/38
17e NEW	Banbury Road cycle improvements	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Funding to be secured from S106s linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23
17f NEW	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Caversfield crossing	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	To be delivered as part of S278 works linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT
18a NEW	Improvements to Bicester Bridleway 9 and Bucknell Bridleway 4	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	To be funded through S106 agreements Expected commencement and completion of works in 2022/23
18b NEW	Filed paths/public rights of way between North West Bicester and Bucknell Village	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	To be delivered through obligations linked to Bicester 1 – Northwest Bicester Expected completion of works in 2022/23
Pipeline	A34 Oxford to Cambridge Expressway	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	TBC Oxford to Cambridge Expressway Strategic Study at early stages of preparation. This will inform future Roads Investment Strategy Part of the government's Road Investment Strategy, commissioned by the
Pipeline	Bus route connecting residential areas to employment areas: Graven Hill, Launton Road Industrial Estate, Bicester Business Park, Bicester Gateway, South East Bicester, North East Bicester	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Desirable	TBC Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.

No. Project Complete Pipeline	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update	
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.	
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester North station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.	
Pipe line	Strategic Road Network: A new motorway junction at Arncoth, Bicester (new motorway junction and link road)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Garden town project investigating a motorway option to take strategic highway traffic away from the town and reduce congestion on key links. Currently at project development stage	
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Skimmingdish Lane dualling and signalisation of junctions.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium to long term	Progression of IDP scheme 9a
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road (western end)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium to long term	South East link road option now identified by OCC. Both projects are now part of IDP scheme 9c Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor Provision of a new south east link road -section from A41 Pioneer Road junction to Gavray Drive junction on Wretchwick Way	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical		
Pipeline	The Causeway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium term	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Education					
(31) Comp.	Expansion and relocation of St Edburg's Primary - Southwest Bicester phase 1 (Kingsmere) 2FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
(33a) Comp.	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: Expansion of The Cooper School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
(33d) Comp.	Bicester Technology Studio	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
Utilities					
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed	
(42) Comp.	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed	
(43) Comp.	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
34a NEW	Bicester Green Reuse Centre temporary relocation to Claydon's Yard	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Temporary relocation	
34b NEW	Bicester Green Reuse Centre permanent relocation	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Bicester Green lease at Mackay trading estate ended in March 2017, relocated temporarily to Claydon's Yard but long term solution required	
Flood risk					
(45) Comp.	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed	
Emergency and rescue services					
No updates					
Emergency and rescue services					
No updates					

No. Project Complete Pipeline	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Health				
(48) Comp.	Conversion of existing non GP space at Bicester Health Centre to create the additional capacity needed in East Bicester and Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(50a) Comp.	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014
41b NEW	Exploring a two hub site practice model potentially serving 30,000 patients	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	New growth and closure of a GP practice in Bicester in Sept 2016 trigger a wider consideration of a town wide health care model providing for 30,000 patients in two hubs. This includes scheme 41a
Community Infrastructure				
(55) Comp.	Civic Building within the Town Centre Redevelopment: Relocated and expanded library	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
(56) Comp.	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
43b NEW	3 new community facilities/centre (including nursery facilities) - North West Bicester	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	4 community facility/hall (1 for Phase 1 below) are required to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) and/or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan. However, it is possible that one of the community halls at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed" 2 permanent community halls are pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to S106 as part of 14/01384/OUT and 14/01641/OUT
43c NEW	Community facility/centre (including nursery facilities) - Northwest Bicester Phase 1 –(Elmsbrook)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	1 community facility/centre secured through Planning permission 10/01780/HYBRID. Work on application site commenced.
43d NEW	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Community hall with separate youth wing secured. Under construction - expected to open in March 2018
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity				
(53c) Comp	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 1 and 2 P1- construction of grass pitches (full size rugby compliant) P2- pavilion and car park P3a – 3G synthetic pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Completed
52e NEW	North West Bicester Community Farm and allotment provision	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Community farm and 2 allotment sites north of the railway line to be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT) One further allotment site to the south of the railway line to be secured through resolution to approve for (14/02121/OUT) All other applications across the Northwest Bicester site allocation to contribute according to adopted standards.
52f NEW	North West Bicester Country Park	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT)
53b NEW	North West Bicester -Sports pavilion	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Necessary	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01641/OUT)
54 NEW	Exploring a compact athletics facility linked to new school provision at South West Bicester	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	
55a NEW	Northwest Bicester Nature reserve	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP	Desirable	
58a NEW	River Ray Conservation Target Area BBOWT lowland meadow maintenance (Meadow Farm, Cow Leys and Dorothy)	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to long term

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update	
Transport & movement					
(3) Comp.	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed	
(10a) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes S4	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed	
(10b) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes B1, B2, B5 and B8	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed	
(16b) Comp.	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed	
(24) Comp.	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.	
6 NEW	Banbury Station Masterplan	To align CRCL aspirations to improve Banbury station with the Local Authority's Local Plan to develop Banbury Town.	Critical	Long Term	Exploring next steps with local authorities and other Stakeholders including Network Rail and Arriva.
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Link Road East of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422)	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	Long term	New schemes from LTP4
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Potential link road crossing from Tramway to Higham Way or a South East Link Road	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	Long term	
Education					
(36) Comp.	School expansions at Hanwell Fields Primary School and Hill View Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
(35) Comp.	School expansion to 2 FE at Queensway Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
25a	Scheme reflecting generic policy aspiration - removed as covered by existing specific projects.				
25f	Scheme now merged with 25c				
Utilities					
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed	
Pipeline	Potential water conservation measures resulting from emerging Water Cycle Study supporting LP2	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and respond to Climate change and Water Stress	Necessary	Long term	New scheme
Flood risk					
(42) Comp.	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012	
Emergency and rescue services					
No updates					
Health					
57a NEW	Exploring delivery of healthcare through cluster clinics and provision and additional primary care facilities.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary/critical	Short to medium term	Serving an expanded population and difficulties recruiting in the past 18 months trigger a town-wide review of service provision. Intended to commence delivery in 2018
57b NEW	Relocation and expansion of Hightown Surgery	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	Currently progressing developer contributions negotiations with developers
Community Infrastructure					
(59) Comp	Improvements to Woodgreen Leisure Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
(58) Comp.	Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 1 – Internal works	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	

No. Complete Pipeline	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update	
(65) Comp.	Expansion of the Health & Wellbeing Centre - Stanbridge House Re-provision of Banbury Resource Centre as part of new extra care	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
58a NEW	Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 2 – extension and internal landscaping	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities		Medium term	Some funding secured
59a NEW	Exploring the potential for a swimming pool cover/telescopic roof at Woodgreen Leisure Centre to enable all year round use	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	
59b NEW	Exploring increasing capacity/expanding facilities at Spiceball Leisure Centre to provide 3G mini football and health and fitness facilities	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	Feasibility study completed
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity					
71 NEW	Hanwell Fields orchard	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Committed through planning permission for North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)	
(79a) Comp.	Proposed North Cherwell Conservation Target Area Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Spiceball Park	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Completed	
75a NEW	Provision of 1 adult and 2 junior football pitches, sports pavilion and multi-use games area (MUGA) at Longford Park	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OU and subsequent reserved matters permissions.
75b NEW	Provision of a large all weather pitch (70mx106m) and new changing facilities at North Oxfordshire Academy (NOA) for educational and community use.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	Committed through planning permission 14/00080/F
75c NEW	Provision of Sports Hall, Artificial Grass Pitches, grass pitches and tennis courts at Banbury Academy for educational and community use.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	Committed through planning permission 14/01482/OUT
75d NEW	Sports provision – North of Hanwell Fields 1 Junior football pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	Committed through planning permissions 12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT
76a NEW	Children Play areas – North of Hanwell Fields 1 LEAP and 3 LAPs	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	Committed through planning permissions 12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT
76b NEW	Children Play areas – West of Warwick Road Combined LAP and LEP provision as part of the site's central green proposal	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	Committed through planning permission 13/00656/OUT
76c NEW	Children Play areas – Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park) Provision of 3 children equipped areas.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OUT
81 NEW	Wild Banbury Projects: New pond creation and Spiceball Park	Enhancing urban habitats for wildlife and bringing people into contact with nature	Desirable	Short to medium term	

No. Complete Pipeline	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport & movement				
(3a) Comp.	Oxford Parkway - New station at Water Eaton as part of the East West Rail Phase 1 (Evergreen 3 project) The station is served every 30 minutes by trains running in both directions between Oxford and London Marylebone. The	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(3b) Comp.	Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(4a) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Desirable	Completed
(4b) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Bus link to the rail network (probably via Water Eaton station)	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed
(4c) Comp.	Direct bus services from Kidlington and/or Water Eaton to serve Oxford's Eastern Arc	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed. 700 Service runs from Kidlington to Oxford Parkway, JR and Churchill Hospital
Education				
(17a) Comp.	Heyford Park Free School - Providing 500 secondary and sixth form school places	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Completed
19 NEW	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	New Classroom accommodation expected for 2018.
20 NEW	Expansion of Chesterton CE (VA) Primary School, Chesterton		Critical	Feasibility assessment under preparation, expansion planned for 2018
21 NEW	Expansion of Christopher Rawlins CE (VA) Primary School, Adderbury		Critical	Expanding to 1.5 FE from September 2017
24 NEW	Expansion of Warriner School, Bloxham		Critical	Expansion to 1FE in 2017 and an additional FE from 2019.
Utilities				
32b NEW	Waste Management Capacity Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses
Flood risk				
EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update.				
Emergency and rescue services				
No updates				
Health				
35 NEW	Exploring the relocation of Gosford Hill Medical Practice to a new practice at Exeter Hall and work in alliance with the KEYS practice	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	
36 NEW	Exploring additional primary care facilities	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	
Community Infrastructure				
Comp.	Chesterton Community Hall - Provision of a new community hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
Comp.	Retained sports hall at Former RAF Upper Heyford for educational and community use.		Necessary	Completed
37b NEW	Extension to The Windmill Centre, Deddington	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term
37c NEW	Improvements to Ellen Hinde Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term

No. Complete Pipeline	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
37d NEW	Improvements to Ex-Servicemen's Community Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term
37e NEW	Extension to Jubilee Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity				
Comp.	Refurbishment and increase of community use including daytime use and functions at Stratford Brake	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed in September 2017
47a NEW	Provision of multi-use games area (MUGA) at Warriner School, Bloxham for educational and community use	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	TBC
47b NEW	Provision of a football pitch at Milton Road, Adderbury	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	TBC
48b NEW	Expansion of the Windmill Centre's multi use games area (MUGA), Deddington	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	TBC
54a NEW	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project Annual project	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Working with 7 farms in the two CTAs, totaling 324ha of wet grassland and/or hay meadow in the floodplain. Support and advice on the creation, restoration and maintenance of wet grassland habitats in 2016 – completed CDC funded	

SECTION 2 – INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY PLAN UPDATE, DECEMBER 2017

The Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas schedules in Section 1 comprise Cherwell's IDP update, December 2017:

- IDP Update Bicester Projects
- IDP Update Banbury Projects
- IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport & movement											
1	East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes, Bletchley to Bedford	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £1.2m	Secured	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC East West Rail Consortium Project Progress update 30 October 2013	Funding secured In July 2012 Government confirmed its intention to pay for the western part of the route. East West Rail is now part of the Government's High Level Output Specification (HLOS) Consultation on proposals has now closed. Project completion expected post 2021/22
2	Investigating plans for Bicester North station forecourt	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	Secured	Chiltern Railways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC Chiltern Railways CDC Internal	OCC working with Chiltern Railways on their aspirations for the station forecourt. Project deferred although Chiltern Railways have successfully bid for funding for cycle stands on the forecourt. Refer to Scheme Bicester 7 below.
3a	Charbridge Lane crossing - Conversion of current level crossing of A4144 Bicester eastern perimeter road with Oxford-Bletchley Railway line into grade separated overbridge.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short term	TBC	Committed	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	Will be fully funded through EWR Phase 2. Scheme consulted on for EWR Phase 2 includes wing walls future proofed for dualling of this corridor.
3b	London Road level crossing - vehicular solution	To avoid severance of the town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £100m	TBC	TBC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan:LTP4	Bicester 2 – Graven Hill Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	OCC	Modelling work to better understand the benefit is currently being undertaken
4	Northwest Bicester Ecotown railway crossings (underpass) 2 crossings: one to support road realignment and another for pedestrians and cyclists	Ensuring integration and accessibility to services and facilities across Northwest Bicester Ecotown.	Critical	Short tem	TBC	TBC	Network Rail OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 OCC CDC Internal	To be delivered by developer through S38. Bid for marginal funding submitted by Cherwell District Council in September 2017
5	Electrification of railway lines	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £120m	Secured	DFT Network Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC	The Government withdrew funding in the summer 2017. Project deferred.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
6a	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations Serve all strategic sites by bus Premium Route standards.	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined for each strategic allocation	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	All strategic sites	LTP OCC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process.
6b	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport: Through route for buses between the A4421 Charbridge Lane and the A41 Aylesbury Road	New bus services	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	CDC	To be delivered through Bicester 12 – South East of Bicester
6c	Bus route between North West Bicester Ecotown (Bicester1) to employment areas Extension route Exploring the potential of extending Ecotown bus route to serve other areas of the town.	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Desirable	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	LTP	
6d NEW	Bus only link west of Howes Lane Link to the Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment)	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal	Commencement and completion of works expected in 2020/2021
7	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester North station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Short term	£263k	Secured	OCC Chiltern Railways Private sector developers	Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	All Bicester sites	OCC CDC internal Chiltern Railways	Funding received from Rail Delivery Group Cycle Rail Fund. Delivery to commence in Q1 2018
8a	Improvements to A41 corridor: New bus stop A41 , adjacent to Bicester Business Park	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	Part completed	Part completed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	LTP OCC	Southbound layby and shelter have been delivered. Northbound layby in place but funding still to be secured for the shelter.
8b	Improvements to A41 corridor: Infrastructure improvements and bus priority to enable greater reliability on the A41 corridor to/from Junction 9 to A41 Boundary Road roundabout (ESSO)	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short to Medium	c. £10m	To be funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	LTP OCC	Pending scheme option assessment A scheme to improve the Ploughley Road junction with the A41 is being progressed.
8c NEW	Bus infrastructure on bus routes through north West Bicester and Middleton Stoney Road	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC Internal	
8d NEW	NW Bicester Bus service connecting to Bicester Town Centre	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC Internal	Expected to be pump-primed from developer contributions

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9a	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor Local Transport Plan 4 and its Bicester Strategy address traffic and travel demands growth resulting from LP1 to 2031	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium term	c. £16,837,894	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	LTP CDC internal	Modelling work to better understand the benefit is being undertaken Garden Town capacity funded study commissioned to agree design principles for the eastern corridor improvements that facilitate connectivity to the strategic sites and improve vehicle capacity
9b (9c)	Charbridge Lane dualling south of new bridge to Gavray Drive, including additional capacity required under the railway.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short to medium term	c.£2.2m	Some funding secured	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	To be delivered through S106s and LGF. Modelling work to better understand the benefit is being undertaken to better understand the benefit. Design principles are being devised with garden town capacity funding.
9c (9b)	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	OCC	To be delivered though S38, some are secured S106 but gap funding required. OCC Cabinet Member Decision March 2016 to seek to safeguard the land for the southern option alignment
9d	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Changes and improvements to Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown all other phases (Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Short to medium term	c. £12,226,444	S38	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC LTP LP1	Delivered through S38 Planning application 14/01968/F gained resolution to approve in 2016 Commencement of works expected in 2019/2020
9e	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Provision of a new tunnel under the railway at Howes Lane / Bucknell Road	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	Being negotiated	Private sector developers Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC March 2015 and Dec 2015 LTP4 LP Part 1	Planning application 14/01968/F gained resolution to approve in 2016 Form submitted to Network Rail to commence the GRIP process Bid for marginal funding submitted by CDC in September 2017
9f NEW	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Banbury Road Roundabout Improvements (junction of A4095 and B4100)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Contributions to be secured through NW Bicester planning applications plus additional funding sources

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9g NEW	Caversfield junction improvements (Junction of Aunt Ems Lane and B4100)	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Critical	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Planning applications information Bicester STS LTP	Works to be carried out under S278 linked to resolution to approve 14/14/01384/OUT
10a (11a)	Central corridor: Improve Queens Avenue junction with the Community College junction to provide a better pedestrian environment.	To improve pedestrian environment and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policies BIC1 and BIC2)	All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC LTP CDC internal	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development Expected in Spring 2018
10b (11b)	Central corridor: Kings End and Queens Avenue through to Field Street. Public realm improvements. Access restrictions.	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £850k	To funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC LTP CDC internal	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 Strategic approach and options will be funded through additional garden town capacity funding (Capacity funding secured Oct. 2017)
11a (12a)	Town centre access improvements Phase 2: Bell Lane / Sheep Street Including a pedestrian crossing	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester Town Centre	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre All sites	OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
12 (13b)	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout eastern end	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	Secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC	S106 contributions secured
13 (14)	Pioneer Roundabout	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 All Bicester sites	S106	Some funding to be secured through planning contributions developers

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
14 (15)	Electric vehicle initiatives. Including charging points for electric vehicles	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 23	All Bicester sites	Planning applications information CDC Internal LTP	To be dealt with on site by site basis and through other external funding bids. To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. Being considered as part of Garden Town proposals.
15 (16)	Car Club	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	All Bicester sites	Planning applications information Bicester STS LTP 3	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
16a (17a)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Banbury Road footpath and cycle path crossing (northern end - southern end)	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 8 - Former RAF Bicester Bicester 11 - North East Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	OCC	Some funding secured through CLG Travel Behavior Demonstration Project. Northern end completed , missing link by Bure Park shops. To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
16b (17b)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Buckingham Road from Bicester North Station access to town centre	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured	OCC Private sector developer	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	LTP OCC	Scheme to be reviewed in the light of Bicester Garden Town proposals
16c (17c)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: East Bicester to town centre (via Bicester Village Station)	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
16d (17d)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Graven Hill cycle route on London Road	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC Planning applications information	Secured through S106s for Graven Hill. Feasibility work commenced
16e (17e)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Connectivity of Graven Hill to Town Centre. Public, pedestrian and cycle access from Graven Hill and Langford Park Farm to A41 underpass	Improve potential connectivity with town centre	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	CDC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development. Access rights and land ownership being investigated

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16f (17f)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Southern connectivity project. Kingsmere, Bicester Business Park, Graven Hill, Bicester Village Station, Bicester Village and into the town centre	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £5m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
16g (17g)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle link: Oxford Road to Field Street Part of Central corridor (see earlier schemes)	encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	c. £5m	Committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park	OCC	To be secured through S106s. Feasibility work commenced
16h NEW	A4421 Proposed Footway / Cycle track		Necessary	Medium to long term	c.203K	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	Bicester 8 – Former RAF Bicester	CDC Internal	
16i (17i)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links - The Cooper School to the town centre	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
16j (17k)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Pedestrian crossing over South West Perimeter Road (Vendee Drive), Oxford Road and Middleton Stoney Roads	encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3- South West Bicester	OCC	Vendee Drive crossing secured through South West Bicester (Kingsmere) Phase 2 planning application
16k (17l)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Improving connections to rights of way network	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17 (17j)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Providing cycle access to North West Bicester schools <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upgrade of the field path alongside the railway to provide access to Bicester north station including crossing of Banbury Road • Improvement Bucknell Road to Queens Avenue • Off road cycle link and traffic calming to Shakespeare Drive • Middleton Stoney off site cycle route • Footpath access to Caversfield Church 	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	LTP CDC Internal	Currently exploring links through Kings End, along Middleton Stoney Road and Shakespeare Drive, and to Banbury Road.
17a NEW	Shakespeare Drive cycle and traffic calming scheme	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23 To be funded through S106s
17b NEW	Middleton Stoney Road cycle route Phase 1	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23 To be funded through S106s and central government funding
17c NEW	Cycle route – Lords Lane to Banbury Road Route alongside and to the north of the railway	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Off-site route delivered by OCC with funding to be secured from S106s linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT Expected commencement of works and completion in 2026/27

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17d NEW	Cycle improvements – Bucknell Road/George Street/ Queens Avenue	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Beyond Plan period	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Commencement and completion of works expected in 2037/38
17e NEW	Banbury Road cycle improvements	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Funding to be secured from S106s linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23
17f NEW	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Caversfield crossing	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	To be delivered as part of S278 works linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT
18 (17m)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links -Joining up the horse riding network across the wider area using public rights of way to improve routes for commuting and recreation		Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
18a NEW	Improvements to Bicester Bridleway 9 and Bucknell Bridleway 4	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	NW Bicester	CDC Internal	To be funded through S106 agreements Expected commencement and completion of works in 2022/23
18b NEW	Filed paths/public rights of way between North West Bicester and Bucknell Village	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	NW Bicester	CDC Internal	To be delivered through obligations linked to Bicester 1 – Northwest Bicester Expected completion of works in 2022/23

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
19	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists: Providing better footways and pedestrian crossing facilities at bus stops Provide cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations	Improvements to facilities for cycling and walking	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP	Some cycle parking has been delivered at bus stops and in the town centre through the Travel Demonstration Project Additional cycle parking on Sheep Street has been provided.
20	Market Square improvements	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	c. £2-3m	Part secured	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	OCC CDC Internal	S106 secured but gap funding needed Scheme was put on hold While options feasibility study was carried out for the London Road level crossing replacement. Estimated delivery 2018/19.
Education											
21a	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	TBC	c. £9.4m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester Masterplan OCC	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases. 4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan. It is possible that the 4th (1FE -3FE) primary school at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed.
21b	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town)		Critical	TBC	c. £9.6m	TBC					
21c	Primary School 2FE (NW Eco Town)		Critical	Long term	c. £9.4m	TBC					
22	Primary school (1 x 2FE) - North West Bicester phase 1-Exemplar site (Elmsbrook) Gaggle Brook Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality	Critical	Short term	c.£9.6m	c. £7.2m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information OCC Pupil Place Plan Nov. 2016	1FE completed – school opening in 2018
23	1 FE Zero Carbon Primary school - South West Bicester Phase 2 1FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium term	c. £6.1m	c.114k secured		Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2	OCC Planning applications information	Application received for South West Bicester Phase 2 has now a resolution to approve. CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools.
24	Primary School - South East Bicester 2FE with inclusive Foundation Stage		Critical	Medium Term	c. £9.4m	TBC / Developer Contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC Pupil Place Plan Nov. 2016	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Planning application under consideration

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
25	Up to 3 FE Primary School - Graven Hill	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c.£13.7m	Committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Expected to open in 2019 Developer is direct delivering 2.5 FE core with 2FE classrooms.
26	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: New Secondary School - North West Bicester - Shared use cultural facilities of secondary school under consideration. Pending feasibility.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium term	c.£35m	STBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process, LGF bids and education provider funds CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Site at SW Bicester Phase 1 for secondary education secured under 06/00967/OUT. Contributions secured towards secondary school provision as part of Northwest Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar)
27	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: New Secondary School - South West Bicester -	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c. £16.4m	c. £10.9m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC	Sponsor identified for SW Bicester secondary school – White Horse Federation
28	Special Education Needs: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all of Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.	Expand SEN Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016 CDC internal	Delivery to be explored to accommodate future needs generated by existing need and smaller future development sites through the Local Plan Part 2 OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £34, 962 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development for expansion of existing facilities and £105,320 per pupil place towards the building of a new SEN school in Oxfordshire. New post 16 permanent build opened in 2016 – Bardwell School
29	Early Years Education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision.	Expand Early Years Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Education providers Private sector developer	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC	Delivery to be explored to accommodate future needs generated by existing need and smaller future development sites through the Local Plan Part 2

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Utilities											
30	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and other are being scoped as part of 2020-2025 business plan period. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to relevant infrastructure to be put in place. Developers to engage with TW to draw up water and drainage strategies outlining the developments water and waste water infrastructure. A Growth project is ongoing. They are finalizing the modelling stage and moving forward to the outline design. To provide a solution for the Growth in Bicester. To be delivered this Asset Management Plan but no defined timescale as yet.
31	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade										
31a	Bicester STW Upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	TW currently developing a project to address growth with upgrades to Bicester STW. Work is progressing on the planning and construction readiness of this project, with an expected start on site during 2017.
32	Water conservation measures at North West Bicester to reduce water demand and aim for water neutrality.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal LP representations from infrastructure providers	To be delivered through the implementation of North West Bicester Masterplan Liaison with TW and EA will be necessary to agree a water strategy to achieve water neutral development
33a (33)	Reinforcement of existing electricity network:East Claydon to Bicester Establishing a new 132/33kV and 33/11kV substation to provide supply to existing and future loads	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	c. £24m	Secured	SEPD Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	LP representations Discussions with Utility providers SSE Discussions with Utility providers SEE	Completion estimated for early 2019. Funded by SSE Based on current electricity load forecasts this will meet the future expansion of Bicester and the surrounding areas beyond the next 30 years. Preliminary work commenced in 2017 to reinforce the electrical network around Bicester and the surrounding villages, and boost the resilience of the supply to local residents and businesses.
33b (34)	Reinforcement of existing electricity network:East Claydon to Bicester Creating two new underground 33kV circuits to supply the existing 33/11kV Bicester substation	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term			SEPD Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites		

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
33c NEW	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester 132kV Network Reinforcement Scheme Installing a new dual 132kV underground circuit from East Claydon to Bicester North	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term			SEPD Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites		
34a NEW	Bicester Green Reuse Centre temporary relocation to Claydon's Yard	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Secured	Secured	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	Temporary relocation
34b NEW	Bicester Green Reuse Centre permanent relocation		Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	TBC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	Bicester Green lease at Mackay trading estate ended in March 2017, relocated temporarily to Claydon's Yard but long term solution required
35a	CHP and use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility: North West Bicester 12.5 MW supply capacity from Ardley 5.3 km transmission length	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Medium to Long term	c. £40m	TBC	CDC Private developers OCC DECC VIRIDOR EA	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal	Funding secured for Heat network study from DECC Currently developing a business plan
35b	Extension of North West Bicester use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility to the rest of the town	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Long term	c.£61m	TBC	CDC Private developers OCC DECC VIRIDOR EA	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal OCC	Funding secured for Heat network study from DECC Currently developing a business plan Funding being sought for second phase.
36	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Phase 1 : secured Phase 2 : secured Phase 3 - TBC	OCC CDC BT Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	90 % of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017 Work on alternative technology proposals to enable 100% coverage to commence in 2016/17 Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 3 - TBC
37a	Banks for glass and other materials	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £45K	Secured	Secured	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.
37b	Waste Management Capacity Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Bicester sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Flood risk											
No EA projects for future capital works at the time of this update											
Emergency and rescue services											
38	Relocation of Bicester Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	(c.£19m +land	TBC	OCC Thames Valley Fire Control Services	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCC	TBC
39	Extension/adaptation and alterations to existing Bicester Police Station		Necessary	Long term - Beyond plan period	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	TVP	Long term project in line with expectations of growth beyond plan period in NW Bicester Policy Bicester 1
Health											
40	Bicester Health Centre - Exploring need to support additional practice infrastructure as a result of new growth	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	TBC	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group (which included Victoria House Surgery and Langford Medical Practice) Montgomery House	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCCG	
41a	New surgery (7GP) to serve North West Bicester for the growth anticipated in the LP to 2031. The new surgery will need to accommodate a 7GP practice to meet the demand arising from the full capacity of Northwest Bicester post 2031 and / or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	c. £1.5m	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery y House Surgery	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North west Bicester Bicester 2 - South West Bicester Phase 2	NHS Property Services North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013	Land requirement 0.2 ha
41b	Exploring a Health and Wellbeing model potentially serving 30,000 patients	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£8m (includes estimate cost for 41a above)	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery y House	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)	All Bicester sites	OCCG	New growth and NHS England's new models of care trigger a wider consideration of a town wide health care model providing for 30,000 patients in two hubs. This includes scheme 41a above.
42	Extension to Bicester Community Hospital to provide a second storey.		TBC	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	NE Locality CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)All Bicester sites	All Bicester sites	Planning application	Planning permission (12/00809) granted for 2 storey wings and the permission implemented through the construction of the hospital, this enables construction of a second storey as and when needed. To be considered as part of town wide Health care model. Scheme 41b above.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Community Infrastructure											
43	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. PPG17 Assessment 2006 covered the period to 2026. A review of indoor sport, recreation and community facilities provision is in preparation. Future needs for indoor sports are being updated.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Medium to Long term	Project specific (below)	Some funding committed	Bicester Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan PPG17 Assessment 2006 Early work on emerging 'Strategic Assessment of Need for Indoor Sports Provision' (Working draft)	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • Sports centre and modernisation programme - completed in 2010 • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities
43a	Expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool.	Ensure indoor recreation infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Long term	c.2.2m	Part secured	CDC OCC Bicester TC Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools Sports England	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	Exploring the expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool. Funding to be sought from new developments via S106 agreements. Feasibility study and indicative plan completed in 2017
43b NEW	3 new community facilities/centre (including nursery facilities) - North West Bicester	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC LMO	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 Planning applications information	4 community facility/hall (1 for Phase 1 below) are required to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) and/or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan. However, it is possible that one of the community halls at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed" 2 permanent community halls are pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to S106 as part of 14/01384/OUT and 14/01641/OUT
43c NEW	Community facility/centre (including nursery facilities) - Northwest Bicester Phase 1 – (Elmsbrook)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC LMO	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 Planning applications information	1 community facility/centre secured through Planning permission 10/01780/HYBRID. Work on application site commenced. Temporary facility already operating. Permanent facility has planning permission (15/00760/F) with expected commencement of works at 150dwellings within the Exemplar site.
43d NEW	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2	Planning applications information CDC internal	Community hall with separate youth wing secured. Under construction - expected to open in March 2018

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
43e (43g)	Local Centre with Community facility/centre - South East Bicester. Unless alternative provision agreed. (c.700-830m ² community facility)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan CDC Internal	TBC
43f (43h)	Community facility/centre - Graven Hill		Necessary	Medium term	Committed	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC Internal	Committed through S106s of planning permission 11/01494/OUT) Currently developing building specifications
44	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40m ² increased floor space at 2 centres	Increasing the skills of the community, providing and improved skilled workforce.	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.160m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester sites	OCC	Further information to be added as project development progresses
45	Older People's Resource Centre integrated within a new Extra Care Housing development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.85m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester Sites	OCC	Further information to be added as project development progresses
46	Early Years Facilities. Increased floor area of community facilities Increase of 30m ² at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.51m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester Sites	OCC	Further information to be added as project development progresses
47	Place of worship - North West Bicester Ecotown (0.5ha) Site to be reserved for future development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan	Pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to S106 as part of 14/01384/OUT
48	Early Intervention Hub - Expansion of facilities in the town centre Increase of 15m ² at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	The Early intervention hub in Bicester is now called the Children's and Family Centre and is still at the Courtyard in Bicester. Projected no longer progressed								
49	Expansion of Registration Service	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites	OCC	TBC
50	Expansion of Health and Wellbeing Centre, Launton Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	The Health and Wellbeing Centre for Bicester is now called Bicester Community Support Service and adjacent to the Courtyard building. Projected no longer progressed								
51	Burial site provision Anticipated in the NW Bicester eco town area subject to suitability of ground conditions.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term to medium	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 9: Burial site provision in Bicester	Local Plan Bicester Town Council	CDC and Town Council to work with land owners to secure a suitable site as well as undertake interim measures to extend the capacity of the existing cemetery.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity											
52	<p>Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.</p> <p>Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 7ha park 3.4 ha natural/semi-natural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 4.2 ha amenity open space</p> <p>These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Natural/semi-natural green space - 2.87ha Parks and gardens - 11.69 ha</p>	<p>Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed</p>	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	<p>Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)</p>	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	<p>Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011</p> <p>Planning applications information</p>	<p>To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites.</p> <p>Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill 11/01494/OUT)</p> <p>Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)</p>
52a	<p>Green Infrastructure at North West Bicester Eco Town- 40% green open space as mix of public and private open space.</p> <p>This is to include sports pitches and plays areas and a number of community allotments. In addition, options are being developed through the Northwest Bicester Master Plan (Dec.2013) such as: a nature reserve, a community farm, formal and informal park areas</p>	<p>Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet Eco Town standards</p> <p>(40% of the eco-town total area should be allocated to green space, of which at least half should be public)</p>	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	<p>Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)</p>	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	<p>North West Bicester Masterplan December 2013 Planning applications information</p>	<p>20% public open space secured through S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) for Phase 1 - Exemplar site Work commenced on site.</p> <p>Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill 11/01494/OUT)</p> <p>Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)</p>
52b	<p>Community Woodland (43ha) – Chesterton (Burnehyll Community Woodland)</p>	<p>Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.</p>	Desirable	Short to Long term	c.£0.5m	Some committed	CDC Chesterton Parish Council Private sector developers	<p>Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)</p>	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC internal	<p>Land secured through South East Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847/OUT) Application permitted in May 2017. Funding: Some expected through S106s, SEM LEP bid, Woodland Grant and Capital works</p> <p>Working group made up of CDC officers, and local stakeholders including Chesterton PC currently looking at options for the design and future management of the site.</p>

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
52c	Stratton Audley Quarry (Elm Farm quarry) Country Park Low intensity recreation use due to Local Wildlife Designation	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Partially completed	Parish Council CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC internal	Existing planning permission for infilling to form country park. Partly completed.
52d	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 2.6ha These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 8.1ha	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Open Space Update 2011 Planning applications information	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings. Part secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site-Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)
52e NEW	North West Bicester Community Farm and allotment provision	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	Community farm and 2 allotment sites north of the railway line to be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT) One further allotment site to the south of the railway line to be secured through resolution to approve for (14/02121/OUT) All other applications across the Northwest Bicester site allocation to contribute according to adopted standards.
52f NEW	North West Bicester Country Park	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT)

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
53	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Paying Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies: 4 junior football pitches 2 mini-soccer pitches 2 additional cricket pitches 2 additional rugby pitches 6.58ha of children play areas to be met through new provision/public access agreements and additional play opportunities using other open space 1 Multi Use Games Area 3 tennis courts The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space	LP Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Spaces Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)
53a	c.14 hectares of Sport pitches - North West Bicester Ecotown	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)
53b NEW	North West Bicester -Sports pavilion	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01641/OUT)
53c (53b)	Sport pitches - Graven Hill in addition to existing pitch at Rodney House	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC Internal	Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Allocation of land has been committed. Facility mix is yet to be agreed.
53d	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 3 P3b – Tennis courts	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Medium term	c. £500k	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester	CDC internal	Procurement process completed and contract for design and construction awaited. Additional funding to be secured but potential for some LTA Legacy Fund

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
54 NEW	Exploring a compact athletics facility linked to new school provision at South West Bicester	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Medium term		TBC	Private sector developers		South West Bicester	CDC internal	
55	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	Local Plan Northwest Bicester Masterplan Planning application information Initial work on the Bicester Ecological Cumulative Impact Study (Working draft)	On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) for Northwest Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site) secured: On site through habitat creation, management, ecological plan, bird/bat boxes, ecologist monitoring. Work commenced on site
55a NEW	Northwest Bicester Nature reserve	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP	Desirable	Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 Northwest Bicester	CDC internal NW Bicester Masterplan	
56	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Bicester	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	CDC Internal Initial work on the Bicester Ecological Cumulative Impact Study (Working draft) Planning application information	To be delivered following the progression of development sites through the planning application process– financial contributions being sought through S016 agreements
57	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Tusmore and Shellswell Park - Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	No specific project identified at this stage
58	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at River Ray Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
58a	River Ray Conservation Target Area BBOWT lowland meadow maintenance (Meadow Farm, Cow Leys and Dorothy)	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	
59	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation along the River Ray catchment Blue corridors: to enhance the corridors through which the tributaries of the River Ray run Thames Water Wetland Reserve, Langford Brook in Langford village and the Bure Park nature reserve as well as the 7xThames Water flood lagoons across the town.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP In addition to habitat and riparian benefits there are opportunities to improve accessibility to green spaces, and opportunities for education health and wellbeing	Desirable	Short to medium term	c.£300K-348K	Some funding secured	CDC Bicester TC EA TW Bicester Free Gym Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester sites	CDC Internal	Some s106s funding secured. CDC preparing SEMLEP GI fund bid to be submitted in 2017/18.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport & movement											
1	Rail Electrification from Oxford – Banbury - Leamington Spa including road bridge alterations at Bridge Street, and A422 Hennef Way.	Providing increased rail capacity to support economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Long term	TBC	TBC	Network Rail Chiltern Railways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	Network Rail website HLOS 2012	Expected in long term in response to Hendy Report, Nov. 2015. Project deferred – funding withdrawn by Government in summer 2017
2	Re-designing the station forecourt to create an interchange that will provide for through bus services and feature a taxi rank, better cycle facilities, and more pedestrian space, with an improved public realm giving a sense of arrival.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network. Banbury Station building and facilities enhancement including access by bus services, pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short to long term	c. £6m	Some funding secured	Chiltern Railways Network Rail DfT OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	LTP	Funding part secured Planning permission granted Chiltern have secured c.£10m for early Station car park improvements. Work commenced on plans for 1 st phase of improvements OCC application submitted to the productivity fund for Tramway access scheme.
3	Calthorpe Street Multi-storey car park	Rationalisation of existing car parking sites to be replaced with new multistorey parking integrated into the planned commercial and employment areas	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £7m	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC LTP Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft)	To be delivered as part of Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas. To be funded through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.
4	Car parking routeing and guidance system	To provide better traffic circulation in the town centre - leading to reduced congestion and improved route choices.	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £0.5m	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft)	To be delivered as part of Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas. To be funded through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.
5	Reviewing the need for a bus station and rejuvenating and/or relocating Banbury Bus Station, including adding capacity and better linkage with the town centre. Existing bus station site or new site at George Street as one option to be explored	Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £8m	TBC	OCC CDC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft) Banbury Movement Study	Options to be considered through town centre regeneration project

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
6	Banbury Station Masterplan	To align CRCL aspirations to improve Banbury station with the Local Authority's Local Plan to develop Banbury Town.	Critical	Long Term	TBC	TBC	Chiltern Railways	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	Chiltern Railways	Exploring next steps with local authorities and other Stakeholders including Network Rail and Arriva,
6a	Increase number of buses serving the railway station	Improved access to and facilities at rail station Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2		LTP OCC Chiltern Railways	Linked to the Banbury Rail Station Plans as part of discussions with Chiltern Railways and Network Rail and with scheme 9b to open up a bus link via Tramway Road (Submission by OCC to productivity fund to open up the Tramway access for buses)
7	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £400K	Some funding secured	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	Some funding secured
8	Improve the frequency of the Bloxham to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Desirable	Short to Medium term	c. £400K	TBC	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Funding to be secured through new development along the route to pump prime increased frequency of bus service
9	Serve all Strategic Development Sites by bus service, which may lead to new bus routes or changes to existing provision.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	To be delivered following the progression of development sites through the planning application process Three new developer funded services commence on 5th November 2017 – an extension of the B5 from Bretch Hill to Ermont Way, a new B9 service from Banbury 5 to the town centre and a new B3 bus service from Bankside Phase 1 to the town centre, Bodicote
9a	Bus service from Bankside developments (Longford Park)	New or improved bus services	Critical	Short term	TBC	Secured	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1 - Canalside Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 12 - Land for the relocation of Banbury United FC	LTP Planning applications information OCC	Secured through: Bankside Phase 1 (contributions to fund new/revisions to local bus services in the town including the provision of bus stops and shelters) (05/01337/OUT). Work on site commenced in 2013. New bus service B3 starts on 05/11/17, including new stops and shelters.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9b	Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road to better serve the railway station, Canalside redevelopment and Longford Park (Bankside);	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	£2.522m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators Chiltern Railways Network Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LTP OCC	Being considered as part of Banbury Rail Station Masterplan and also Canalside development discussions.
9c	Bus service from Hardwick Farm/Southam Road to town centre	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Committed	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	Banbury 2- Hardwick Farm, Southam Road East and West	LTP Planning applications information OCC	S106 secured as part of Banbury 2 (Hardwick Farm, Southam Road) (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) to provide bus service linking Banbury 2 with the town centre Bus service expected to start in 2018
9d	Bus service linking development sites to the town centre via Highlands and Longelandes Way.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Short to Medium term	c. £429K	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	West of Warwick Road Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area Any other development sites served by the Warwick Road corridor.	Local Plan Planning application information AMR, 2015 OCC	S106 contributions as part of North of Hanwell Fields. (12/01789/OUT) S106 as part of West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT. New service B9 will travel down Highlands and Longelandes Way
10	Bus priority or other changes at junctions to reduce bus journey times	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	TBC
11	Introduction of Real Time Information technology on buses and at bus stops.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be secured through planning contributions
12	Improving the routeing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to Long term	c. £5m	c. £2.2m	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
13a	Improving capacity of north south routes: Cherwell Street/ A4620 Windsor Street corridor (covering junction with Oxford Road, Swan Close Road, and Bridge Street)	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Medium term	c. £8m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT
13b	Improving capacity of north south routes: Bankside Corridor (covering the junction with A4260 Oxford Road and Hightown Road)	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £10m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 6 - Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40 Banbury 12 - Relocation of Banbury United FC	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT Seek other funding as appropriate Scheme approved (OCC Cabinet Member decision May 2017) subject to a re-consultation on some of the parking restrictions and a commitment to review parking restriction impacts
14	Traffic management of A361 South Bar Street (covering the junction with A361 Bloxham Road) - treatment to discourage use by vehicular traffic	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT Seek other funding as appropriate
15a	East-west strategic movements: Hennef Way corridor A422 Hennef Way junctions with M40J11, Ermont Way, Concord Avenue and Southam Road as well as cycle route improvements at Daventry Road, Southam Road/A422 Hennef Way.	Improving capacity of the highways network Identify viable, fundable short and long term strategic improvements between the east and the west of the town.	Critical	Short to long term	c. £18m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40	OCC	Some funding committed through S106s. Seek other funding as appropriate Scheme about to be reassessed In September 2017 a bid was submitted for funding to increase the eastbound section of Hennef Way between Wildmere Road and junction 11 to three lanes to improve capacity at the motorway junction
15b	East-west strategic movements: Warwick Road Corridor (covering the roundabout junctions with A422 Ruscote Avenue and Orchard Way)	Reduce congestion on the key town centre junctions by improving capacity and signage	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2.5m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	OCC	
16	Internal Spine Road Serving Development - East of Bloxham Road	Accommodating a new direction of growth with a comprehensive highways and access solution to the satisfaction of the Highways Authority	Necessary	Medium Term	c.£2.5m	Developer Contributions	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 17	CDC OCC	Applications 14/01932/OUT for 1,000 homes and 15/01326/OUT for 250 homes gained resolution to approve subject to legal agreements. Application 15/01326/OUT was at Appeal in October 2017
17	Review Town Centre traffic circulation, including bus routeing. Town centre, Spiceball, Bolton Road and Calthorpe Street.	Improving capacity of the highways network Reduce congestion on the key town centre junctions by improving capacity and signage	Necessary	Short to medium term	c. £3.25m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	CDC will work with OCC to design. To be delivered in line with Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas. To be delivered through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
18	Charging points for electric vehicles	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 22	All Banbury sites	CDC Internal OCC	Consider with individual applications in particular at town centre development and the station County council working with providers to fund charging points. A number of interests from Banbury.
19	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites joining up with the existing network.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Some committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	All Banbury sites	OCC	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
19a	Provide pedestrian and cycle facilities along the length of Bankside.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT). Being delivered as part of the traffic calming scheme in 13d above
19b	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites: Improve track from Hanwell Fields to A361 Southam Road with surface and safety improvements for walking and cycling.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
19c	Provide footways cycleways connecting to other strategic development sites in North West Banbury - Drayton Lodge Farm	Improving cycling and walking routes	Necessary	Short to Medium Term	TBC	Developer Contributions	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 18 - Drayton Lodge Farm	CDC	To be delivered in implementing policy Banbury 18
20	Improving walking routes between the railway station, bus station and town centre via Bridge Street and/or through Canalside redevelopment with wide footpaths, dropped kerbs and signage;	Improved access to and facilities at rail station Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1 - Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Being considered as part of Banbury Rail Station Masterplan and also Canalside development discussions
21	Waterside pedestrian and cycle path from Riverside car park to Spiceball Park Road.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.75m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	Spiceball planning application currently under consideration.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
22	Potential crossing upgrades. Cycle and pedestrian way on Dukes Meadow Drive and Southam Road	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Secured	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan:LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 2: Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	Planning applications information OCC	Banbury 2 - Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Funding secured. To be delivered by site's developer.
23	Cycle and pedestrian way route improvements at Daventry Road/A422 Hennef Way. Included in costs and delivery of scheme 17 above	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	Part of 15a above	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40 Banbury 15 -Employment Land North East of Junction 11	OCC	Part of 15a above
24	Cycle route improvements at Waterloo Drive, between Fraser Close and Middleton Road.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.1m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside	OCC	TBC
25	New Perimeter Bridleway Providing Pedestrian / Cycle / Horse Riding route from White Post Road to Bloxham Road and circular connection with Salt Way - South of Salt Way –East	Improving cycling and walking routes. Mitigation of impact from development of land to the south of Salt Way	Necessary	Medium Term	TBC	Committed	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way - East	CDC	To be delivered through the development of strategic site – Banbury 17
26	Delivering schemes such as the Hanwell Fields 4 cycle routes along the Former Minerals Railway providing improvements to the Mineral Railway route between the existing Highlands to The Wisterias cycle track and the existing footpath east of The Magnolias	Improving cycling and walking routes	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Partially completed
27	Improving connections to the rights of way network	Improving cycling and walking routes	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP Planning applications information	Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT)

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
28	Improve bridleway 120/45 from the Salt Way to Oxford Road with surface and safety improvements.	Improving bridleway routes	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.6m	TBC	OCC Rights of Way Landowners	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
29	Providing cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrian and cyclists	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
30	Improving the pedestrian environment in Banbury, particularly in the town centre and to/within residential and employment areas;	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill regeneration Areas	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
Education											
31	2FE primary school - South of Salt Way	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to	Critical	Medium Term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way East Banbury 16- South of Saltway West	LP OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Banbury 16 has planning permission and Banbury 17 is pending determination
32	2FE primary school - Bankside Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to	Critical	Short to Long term	c. £8.58m	Secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4: Bankside Phase 2	LP OCC Planning applications information OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.16	1.5 FE Primary school opened in 2017; expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled
33	Expansion of one or more existing schools to the equivalent of at least 1FE primary school (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm))	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) Area Renewal (BSC5)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill regeneration Area Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields Banbury 18 – Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	LP OCC	Expected to be through expansion of existing schools but could be a new Free School if provider comes forward. West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT) gained planning permission in March 2016.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
34	1 FE primary school - Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Medium term	c. £7.93m	Committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 2 - Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	LP OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.16	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Site and contributions secured as part of Banbury 2 (Hardwick Farm, Southam Road) (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Due to open 2020. Academy sponsor to be identified late 2017/early 2018.
35 (37)	New secondary school provision (includes potential new secondary school – location to be determined)		Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£30m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	LP OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools.
36 (38)	Special Needs Education: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all of Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.		Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of SEN. OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £30,311 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development. District wide infrastructure. Further project specific information to be added as project development evolves. Free School application has been approved in principle for a new special school in the Banbury/Bloxham area.
37 (39)	Early Years education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision.	Expand Early Years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	District wide infrastructure. Further project specific information to be added as project development evolves.
Utilities											
38 (40)	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Discussions with Utility providers LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2010-2015 business plan and other are being scoped as part of 2015 - 2020 business plan period. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. Developers to engage with TW to draw up water and drainage strategies outlining the developments water and waste water infrastructure.
39 (41)	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade										
40 (42)	Upgrading of Hanwell Fields water booster station	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
41 (43)	Upgrading of Hardwick Hill booster pumps	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.
42 (44)	Relocating or realigning of twin foul rising main at Canalside In addition, a number of large diameter foul sewers and surface water sewers cross the area. The possibility of relocating or realigning these will be explored through the Canalside SPD.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water EA CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of the delivery of Canalside. Implications of other foul and water sewers across the site to be explored through the Canalside SPD
43 (45)	Extension and enlargement of Bankside Phase 1 connections and pumping station if required.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	Utility provider Private sector developer	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 4- Bankside Phase 2	Local Plan	To be delivered as part of Bankside Phase 2 if required
44 (46)	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	SSE Central Networks Scotia Gas Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process
45 (47)	2 new electrical substations	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and Utility providers	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	In process of signing S106 as per of resolution to approve Banbury 5- North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)
46 (48)	CHP at Canalside	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of Canalside delivery
47 (49)	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c.£10 m	Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m +	OCC CDC BT Private sector developers Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	BT were selected as the commercial partner in August 2013. Work commenced on updating the current infrastructure across the county. 90% of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017
48 (50)	Banks for glass and other materials	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short term to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
49 (51)	Waste Management Capacity Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Mt	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Banbury sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
Flood risk											
50 (52)	Further flood management measures for Canalside	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Medium to long term	TBC	To be funded by Canalside development	EA CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Sustainable Flood Risk Management (ESD 6) Sustainable Drainage Systems (ESD7) Water Resources (ESD8)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Canalside SFRA Level 2 EA	To be delivered through on-site design and Sustainable Urban Drainage for Canalside in consultation with EA and Lead Local Flood Authority
Emergency and rescue services											
51 (53)	Extension, adaptations and alterations to Banbury Police Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	TBC
52 (54)	Relocation of Banbury Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	TBC (c.£19m +land	TBC	OCC Thames Valley Fire Control Services	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
Health											
53 (55)	Replacement of existing surgery on Bretch Hill (Bradley Arcade) and the main surgery of which this is a branch (Windrush Surgery - 21 West Bar)	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	NHS Trust Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	OCCG	Project under review, subject to change as part of town-wide review of health provision in 2017
54 (56a)	Exploring delivery of healthcare through cluster clinics and provision and additional primary care facilities.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary/critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS Property Services	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	Serving an expanded population and difficulties recruiting in the past 18 months trigger a town-wide review of service provision. Intended to commence delivery in 2018
55 (56b)	Relocation and expansion of Hightown Surgery	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	Hightown Surgery OCCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	Currently progressing developer contributions negotiations with developers
Community Infrastructure											
56 (57)	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. PPG17 Assessment 2006 covered the period to 2026. A review of indoor sport, recreation and community facilities provision is under preparation. Future needs for indoor sports are being updated.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Some committed	Banbury Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan PPG17 Assessment 2006 Early work on emerging 'Strategic Assessment of Need for Indoor Sports Provision' (Working draft)	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • Sports centre and modernisation program. Completed in 2010 • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
57a	Community facility/centre - Hardwick Farm, Southam Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	Committed	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 2- Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Planning information	Community facility secured through planning permission for Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/ Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)
57b	Community facility/centre - Bankside (Longford Park) It may be preferable for Bankside Phase 2 to contribute towards enhancements of community facilities as part of Bankside Phase 1	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4- Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Planning applications information	Provision secured though S106 for Bankside phase 1 -05/01337/OUT. Work on site commenced in 2013. Work to commence in Autumn/Winter 2017
57c	Expansion and improvements to Hanwell Fields (Rotary Way) Community Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	cc.100K	Secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields West of Warwick Road	Planning applications information	Contributions secured through planning permissions for North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT) and (14/00066/OUT), West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT)
58a NEW	Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 2 – extension and internal landscaping	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	c.£360K secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area Development sites west of Banbury	Local Plan CDC internal	Some funding secured
59a NEW	Exploring the potential for a swimming pool cover/telescopic roof at Woodgreen Leisure Centre to enable all year round use	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	
59b NEW	Exploring increasing capacity/expanding facilities at Spiceball Leisure Centre to provide 3G mini football and health and fitness facilities	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Feasibility study completed
60	Library – Works to create appropriately size facility	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury Sites	OCC	TBC
61	Adult Learning Service - Spiceball Development Area	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £550K	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 9 - Spice Ball Development Area All Banbury Sites	OCC	TBC
62	Early intervention Centre Increase of 15m2 at two centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	The Early Intervention services are now consolidated - this is now called the Banbury Children's and Family Centre, located in Wood Green.							
63	Registration Service - Bodicote House	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £250K	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury Sites	OCC	TBC
64	Extension to Burial Site	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury Sites	Banbury Town Council	CDC working with Banbury Town Council to facilitate sufficient burial space over the lifetime of the plan.
65	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40m2 increased floor space at one centre	Increasing the skills of the community, providing and improved skilled workforce.	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.08m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	OCC, March 2015	Further information to be added as project development progresses

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
66	Early Years Facilities. Increased floor area of community facilities Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.47m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury Sites	OCC, March 2015	Further information to be added as project development progresses
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity											
67	Amenity open space, natural and seminatural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 3.3 ha park on the north west outskirts of the town 3.7 ha natural/seminatural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 3.5 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 8.81 ha natural/ seminatural green space	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011 Planning applications information	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: Bankside Phase 1 (05/1337/OUT) secured 2 senior and 1 junior playing pitches, sports changing pavilion). West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT) Southam Road East (13/00159/OUT) South of Saltway and West of Bloxham (14/01188/OUT) North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT) West of Bretch Hill 13/00444/OUT)
67a	Bankside Community Park (c.38.51 ha)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Short term	Funding secured	Funding secured	CDC Bodicote Parish Council Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LP Planning application information	Secured as part of Bankside Phase 1 S106 (05/011337/OUT) work on site commenced in Dec. 2013. Park currently being laid out.
67b	Open space provision at West of Bretch Hill. Minimum 3ha including parks and gardens, natural and semi-natural green space, amenity areas, civic spaces, allotments and community gardens, and outdoor provision for children and young people	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers		Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill	LP Planning application information	To be delivery through policy requirement in accordance with LP Tables 7, 8 and 9. S106s secured through planning permission (13/00444/OUT).
68	Canal Towpath Improvements (3000 linear metre)- Access to the Countryside (urban centre to Cherwell Country Park)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	c.£200K	TBC	CDC Natural England Canal & Rivers Trust Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	On-going funding through planning obligations from new development.
69	Open space that follows the canal and river corridor and supports greater connectivity of the area. Linking with existing open space to contribute to the objective of creating a linear park and thoroughfare from the north of the town to Bankside in the south.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities. Protect and enhance the Oxford Canal Corridor	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	To be delivered as part of development proposal	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) The Oxford Canal (ESD16)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009 Emerging Spiceball Development Area SPD	To be delivered through the implementation of Canalside and Spiceball Development Area

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
70	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 9.75ha These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 2.1ha	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation All Banbury sites	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings. On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: Bankside Phase 1 (05/1337/OUT) secured 2 senior and 1 junior playing pitches, sports changing pavilion). West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT) Southam Road East (13/00159/OUT) South of Saltway and West of Bloxham (14/01188/OUT) North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT) West of Bretch Hill 13/00444/OUT)
71 NEW	Hanwell Fields orchard	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Committed	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation All Banbury sites	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	Committed through planning permission for North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)
72	Banbury Country Park (30ha) previously known as Cherwell Country Park - District Park north east of Banbury to include walks, meadows, trees/woodland, car parking. Includes Wildmere Community Woodland Phase 1: land purchase, bridges, fencing, signage/interpretation, footpath, park furniture and fishing platforms (includes Wildmere Community Woodland)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Short term	£240K	Committed	CDC Environment Agency Woodland Trust Forestry Commission Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country Park All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal Banbury Country Park Masterplan Masterplan Summary Report, May 2017	It is expected that this initial work will be completed in Q3/Q4 2018/19 with the park open from April 2019 with further development of the park for a number of years after opening.
72a	Banbury Country Park (30ha) - Phase 2: Woodland Planting, biodiversity improvements, car park west and cycle way link (previously known as Cherwell Country Park)		Desirable	Medium to long term	c.£217K	TBC					
72b	Banbury Country Park (30ha) - Phase 3: childrens play area, public art, improved access from the canal and Grimsbury Wood, habitat improvement works, community planting initiatives, car park east (previously known as Cherwell Country Park)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Medium to long term	c.£190.2K	TBC	CDC Environment Agency Woodland Trust Forestry Commission Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country Park All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal Banbury Country Park Masterplan Masterplan Summary Report, May 2017	

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
73	<p>Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards.</p> <p>Paying Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies :</p> <p>6 junior pitches 2 mini-soccer pitches 2 cricket pitches 3 rugby pitches 5.41ha of children play areas to be met through new provision/public access agreements and additional play opportunities using other open space 2 Multi Use Games Area (MUGAs) 2 tennis courts 1 bowling green</p> <p>These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 and Playing Pitch Strategy 2008</p> <p>3 junior football pitches 1 cricket pitch The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.</p>	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Project specific (below)	Project specific (below)	CDC Environment Agency Woodland Trust Forestry Commission Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal Banbury Country Park Masterplan Masterplan Summary Report, May 2017	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: Bankside Phase 1 (05/1337/OUT) secured 2 senior and 1 junior playing pitches, sports changing pavilion). West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT) Southam Road East (13/00159/OUT) South of Saltway and West of Bloxham (14/01188/OUT) North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT) West of Bretch Hill 13/00444/OUT)
74	Relocation of Banbury United Football Club	Secure long term facilities for the club. Facilitate the redevelopment of Canalside with improved access to the railway station and the reintegration of the	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£4m	TBC	CDC Banbury United Football Club Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Land for the Relocation of Banbury United Football Club - Banbury12 Canalside - Banbury 1	LP CDC Internal Oct 2015	TBC
75a NEW	Provision of 1 adult and 2 junior football pitches, sports pavilion and multi-use games area (MUGA) at Longford Park	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park) Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OU and subsequent reserved matters permissions. Work on the sports pitches commenced in 2017. Expected completion in 2019.
75b NEW	Provision of a large all weather pitch (70mx106m) and new changing facilities at North Oxfordshire Academy (NOA) for educational and community use.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC NOA	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 14/00080/F

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
75c NEW	Provision of Sports Hall, Artificial Grass Pitches, grass pitches and tennis courts at Banbury Academy for educational and community use.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Banbury Academy	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 14/01482/OUT
75d NEW	Sports provision – North of Hanwell Fields 1 Junior football pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 5 – North of Hanwell Fields	CDC internal	Committed through planning permissions 12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT
76a NEW	Children Play areas – North of Hanwell Fields 1 LEAP and 3 LAPs	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 5 – North of Hanwell Fields	CDC internal	Committed through planning permissions 12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT
76b NEW	Children Play areas – West of Warwick Road Combined LAP and LEP provision as part of the site's central green proposal	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	N/A	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 13/00656/OUT
76c NEW	Children Play areas – Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park) Provision of 3 children equipped areas.		Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	N/A	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OUT 1 combined LAP and LEP on south eastern edge of the site is completed
77 (75)	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together in Banbury. There is the potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Banbury Masterplan and Local Plan Part	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	TBC
78 (76)	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing developmen t contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Local Plan	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
79 (77)	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Banbury	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Local Plan	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process
80a (78)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Northern Valleys Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	No project identified at this stage.
80b (79)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at proposed North Cherwell Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	
(79a) Comp.	Proposed North Cherwell Conservation Target Area Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Spiceball Park	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Complete							
81 NEW	Wild Banbury Projects: New pond creation and Spiceball Park	Enhancing urban habitats for wildlife and bringing people into contact with nature	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Banbury TC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport & movement											
1	London Oxford Airport	Supporting economic growth of employment clusters such as the one formed by the Oxford London Airport and Langford Lane Industrial estate.	Critical	TBC	TBC	TBC	DfT Airport Operator OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A.Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	Local Plan	To be progressed through the Local Plan Part 2, liaison with Airport operator and existing business at the airport and Langford Lane.
2	High Speed 2 Proposed route to run through Cherwell's Fringford Ward.	High Speed rail connecting UK's major cities. Dedicated line for high speed train which is also intended to free up capacity on the existing rail network.	N/A	Long Term	TBC	TBC	HS2 Ltd (DfT)	Local Plan: High Speed Rail 2 - London to Birmingham (SLE 5)	N/A	Local Plan National Infrastructure Plan, Dec. 2013.	Discussions on-going with County Highways with regards to construction routes and mitigation.
3	Improving the level of public transport to and from London Oxford Airport	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport.	Necessary	Short term	c. £400K	TBC	OCC Bus operators Airport operator	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A.Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
4	Implementation of a bus lane on Bicester Road (C43) using additional land rather than just existing highway	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2	LTP	Implementation options being investigated.
5a	Accessing Oxford - Northern Approaches - Northern Gateway Site Link Road	Identified in LTP4 as part of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Delivery expected to be monitored as part of that area strategy and LTP4.									
5b	Potential road link between A40 and A44 (Part of the above) (A40-A44 Strategic Link Road)										
6a	Road network improvements: Remedial road safety measures such as installing Vehicle Active Signage; build outs or lining/surface measures to address speeding	To improve highways safety	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
6b	Road network improvements: Remove clutter and ensure the routing is correct on the strategic road network particularly from the A44, A40 and A34 of signage to Kidlington	To improve highways safety	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
7	Joining up the riding network across the wider area using public rights of way so that routes for commuting and recreation are improved;	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Parish Council Private sector developers	in Kidlington	Kidlington Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
8	Linking Kidlington to the proposed railway station at Water Eaton to promote the opportunity for cycling and walking	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2 DPD, Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	Implementation options being investigated.
9	Improving cycling and walking links to the Langford Lane area and shopping facilities in the centre of Kidlington.	Improving cycling and walking Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	Secured	OCC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park)	LTP	Implementation options being investigated. Cycle improvements to Langford Lane secured through Oxford Technology Part development
10	Improvements of footways: widening, resurfacing, dropped kerbs and new or improved crossing points, which will contribute to greater containment and thus support their vitality and economic success, including the business parks and London Oxford Airport.	Improving cycling and walking Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
11	Pedestrianisation of part of the High Street, wider footways and pedestrian crossings.	Improving public realm	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
12	Improvements to facilities for cyclists and pedestrians at key destinations and employment sites including London Oxford Airport and the proposed rail station at Water Eaton.	Necessary	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington/Water Eaton Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
13	Local and Area Bus Services - Former RAF Upper Heyford	New or Improved Bus Services with connections to other transport nodes Improved accessibility Provide sustainable travel options	Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the Highways Authority
14	Improvements to the Public Rights of Way Network including re-opening of historic routes (including the Portway)- Former RAF Upper Heyford	Improvements to the network in addition to measures secured as part of the approved scheme	Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5. Transport mitigation package to be determined through master planning of Former RAF Upper Heyford and developer funded. Assessment commenced.

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
15	Highways Improvements and Traffic Management Measures (including to the rural road network to the west and at Middleton Stoney) - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Improvements to the highways network as required by the Highways Authority in addition to the approved scheme. Including capacity improvements and village traffic calming subject to Transport Assessment	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Policy Villages 5	OCC/CDC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the County Council
16	M40 Junction 10 capacity improvements - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Contributions to capacity improvements as required by the Highways England	TBC	TBC	TBC in addition to approved scheme	TBC	Highways Agency	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 1	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the Highways England and County Council
Specific transport schemes elsewhere in the rural area to be identified with OCC through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.											
Education											
17	New Primary and Secondary Schools	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Policy Villages 5 & Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
18	Expansion of existing primary schools - Location depends on the distribution of rural housing	Provide opportunities for local people to	Critical	Short to Long Term	£11,5K cost per pupil - TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific projects listed below. Expansion of Hook Norton Primary School completed. Other schools in the Districts to be identified in response to specific housing proposals.
19	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Project not currently being progressed -capacity currently exists at schools in Bicester								
20	Expansion of Chesterton CE (VA) Primary School, Chesterton	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c.£1.373m	Committed c.£378K	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)		Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016	Feasibility assessment under preparation, expansion planned for 2018 Committed £378k forecast to be S106 funded
21	Expansion of Christopher Rawlins CE (VA) Primary School, Adderbury		Critical	Short term	c. £2.442m	Committed c.£1.4m	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)		Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016	Construction commenced £1.4m committed -forecast to be S106 funded
22	Heyford Primary School Places (expansion of Free School from 420 places to 700 or new 1 to 1.5FE Primary School)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions
23	Expansion of secondary school capacity by approximately 220 places- Location depends on the distribution of rural housing	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to medium term	c.£3.89m for 11-16 with further c.£276K for 15 sixth form pupils	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
24	Expansion of Warriner School, Bloxham	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016	Expansion to 1FE in 2017 and an additional FE from 2019.
25	SEN Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.	improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium to Long term	c. £31.3K per SEN pupil	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work. Costs currently under review following change of contractor c.£3.8m forecast to be S106 funded
26	Early Years Seek additional space within new community facilities and/or schools to allow for delivery of Children's Centres services and early years provision.	Early years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
27	Heritage Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford	To help conserve the heritage value of the site	Necessary	Medium to Long Term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers CDC Third Sector	Local Plan: Supporting Tourism Growth (Policy SLE 3)	Policy Villages 5: Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured and delivered through the development process
Utilities											
28	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	Thames Water 5 year Investment Plan (2015-2020) submitted to Ofwat in Dec 2013 and pending approval To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant
29	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update TW	infrastructure to be put in place. Developers to engage with TW and Anglian Water to draw up water and drainage strategies outlining the developments water and waste water infrastructure. Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
30	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	TBC	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
31	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match)	OCC CDC BT Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	BT were selected as the commercial partner in August 2013. Work commenced on updating the current infrastructure across the county. 90 % of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017 Work on alternative technology proposals to enable 100% coverage to commence in 2016/17
32	Utilisation of Energy from heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Utilisation of heat from Ardley EfW Plant - To be investigated	Desirable	Short to Long Term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Mitigating & Adapting to Climate Change (Policy ESD1) Energy Hierarchy (Policy ESD 2) Decentralised Energy Systems (Policy ESD 4)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	Related Feasibility Study Underway
32b NEW	Waste Management Capacity Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy OCC HWRC Strategy	All Partial Review Sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
Flood risk											
No schemes identified at this stage. Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work. EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update.											
Emergency and rescue services											
33	Neighbourhood Police Office - Upper Heyford	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term to Medium term	Committed	Committed	TVP and Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	TVP	New facility secured as part of S106 for former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
Health											
34	Health Care Facilities - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium Term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	NHS Trust Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Securing Health & Well-Being (Policy BSC 8)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured through development management process
35	Exploring the relocation of Gosford Hill Medical Practice to a new practice at Exeter Hall and work in alliance with the KEYS practice	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS Property Services OCCG	Securing Health & Well-Being (Policy BSC 8)	TBC	OCCG	
36	Exploring additional primary care facilities		Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	Property Services OCCG	TBC	CDC	OCCG	

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Community infrastructure											
37	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and the Rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards. PPG17 Assessment 2006 covered the period to 2026. A review of indoor sport, recreation and community facilities provision is under preparation. Future needs for indoor sports are being updated.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short to Long term	Project specific (below)	Project specific (below)	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan PPG17 Assessment 2006 Early work on emerging 'Strategic Assessment of Need for Indoor Sports Provision' (Working draft)	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • Sports centre and modernisation program. Completed in 2010 • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities
37a	Establishment of Local Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions
Comp.	Chesterton Community Hall Provision of a new community hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016							
37b NEW	Extension to The Windmill Centre, Deddington	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £25K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	CDC internal	Contribution secured through planning permission for Oxford Rd, Deddington (13/00301/OUT)
37c NEW	Improvements to Ellen Hinde Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £80K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	CDC internal	Contributions secured through planning permissions for Land East of Barford Rd (12/00926/OUT), Oak Farm, Milcombe (10/00967OUT) and Tadmarton Rd (13/00496/OUT)
37d NEW	Improvements to Ex-Servicemen's Community Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £70K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	CDC internal	Contributions secured through planning permissions for Land East of Barford Rd (12/00926/OUT) and Tadmarton Rd (13/00496/OUT)
37e NEW	Extension to Jubilee Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £250K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	CDC internal	Contributions secured through planning permissions for Land East of Barford Rd (12/00926/OUT), Oak Farm, Milcombe (10/00967OUT) and Land South of Milton Rd (14/01017/OUT)
Comp.	Retained sports hall at Former RAF Upper Heyford for educational and community use. 4 court sports hall Dance studio 12 station gym	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed							
38	Library provision at Upper Heyford within the new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Desirable	Short term	c.£0.5m	TBC	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity											
39	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the Local Plan Part 2 or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
40	Kidlington Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Rural 0.4 ha park ideally on the northern outskirts of Kidlington 1.1 ha natural/semi-natural green space 1.2 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the Local Plan Part 2 or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
41	Rural North Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 5.3 ha natural/semi-natural green space 2.6 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 6.38 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Adderbury, Bloxham and Bodicote, Cropredy and Sibford Wards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the Local Plan Part 2 or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
42	Rural Central Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 1.5 ha amenity open space	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the Local Plan Part 2 or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
43	Rural South Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 2.7 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 2.87 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Gosford and Water Eaton, Kirtlington, Launton, Otmoor and Yarnton.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the Local Plan Part 2 or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
43a	Green Space Network Heyford Park	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part Secured (for approved scheme)	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Secured through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
44	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 0.2ha - Allotments in Kidlington These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 1.51ha - Allotments in Kidlington	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
45	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities
46	Kidlington Playing Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 1 adult football pitch 4 junior football pitches 5 mini-soccer pitches These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 and Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 1 junior football pitch The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Comp.	Refurbishment and increase of community use including daytime use and functions at Stratford Brake	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed in September 2017							
47	Rural North sub-area Playing Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 2 junior pitches 1 mini-soccer pitch 2 cricket pitches The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Project specific (below)	Project specific (below)	CDC Parish Councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities
47a NEW	Provision of multi-use games area (MUGA) at Warriner School, Bloxham for educational and community use	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
47b NEW	Provision of a football pitch at Milton Road, Adderbury	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Schools	Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	
48	Rural Centre sub-area Playing Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 1 junior pitch 1 mini-soccer pitch 2 cricket pitches The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites.
48a	Playing fields Heyford Park Refurbishment of tennis courts Provision of: new cricket facilities Grass pitches: 2 football and 1 softball	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part Committed (for approved scheme)	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Funding part committed through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
48b NEW	Expansion of the Windmill Centre's multi use games area (MUGA), Deddington	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
49	Rural South Sub-area Playing Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 1 junior pitch 1 mini-soccer pitch 2 cricket pitches 1 tennis court 1 bowling green subject to local demand The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
50	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together at Kidlington. There is the potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Local Plan Part 2	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	CDC Internal	TBC
51	Explore the potential for improvements to the Canal corridor at Kidlington. This is an aspiration in the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan	Improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	CDC internal Local Plan	TBC
52	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity. To be secured as part of development throughout Kidlington and Rural Areas	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal Local Plan	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
53	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions				CDC internal Local Plan	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
54	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	The Council will work with Wild Oxfordshire Natural England, Green Places Fund and private developers to deliver restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation. To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
54a NEW	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project Annual project	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Desirable	Working with 7 farms in the two CTAs, totaling 324ha of wet grassland and/or hay meadow in the floodplain. Support and advice on the creation, restoration and maintenance of wet grassland habitats in 2016 – completed CDC funded							
55	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Otmoor Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	The Council will work with Wild Oxfordshire Natural England, Green Places Fund and private developers to deliver restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation. To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
56	Restoration of BAP habitats on Parish sites.		Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT TOE2		Kidlington and Rural areas Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2 Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
57	Establishment of enhanced and new wildlife habitats & corridors - Former RAF Upper Heyford		Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC / Developer Contributions (in addition to approved scheme)	Private sector developer s CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	Through development management process

Cherwell District Council

Executive

4 December 2017

Brownfield Land Register

Report of Head of Strategic Planning and the Economy and Strategic Lead for Growth

This report is public

Purpose of report

To inform the Executive about the statutory requirement for the Council to produce a Brownfield Land Register, the implications of including land within the Register and associated delegated responsibilities.

1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the statutory requirement for the Council to produce a Brownfield Land Register at least annually and the implications of including land within the Register.
- 1.2 To approve the Brownfield Land Register (Part 1) presented at Appendix 1 so that it can be published by 31 December 2017 to meet the statutory requirement, and that the Head of Strategic Planning & the Economy and Strategic Lead for Growth be authorised to make any necessary minor amendments prior to publication.
- 1.3 To note that responsibility for preparing Part 1 of the Brownfield Land Register lies with Planning Policy officers and that annual reviews will be presented to the Executive alongside the Annual Monitoring Report.
- 1.4 To note that responsibility for the optional entering of land into Part 2 of the Brownfield Land Register, and for the consequential grant of 'Permission in Principle', rests with Development Management officers and the Planning Committee.

2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 The Housing and Planning Act 2016 (s.151) amended the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (s.14A) to provide for the Secretary of State to require Local Planning Authorities to prepare Brownfield Land Registers.

- 2.2 Under the Town and Country Planning (Brownfield Land Register) Regulations 2017 ('the Regulations'), Local Planning Authorities are required to publish a Brownfield Land Register by 31 December 2017 (Reg.3).
- 2.3 Brownfield Land Registers are intended to provide up-to-date and consistent information on brownfield sites that local authorities consider to be appropriate for residential development in their administrative areas.
- 2.4 In 2016, Planning Policy officers were involved in a national pilot scheme which entailed registering previously developed sites suitable for accommodating five or more dwellings (or covering at least 0.25 hectares of land). The pilot register for Cherwell included qualifying sites with planning permission, those allocated in Local Plans or otherwise where the suitability of the brownfield site for development was clearly evident. The Council secured £10,000 from the Government on publication of the register in June 2016 and for providing feedback to assist the preparation of legislation and guidance. The pilot Register is available at: <https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register> .
- 2.5 An updated Brownfield Land Register, the first to be produced under the new legislation, is presented at Appendix 1. It is informed by work for the Annual Monitoring Report (this agenda), the draft Housing and Economic Land Availability Assessment (<https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/HELAA>) and planning permissions granted as at 31 March 2017.
- 2.6 The Register does not include greenfield sites or sites that are not suitable for development. At the present time, there are no Green Belt sites included. Green Belt sites would only be included on Part 1 of the Register if they comprised brownfield land and if the principle of development had been established such as by the grant of planning permission or an adopted Local Plan allocation. In accordance with new Government guidance, the Register does not include any sites where development is already being implemented (a change from the pilot register).
- 2.7 The Housing and Planning Act 2016 (s.150) also amended the 1990 Act (s.58A & 59A) to provide for a new planning approval process associated with Brownfield Land Registers. The process is brought into effect by the above Regulations and the Town and Country Planning (Permission in Principle) Order 2017 ('the PIP Order').
- 2.8 Local Planning Authorities now have the option of entering suitable sites which have been entered into Part 1 of the Brownfield Land Register into Part 2 of the Register. This is referred to as a decision to '*allocate the land for residential development*' (Reg.5). 'Residential development' is defined in the Regulations as '*development the main purpose of which is housing development*' (Reg.2) (emphasis added).
- 2.9 The PIP Order (Article 4) grants 'Permission in Principle' for the development of land allocated in Part 2 of a Brownfield Land Register consisting of:
- '(a) *housing development for the provision of a number of dwellings falling within the range specified in the relevant entry in the brownfield land register; and*
 - (b) *where the relevant entry in the brownfield land register specifies non-housing development of the land, non-housing development of a description falling within the description in that entry*'.

- 2.10 If a Local Planning Authority is minded to consider that land be 'allocated' on Part 2 of the Brownfield Land Register, it must first be subject to a prescribed process of publicity, notification and consultation.
- 2.11 The decision-making process for 'allocation' is not defined by legislation. Should the Council be minded to pursue the allocation of land on Part 2 of the Register, Development Management officers would ensure that the Council meets the publicity and consultation under delegated powers. They would subsequently make a recommendation to Planning Committee as to whether or not the land should be 'allocated for development' in Part 2 of the Register having regard to the representations received. The detailed arrangements for consultation, reporting, and maintaining Part 2 of the Register are a matter for officers of the Legal, Democratic and Development Management teams and the Planning Committee.
- 2.12 A site must receive a grant of 'Technical Details Consent' before development can proceed and Development Management legislation has been amended accordingly (the Town and Country Planning (Development Management Procedure) (England) Order 2015).
- 2.13 Technical Details Consent can be obtained following submission of a valid application to the Council as Local Planning Authority. The application must be in accordance with the specified Permission in Principle. The granting of Technical Details Consent has the effect of granting full planning permission for the development.
- 2.14 The Government intends the future introduction of further secondary legislation to enable Permission in Principle to be granted through the Local Plan site allocation process or by way of an application for non-major development.
- 2.15 The identification of a site in Part 1 of the Brownfield Land Register as presented to Members at Appendix 1 cannot presently lead to a PIP being granted without a resolution of the Planning Committee to enter land into Part 2 of the Register. However, Members are advised that sites might become the subject of applications for Permission in Principle in the future if further enabling legislation follows.

3.0 Report Details

Part 1 of the Register - Requirements

- 3.1 Part 1 of the Brownfield Land Register (Appendix 1) is required to be produced following a prescribed, standardised approach. It includes site plans.
- 3.2 The definition of brownfield land that applies is that for 'previously developed land' within Annex 2 of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF):

'Land which is or was occupied by a permanent structure, including the curtilage of the developed land (although it should not be assumed that the whole of the curtilage should be developed) and any associated fixed surface infrastructure. This excludes: land that is or has been occupied by agricultural or forestry buildings; land that has been developed for minerals extraction or waste disposal by landfill purposes where provision for restoration has been made through development control procedures; land in built-up areas such as private residential

gardens, parks, recreation grounds and allotments; and land that was previously-developed but where the remains of the permanent structure or fixed surface structure have blended into the landscape in the process of time’.

- 3.3 The criteria for including land in Part 1 of the Register are defined in the Regulations. In summary they are:
- (a) the land has an area of at least 0.25 hectares or is capable of supporting at least 5 dwellings;
 - (b) the land is **suitable** for residential development including
 - if it is already the subject of a Local Plan allocation or planning permission
 - if it is the opinion of the Council as Local Planning Authority that the site is appropriate for residential development having regard to defined adverse impacts
 - (c) the land is **available** for residential development (including that there are no ownership or legal impediments); and
 - (d) residential development of the land is **achievable** (likely to take place within 15 years).
- 3.4 Greenfield land is not appropriate for inclusion in a Brownfield Land Register. Where it is unclear whether the whole site is previously developed land, only the brownfield part of the site should be included.
- 3.5 Local Planning Authorities must also consider the statutory Development Plan, national policies and advice and any guidance issued by the Secretary of State.
- 3.6 Planning Practice Guidance clarifies that Local Planning Authorities are not required to undertake consultation in relation to sites they propose to include in Part 1 of the Register. The Regulations allow authorities to consult if they wish to do so and they must take into account any representations received.
- 3.7 The Register is required to be updated at least once a year. A site should be removed from Part 1 of the Register when that site no longer meets the criteria.
- 3.8 There is no requirement to carry out consultation, publicity or notification before removing a site from Part 1 of the Brownfield Land Register but, again, this can be done on an optional basis.
- 3.9 Planning Practice Guidance states that the preparation of Brownfield Land Registers may require Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) if a register is considered to be a plan or programme which sets the framework for future development consent for development which is likely to have a significant effect on the environment.

The Cherwell Brownfield Land Register (Part 1)

- 3.10 The Cherwell Register (Part 1) presented at Appendix 1 has been prepared to comply with the new legislation.

- 3.11 Sites have been included in the Register informed by the Council's draft Housing and Economic Land Availability Assessment (HELAA) (<https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/HELAA>) and Annual Monitoring Report (this agenda). Sites with planning permission or which are the subject of Development Plan allocations have already been the subject of consultations. The Council's draft HELAA was published as one of the consultation documents for the Partial Review of the Local Plan (Oxford's Unmet Housing Needs). Consultation responses highlighting the HELAA have been considered.
- 3.12 The Register, in effect, takes the form of a spreadsheet and includes information required by the legislation including the site name and address, its size, ownership status, planning status, site information and number of dwellings. The Register is supported by site location plans.
- 3.13 It is considered that Part 1 Register (Appendix 1) does not comprise a plan or programme and therefore does not require SEA.
- 3.14 Part 1 of the Register will be reviewed each year alongside the Annual Monitoring Report to ensure that sites which no longer meet the criteria for inclusion are removed and so that new sites are assessed and entered if it is appropriate to do so.

Part 2 of the Register

- 3.15 There is no obligation on the Council to 'allocate' land within Part 2 of the Register. The decision making process is a matter for Development Management and the Planning Committee. Land can only be considered for inclusion within Part 2 of the Register where it has been entered into Part 1.
- 3.16 The decision to 'allocate' effectively grants Permission in Principle (PIP). Planning Practice Guidance (PPG) clarifies that '*A decision on whether to grant permission in principle to a site must be made in accordance with relevant policies in the development plan unless there are material considerations, such as those in the National Planning Policy Framework and national guidance, which indicate otherwise*' (Paragraph: 012 Reference ID: 58-012-20170728).
- 3.17 The scope of Permission in Principle is limited to location, land use and amount of development. Other matters should be considered at the Technical Details Consent stage.
- 3.18 Where land is 'allocated' in Part 2 of the Register, the default duration of that PIP is five years. If the Local Planning Authority considers it appropriate on planning grounds it may shorten or extend that period but should clearly give the justification for doing so.
- 3.19 The Regulations prescribe exemptions for certain types of land which must not be entered into Part 2 of the Register. Examples are where Environmental Impact Assessment is required or where defined habitats would be affected.
- 3.20 Permission in Principle can only be granted for housing-led developments and would establish the use, location, amount of development for the brownfield site concerned. Part 2 of the Register must therefore include the minimum and the maximum net number of dwellings the land is capable of supporting, and, where the

development includes non-housing development, the scale of any such development and the use to which it is to be put.

- 3.21 Should Development Management officers intend to propose a site for Part 2 of the Brownfield Register (potentially granting Permission in Principle), a more detailed report would be presented to Planning Committee including on the process for administering applications for Technical Details Consent.
- 3.22 Considering an application for Technical Details Consent would involve assessing the detailed design of development and ensuring appropriate mitigation of impacts and securing any necessary developer contributions. It is possible to attach planning conditions. If Technical Details Consent is refused, the Permission in Principle would be unaffected. An application may be appealed on grounds of non-determination, refusal or against any condition imposed.
- 3.23 If a site is removed from Part 2 of a Brownfield Land Register, the Permission in Principle or associated Technical Details Consent remains extant, and the associated entry on the planning register remains in place, unless the consents expire or are revoked.

4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

- 4.1 There is a statutory requirement for the Council to publish a Brownfield Land Register by 31 December 2017. Part 1 of the Register is presented at Appendix 1. Part 2 of the Register is a matter for Development Management officers and Planning Committee. Part 1 is informed by the Annual Monitoring Report (this agenda), the draft Housing and Economic Land Availability Study (having regard to consultation responses received) and planning permissions granted as at 31 March 2017. As a new statutory responsibility for the Council, Members are invited to note the Register and its implications.

5.0 Consultation

- 5.1 Internal briefing: Councillor Colin Clarke, Lead Member for Planning

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

- 6.1 No alternative options identified. Publication of Part 1 of the Register by 31 December 2017 is a statutory requirement.

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

- 7.1 The work to prepare and maintain Part 1 of the Brownfield Land Register is met from existing budgets.

Comments checked by:

Paul Sutton, Chief Finance Officer, Tel. 03000 030106
Paul.Sutton@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Legal Implications

- 7.2 Regulation 3 of the Town and Country Planning (Brownfield Land Register) Regulations 2017 requires all relevant local authorities to publish a Brownfield Land Register by 31 December 2017 in two parts. There is no statutory obligation to enter land into Part 2 of the Register.
- 7.3 Regulation 19 amends the Functions and Responsibilities Regulations 2000 to specifically exclude any decision to enter land in Part 2 of the Brownfield Land Register (and thereby grant Permission in Principle) from being a responsibility of an authority's Executive.
- 7.4 The optional process for considering and entering land into Part 2 of the Register, thereby granting Permission in Principle, is one that would be administered by Development Management reporting to Planning Committee having regard to the Town and Country Planning (Brownfield Land Register) Regulations 2017, the Town and Country Planning (Permission in Principle) Order 2017 and the amended Town and Country Planning (Development Management Procedure) (England) Order 2015.

Comments checked by:

Ben Arrowsmith, Solicitor, Tel. 01295 221690
ben.arrowsmith@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

8.0 Decision Information

Key Decision:

Financial Threshold Met – No

Community Impact Threshold Met - Yes

Wards Affected

All

Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

Accessible, Value for Money Council
 District of Opportunity
 Safe and Healthy
 Cleaner Greener

Lead Councillor

Councillor Colin Clarke - Lead Member for Planning

Document Information

Appendix No	Title
Appendix 1	Brownfield Land Register (Part 1)
Background Papers	
None	

https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/HELAA	
Report Authors	David Peckford, Deputy Manager – Planning Policy and Growth Strategy Chris Thom, Principal Planning Policy Officer
Contact Information	david.peckford@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk Tel. 01295 221841 chris.thom@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk Tel. 01295 221849

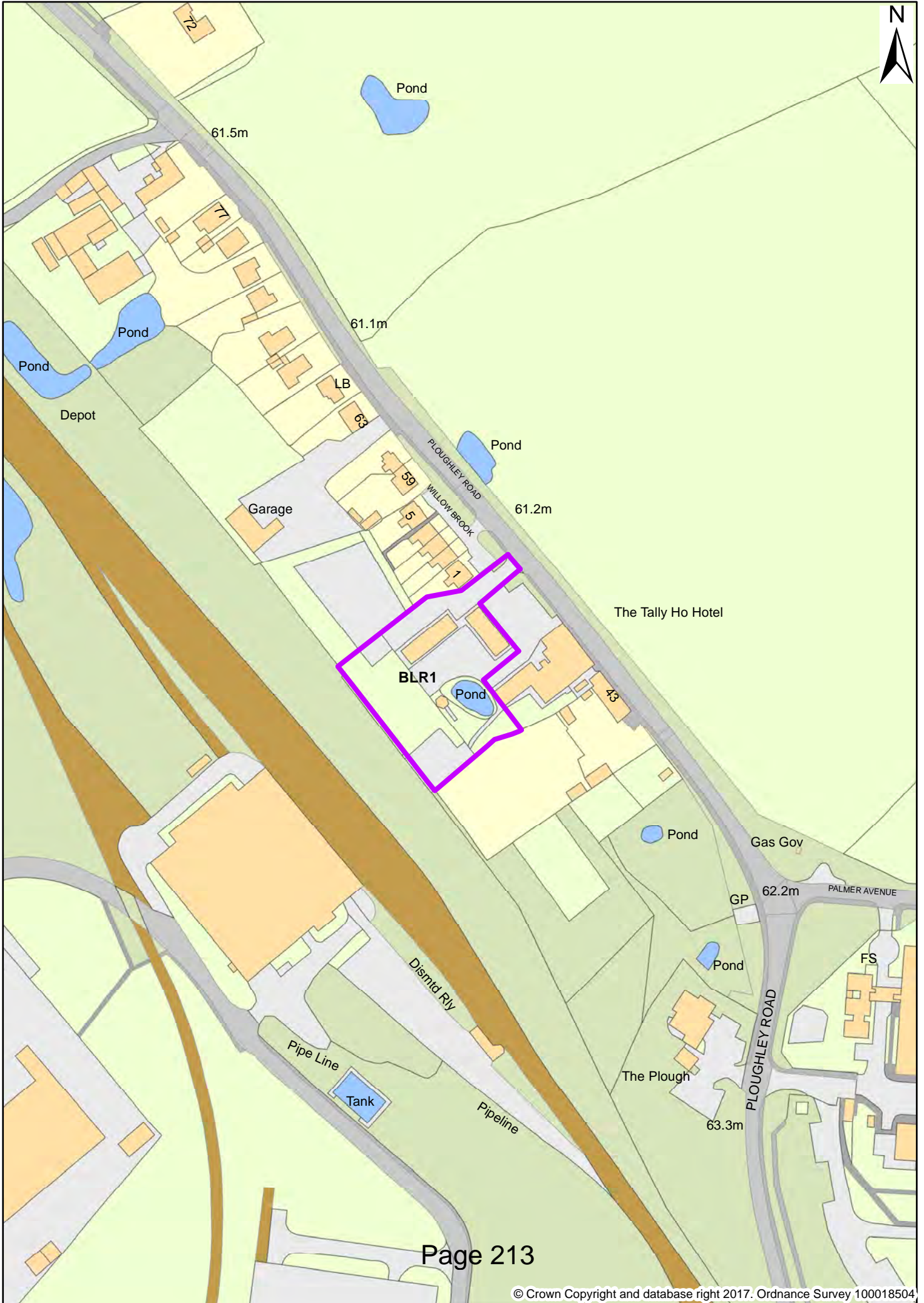
OrganisationURI	OrganisationLabel	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Siteplan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	OwnershipStatus	Deliverable	PlanningStatus	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR1	-	The Tally Ho Inn, 45 Ploughley Road, Arccott	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	461025	218018	0.4	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	outline planning permission	2017-09-19	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	17	13/01576/OUT - Conversion of 3 no bedroom blocks to form 17 one bedroom retirement dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Arccott
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR2	-	1 To 4A Church Lane And 12 To 14 Parsons Street Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445507	240613	0.12	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2016-11-17	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	8	16/01932/F - Retention of ground floor retail units and conversion of first floor over shops to form eight flats - re-submission of 16/00815/F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR3	-	15 - 16 South Bar Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445345	240259	0.02	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2014-11-04	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	5	14/01016/F - Change of use/conversion from offices to 5 apartments and a single storey rear extension and replacement two storey extension.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR4	-	27 Park Road, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	444776	240472	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2015-12-04	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	6	15/01555/F - Conversion of the existing building to form 6 no. self contained flats with associated car parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR5	-	3 West Bar Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445179	240322	0.14	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2016-12-02	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	12	16/00037/F - Conversion and change of use of existing offices to create 12 no. new apartments. Works including: new 2.5 storey extension (previously approved); replacement of existing single storey element with 2.5 storey extension (previously approved 2 storey extension); associated landscaping and parking (amended scheme to 08/01665/F).	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR6	-	60 - 62 Broad Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445688	240512	0.06	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2014-10-01	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	8	14/00859/F - Alterations and minor extensions to the front and rear facades and change of use to accommodate 2 retail units at ground floor level 2 mews houses with integral parking to the rear and 6 self-contained flats.	2 retail units at ground floor (346 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR7	-	Admiral Holland, Woodgreen Avenue, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	444442	240624	0.4	Owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	16	2017 HELAA site - HELAA253. Demolition of the public house took place in Spring 2017. A planning application for 16 dwellings is expected.	-	-	-	-	-	-	This is a council owned site. Planning permission for the demolition of the public house has already been granted.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR8	-	Banbury Fire and Ambulance Stations, Cope Road, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445168	240971	0.2	Owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2015-03-20	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	13	Planning permission on part of the site (ambulance station). 14/02149/CDC - Redevelopment to provide 6 dwellings of shared accommodation including 2 self-contained units for staff.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Partly permitted	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR9	-	Canalside, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	446105	240254	26	Mixed ownership	-	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	700	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 1. Proposes 700 dwellings and 15,000 sqm of commercial uses (only limited new B1a office use classes)	Commercial uses - only limited new B1a office use (15000 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	2017 HELAA site - HELAA258. A Canalside Supplementary Planning Documents is being prepared.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury

OrganisationURI	OrganisationLabel	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Siteplan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	OwnershipStatus	Deliverable	PlanningStatus	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR10	-	Car Park Edmunds House, 40 South Bar Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445258	240190	0.08	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2014-07-03	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	5	14/00074/F - 5 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR11	-	Land at Bolton Road, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445482	240714	2	Unknown ownership	-	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	200	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 8. Proposes 200 dwellings and retail, hotel, leisure and car parking.	Retail, hotel, leisure and car parking (commensurate scale)	-	-	-	-	2017 HELAA site - HELAA257. A Bolton Road Supplementary Planning Document is programmed in the Local Development Scheme.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR12	-	Land at Higham Way, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	446500	240186	3	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	150	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 19. Proposes 150 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	2017 HELAA site - HELAA254.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR13	-	Mercia House, 51 South Bar Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445276	240337	0.14	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-02-17	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	10	16/02363/F - Conversion of existing office building to form 10 No residential apartments; new aluminium windowsto rear building; painting existing East facade off white; internal modifications and some minor alterations to existing windows on South and West elevations; bin storage and cycle storage areas.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR14	-	Morrison Property Consultants, 24 Horse Fair, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445370	240512	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-03-31	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	8	17/00225/F - Change of Use from Single Residential Use to 8 No. Residential Apartments and Associated Internal Alterations and Refurbishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR15	-	P R Alcock And Sons Ltd, Castle Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445571	240807	0.16	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2015-11-26	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	5	15/01788/F - Redevelopment of the existing builders yard buildings to create 4 No dwellings and the extension of the existing terrace of dwellings to create 1 No further dwelling.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR16	-	Poundland, 1 - 6 Malthouse Walk, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445797	240546	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2015-11-02	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	20	15/01691/O56 - Change of use of building (first and second floors) from class B1(a) offices to class C3 dwelling houses (20 No one bedroom flats).	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR17	-	The Imperial Oriental, 13 14 South Bar Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445346	240268	0.03	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2015-03-02	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	7	14/01709/F - Partial demolition of ground floor rear extension conversion and alterations to property to provide 7 No. self contained residential units with class A1 retail unit to ground floor frontage.	A1 retail unit (52 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR18	-	The Unicorn, Market Place, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445612	240640	0.04	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-01-24	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	7	16/01661/F - Conversion of Unicorn Inn and coach house to residential use (7 flats). Internal and external alterations.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR19	-	Bessemer Close/Launt on Road, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	459145	222696	1.18	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	outline planning permission	2017-08-25	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	70	15/02074/OUT - Demolition of existing industrial buildings and erection of 21 affordable dwellings and 49 open market dwellings, with associated new access, open space and landscaping.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester

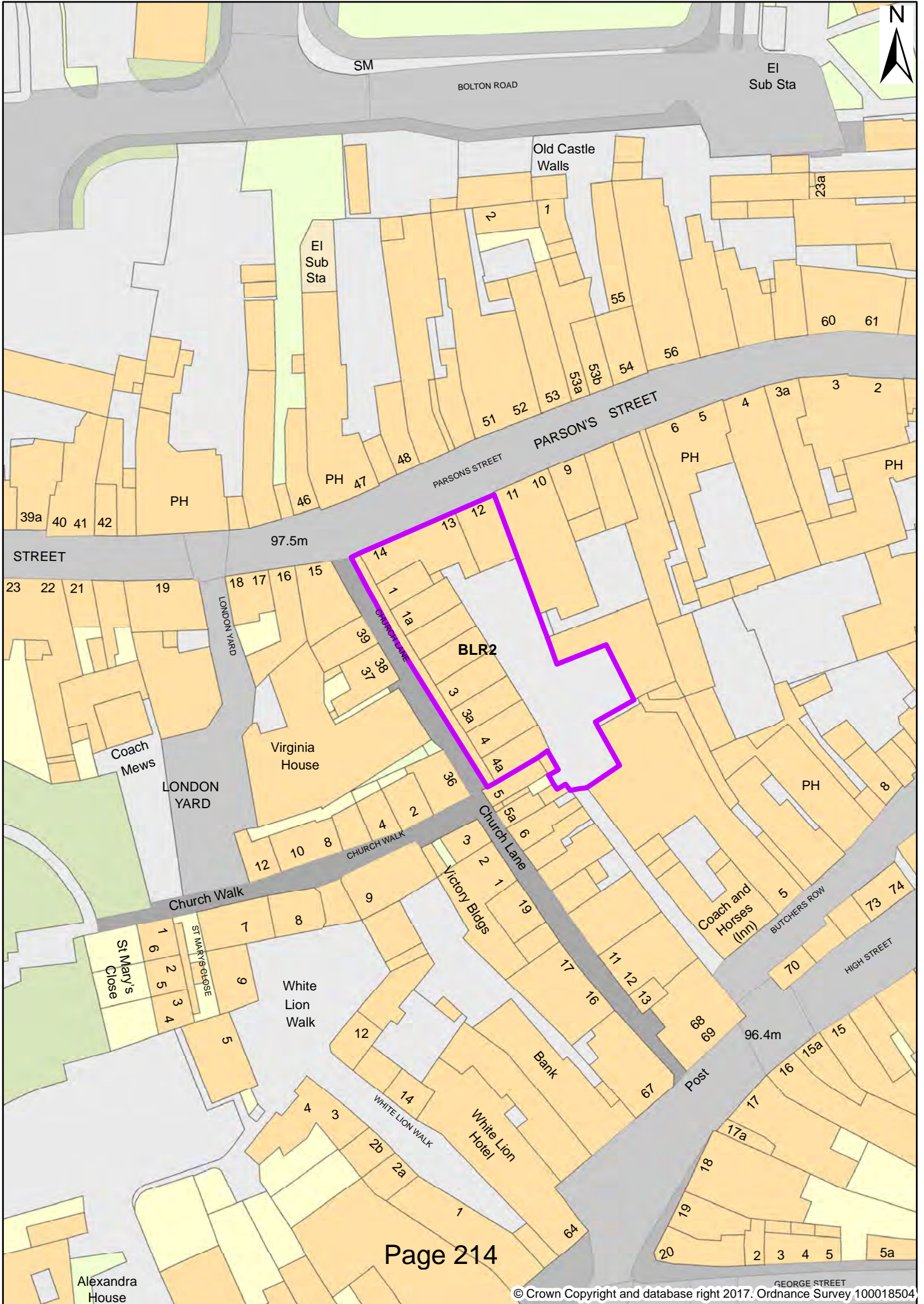
OrganisationURI	OrganisationLabel	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Siteplan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	OwnershipStatus	Deliverable	PlanningStatus	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location		
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR20	-	Former Bicester Library, Old Place Yard, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458354	222208	0.04	Owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	6	2017 HELAA site - HELAA080. The site could accommodate 6 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was previously used as a library however is now vacant. Part of land identified for residential development in the Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester		
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR21	-	Garage Block Rear Of 52 To 58 Bucknell Road, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	457893	223267	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2016-09-19	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	6	16/01421/F - Demolition of existing garage. Development of 4 apartments (2 x 1 bed units and 2 x 2 bed units). Provision of associated external areas to include parking bin and cycle stores.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR22	-	McKay Trading Estate, Station Approach, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458622	222054	1.2	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	60	2017 HELAA site - HELAA070. The site could accommodate 60 dwellings as part of a mixed-use scheme.	Employment - B use class (commensurate scale)	-	-	-	-	-	The site is currently being used for employment purposes and is located at an industrial estate. Planning permission given for redevelopment to include new offices.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester		
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR23	-	St Edburg's School, Cemetery Road, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458143	222246	0.37	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	10	2017 HELAA site - HELAA262. The site could accommodate 14 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development principles approved in October 2008 for re-use of school buildings.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester		
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR24	-	B Line Business Centre, Station Road, Enslow	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	448324	218178	0.61	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2016-11-21	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	14	15/00822/F - Erection of office building and 14 no. dwellings together with associated car parking, cycle parking, garages, public amenity spaces and new footway link.	B1a office (170 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bletchington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR25	-	The George And Dragon, 15 East Street, Fritwell	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	452817	229340	0.22	Not owned by a public authority	-	Permitted	full planning permission	2016-05-25	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	7	16/00023/F - George and Dragon site - Erection of a terrace of 4 no. 3 bed cottages with parking. Erection of single storey village hall reusing existing village car park and access. Village Hall site - Demolition of existing village Hall and erection of 7 no. 3 bed houses with through access to surface parking.	D2 village hall (135 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	A new planning application is expected for 7 dwellings on only the George and Dragon site.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Fritwell		
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR26	-	Varneys Garage, Quarry Road, Hornton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	437897	245768	0.35	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	outline planning permission	2015-04-08	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	3	15/00243/OUT - Application for redevelopment of existing car repair/sales, scrap yard/waste handling depot to residential development for three dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Hornton	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR27	-	65 Oxford Road, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449288	213797	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2017-02-24	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	6	16/02550/F - Demolition of existing dwelling; erection of 6 No two bed flats; parking for six vehicles is to be provided as well as accompanying ancillary/amenity provision.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Kidlington	

OrganisationURI	OrganisationLabel	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Siteplan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	OwnershipStatus	Deliverable	PlanningStatus	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR28	-	Builder's Yard, The Moors, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449362	214579	0.3	Unknown ownership	-	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	13	2017 HELAA site - HELAA149. The site could accommodate 13 dwellings only in the form of apartments within one building.	B1a office (0.31 ha)	-	-	-	-	-	There is currently a car repair garage on site and an area for car parking. Potentially suitable for residential development and employment (B1a offices only) subject to dealing with site constraints (heritage, relationship with neighbouring properties, assessment of trees, potential ecology and access constraints).	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR29	-	Co Op, 26 High Street, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449146	214027	0.55	Not owned by a public authority	-	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	40	2017 HELAA site - HELAA266. The site could accommodate 40 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	Adopted Kidlington Masterplan Supplementary Planning Document will need to be considered.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR30	-	South Building, 16 Lyne Road, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	448825	214072	0.06	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2016-11-28	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	5	16/02005/O56 - Change of use of office building to 5 x 1 bedroom flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR31	-	The Plough Inn, Merton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	457575	217639	0.38	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	outline planning permission	2015-05-11	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	1	15/00429/OUT - Development of 1No dwelling house - all matters reserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Merton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR32	-	Tyre Depot, South of Cassington Road, Yarnton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	447951	211899	0.9	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Pending Decision	-	-	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	16	13/00330/OUT - Erection of 16 dwellings and new access road was approved subject to legal agreement.	-	-	-	-	-	2017 HELAA site - HELAA268.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Yarnton	

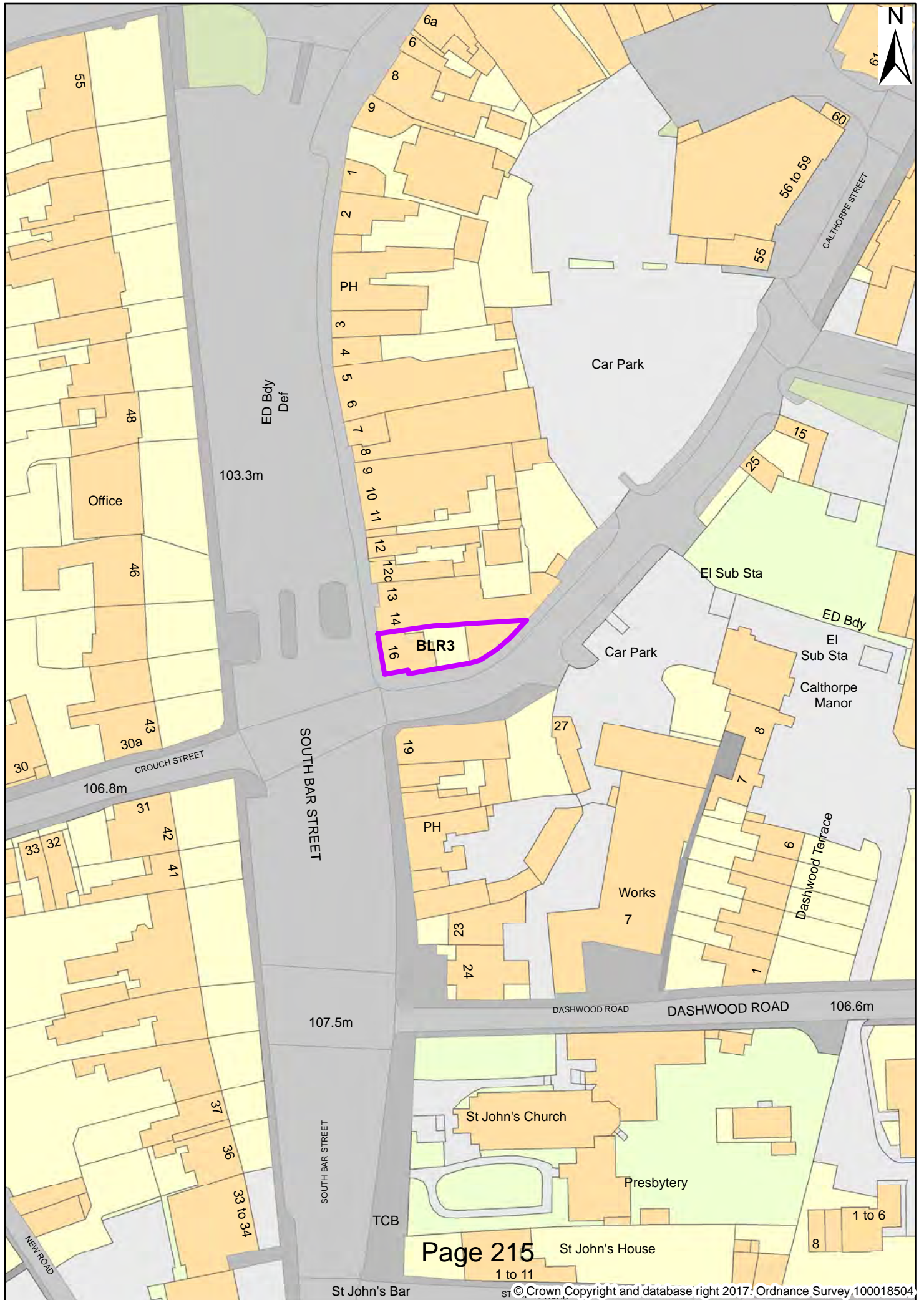
BLR1 The Tally Ho Inn, 45 Ploughley Road, Arncott



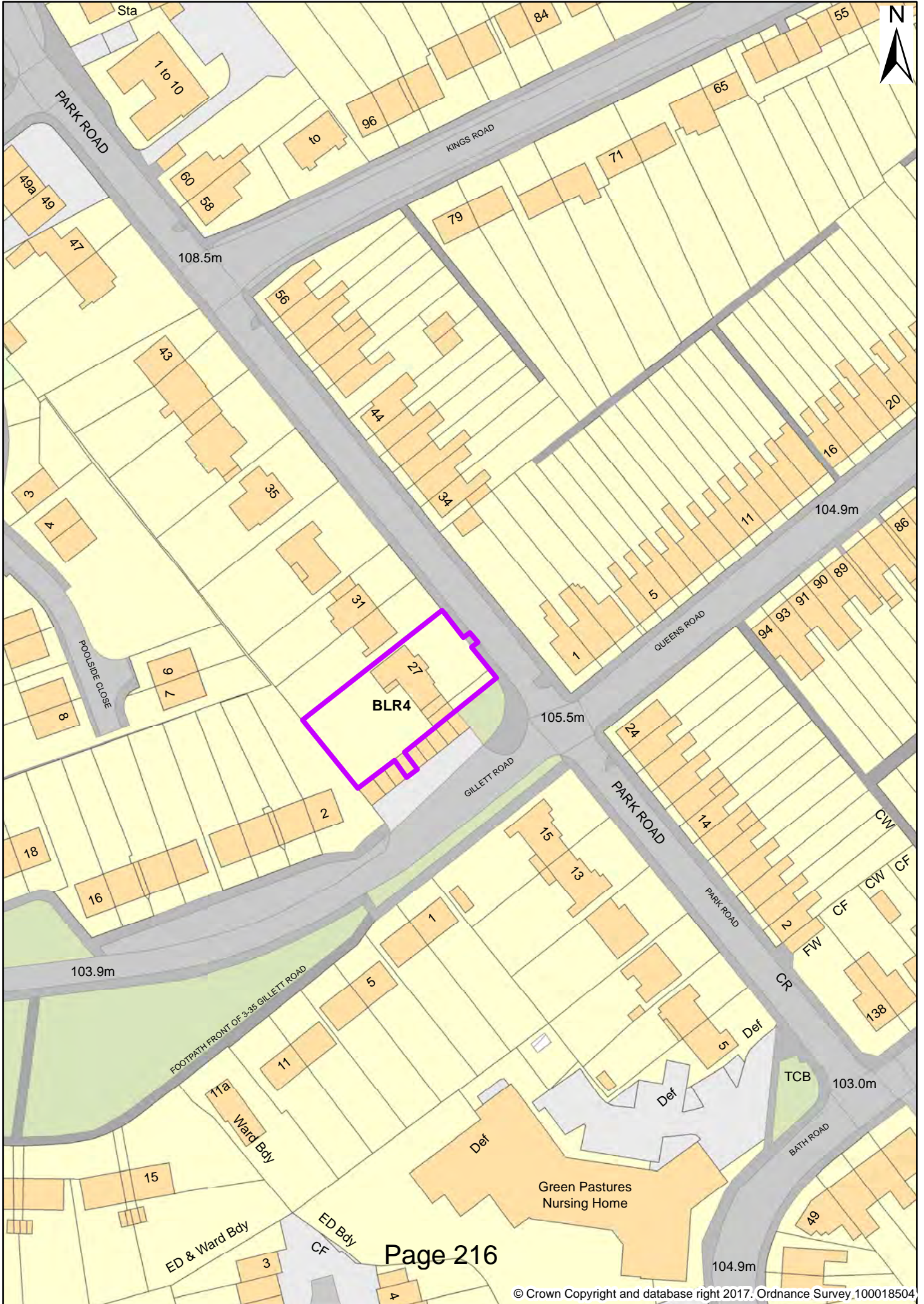
BLR2 1-4A Church Lane & 12-14 Parsons Street, Banbury



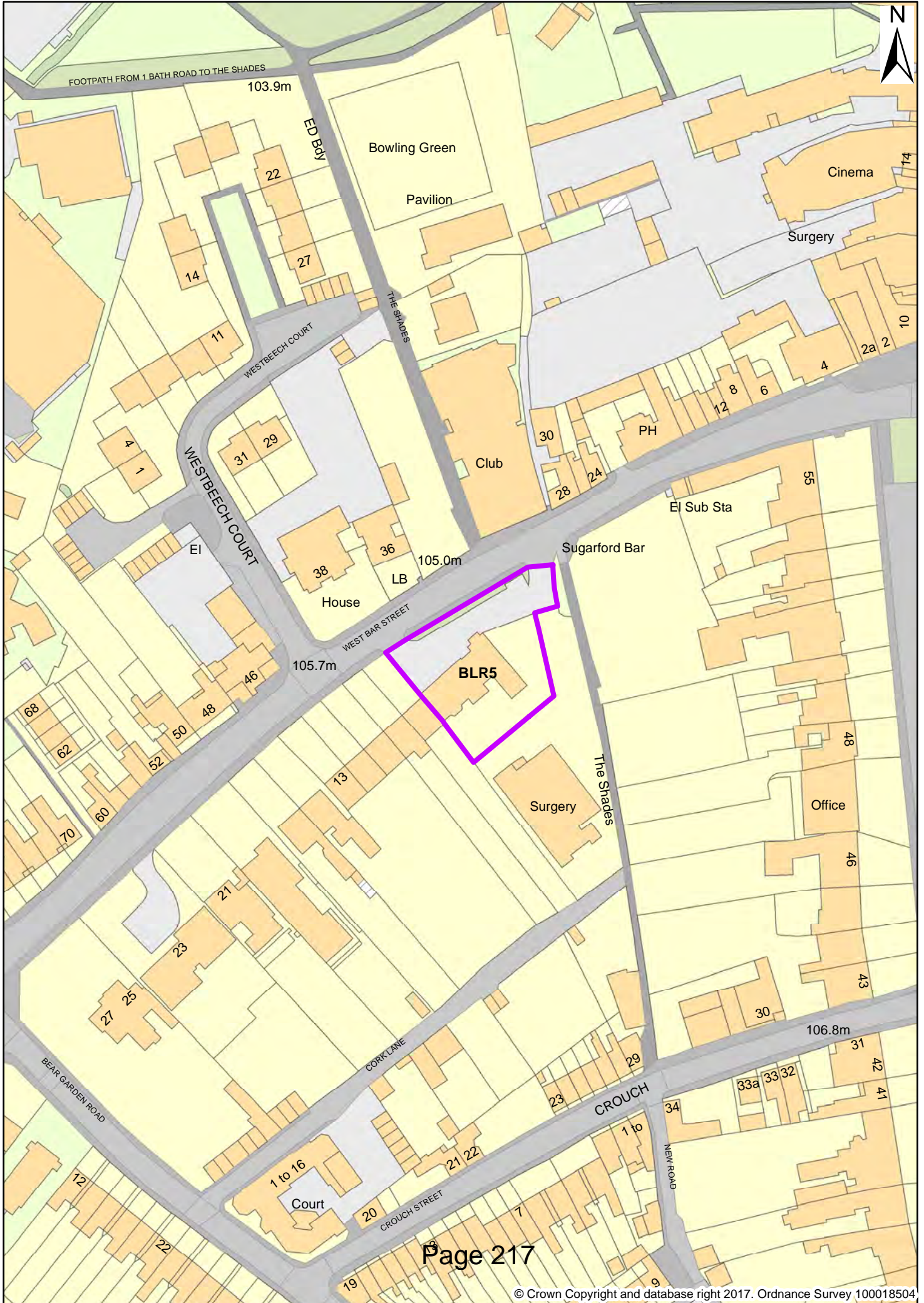
BLR3 15-16 South Bar Street, Banbury



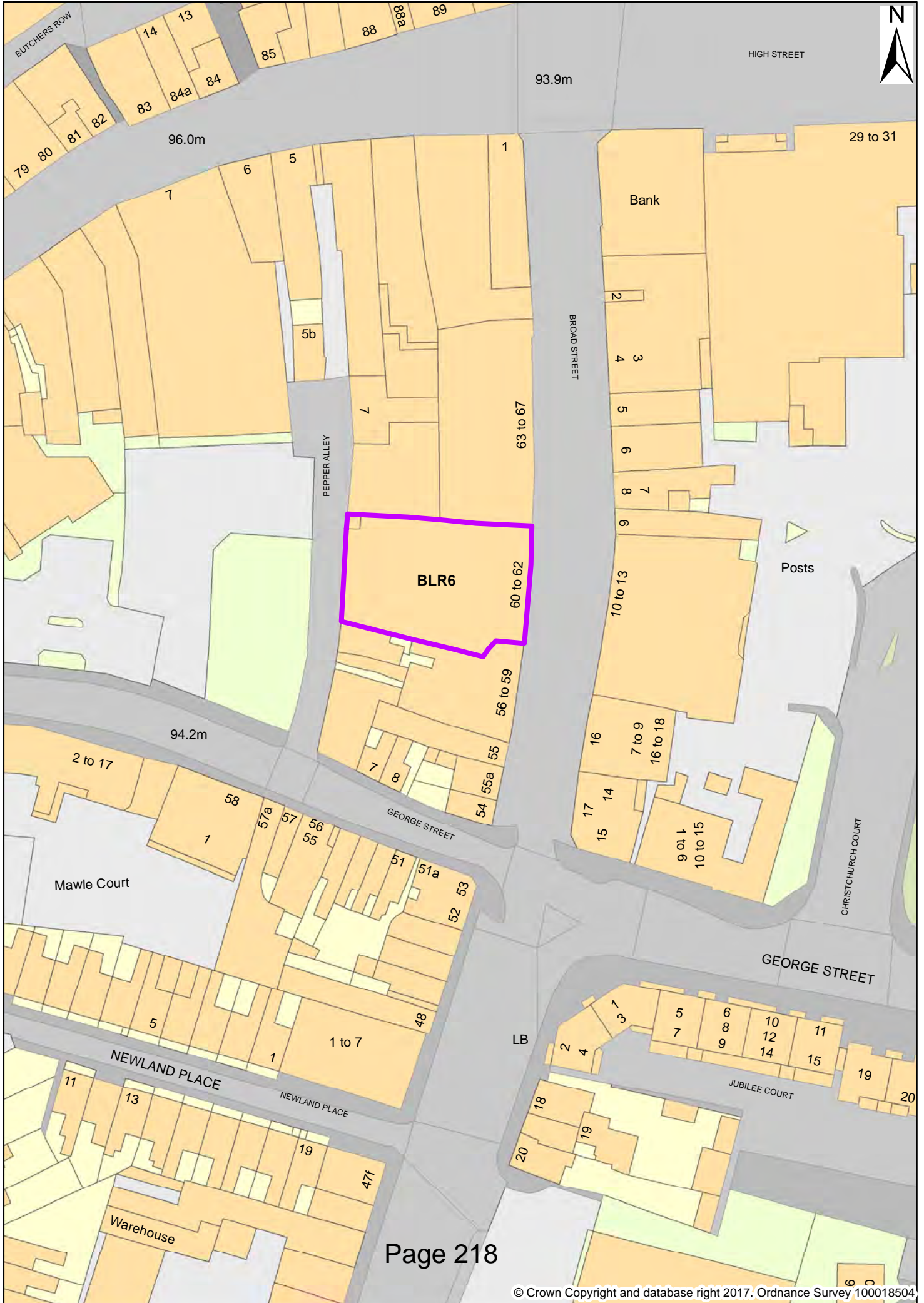
BLR4 27 Park Road, Banbury



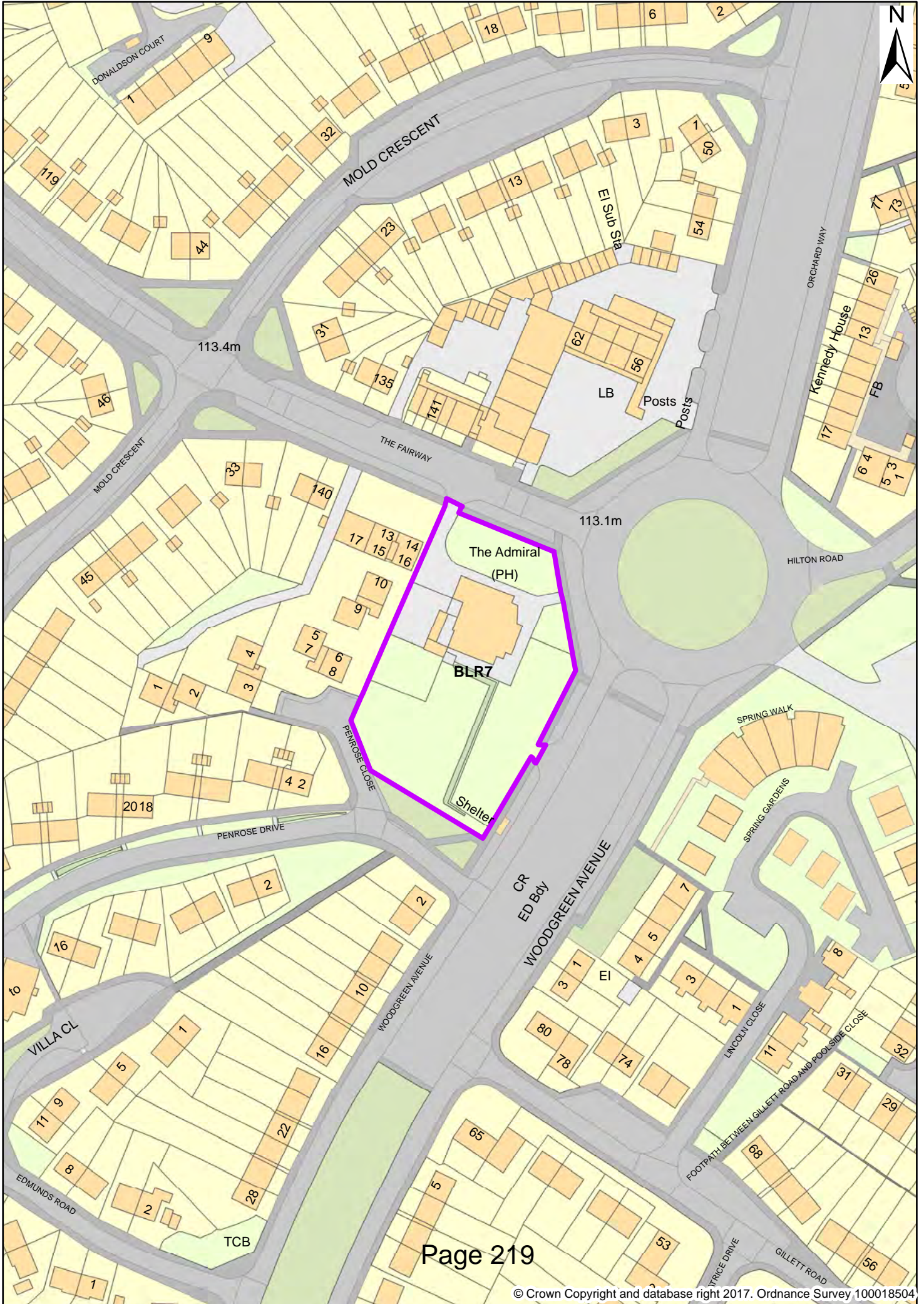
BLR5 3 West Bar Street, Banbury



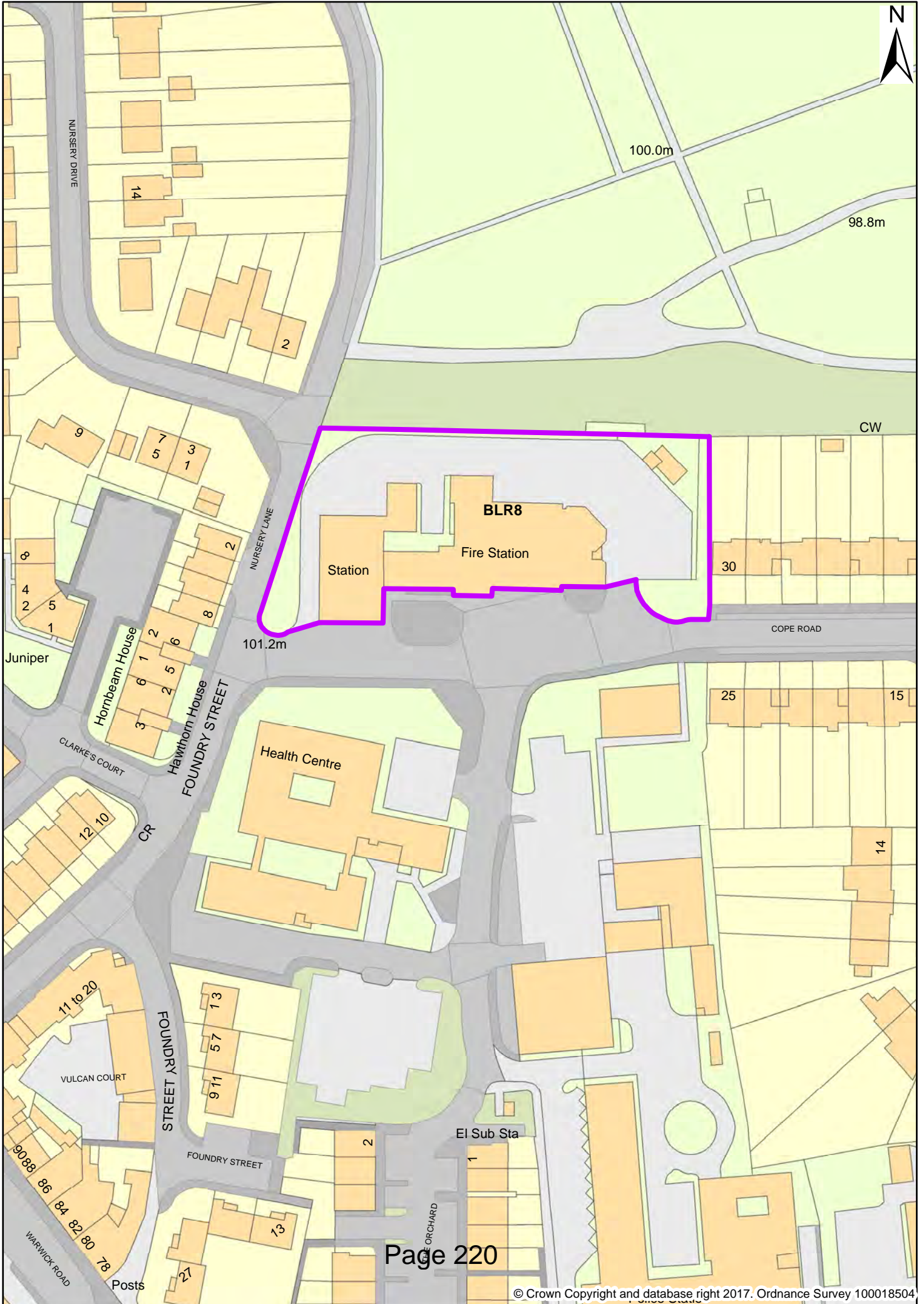
BLR6 60-62 Broad Street, Banbury



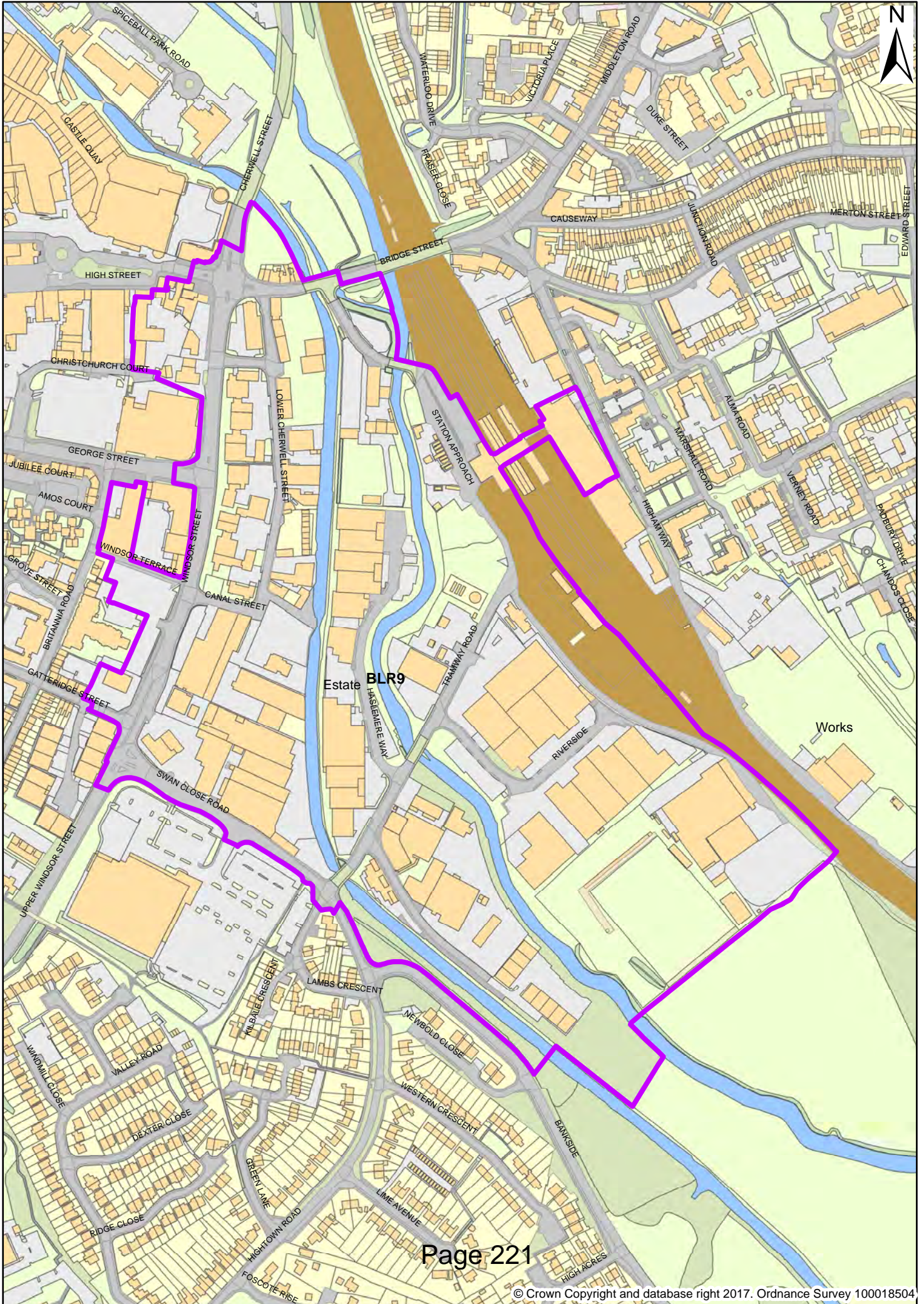
BLR7 Admiral Holland, Woodgreen Avenue, Banbury



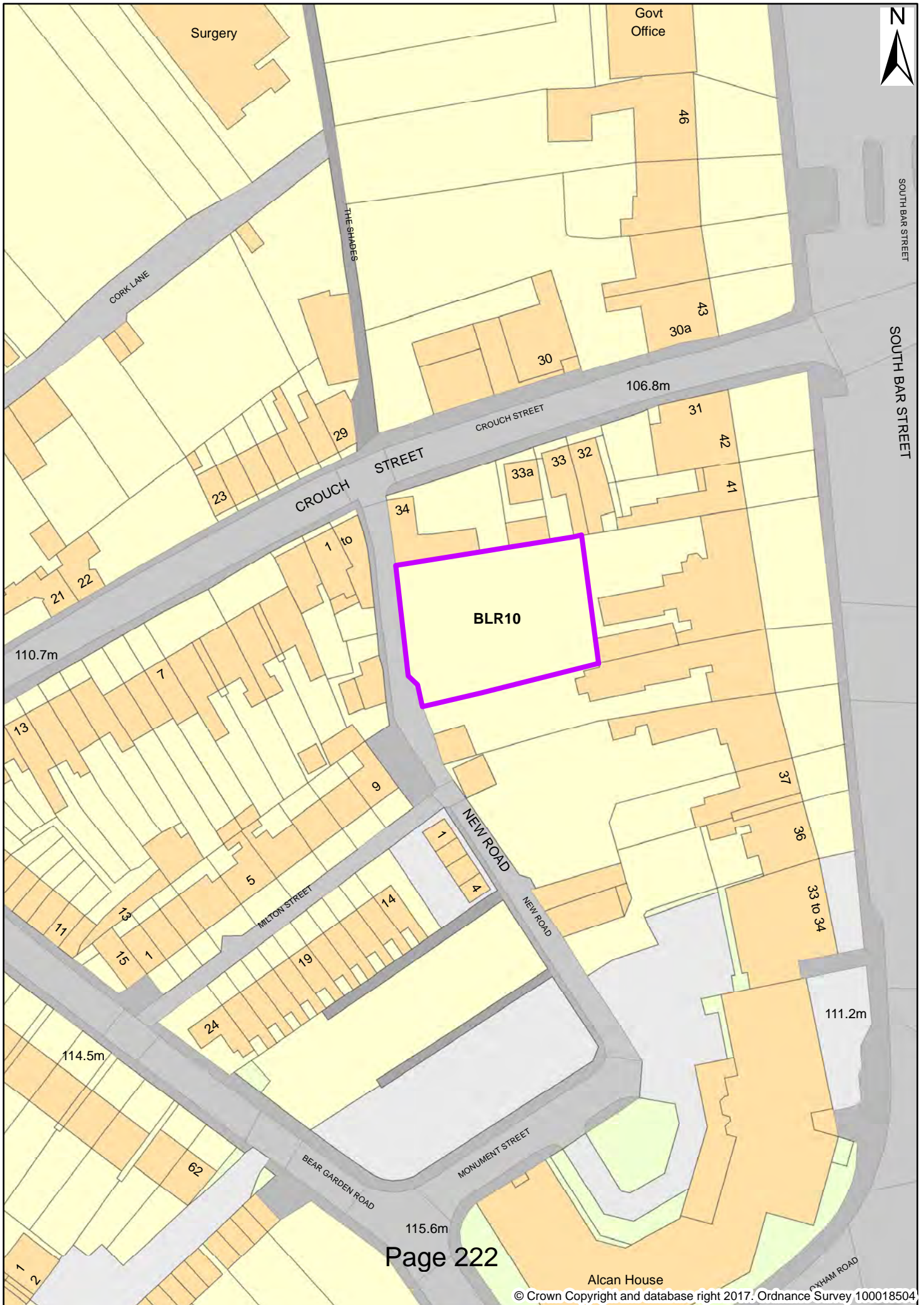
BLR8 Banbury Fire and Ambulance Stations, Cope Road, Banbury



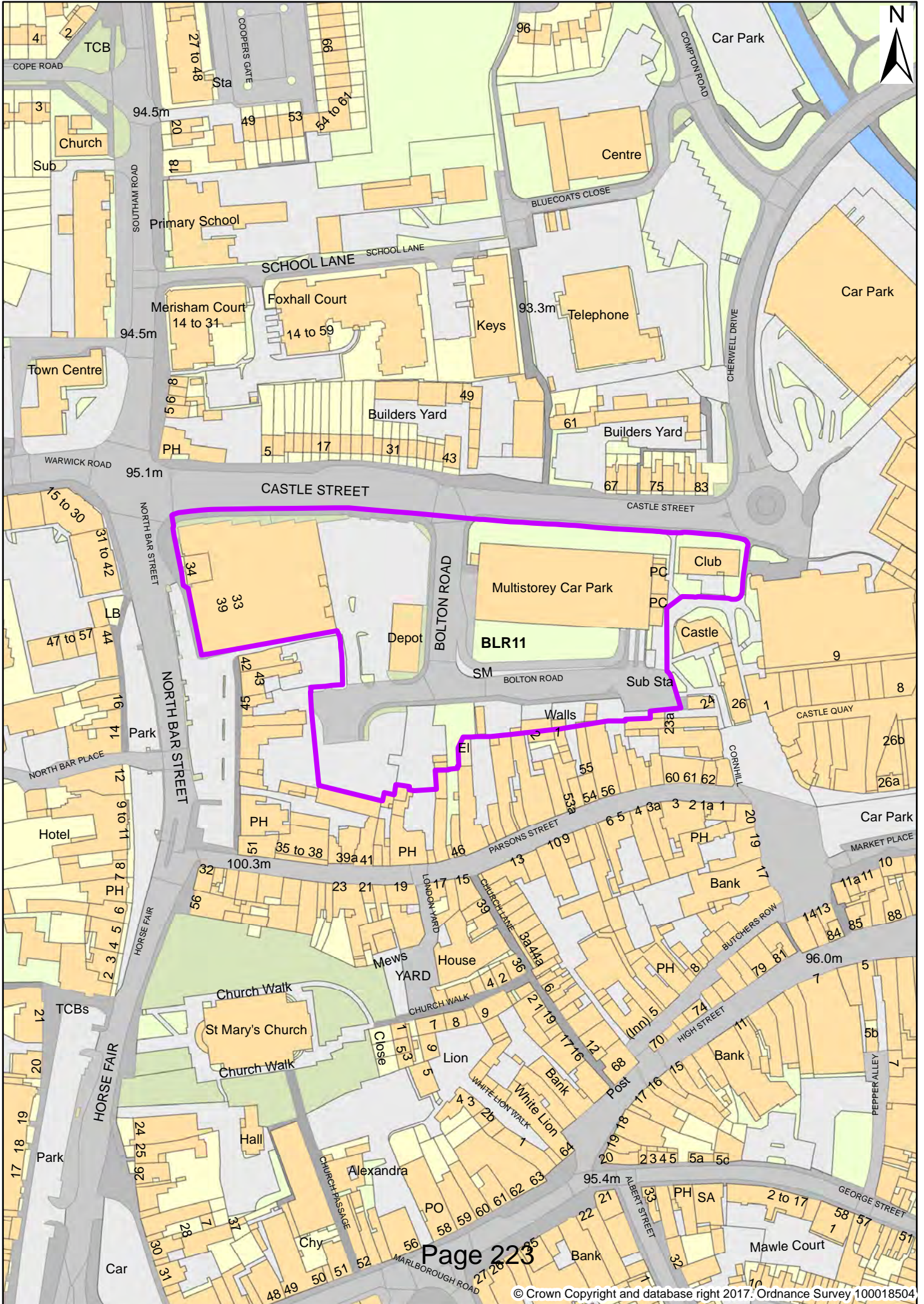
BLR9 Canalside, Banbury



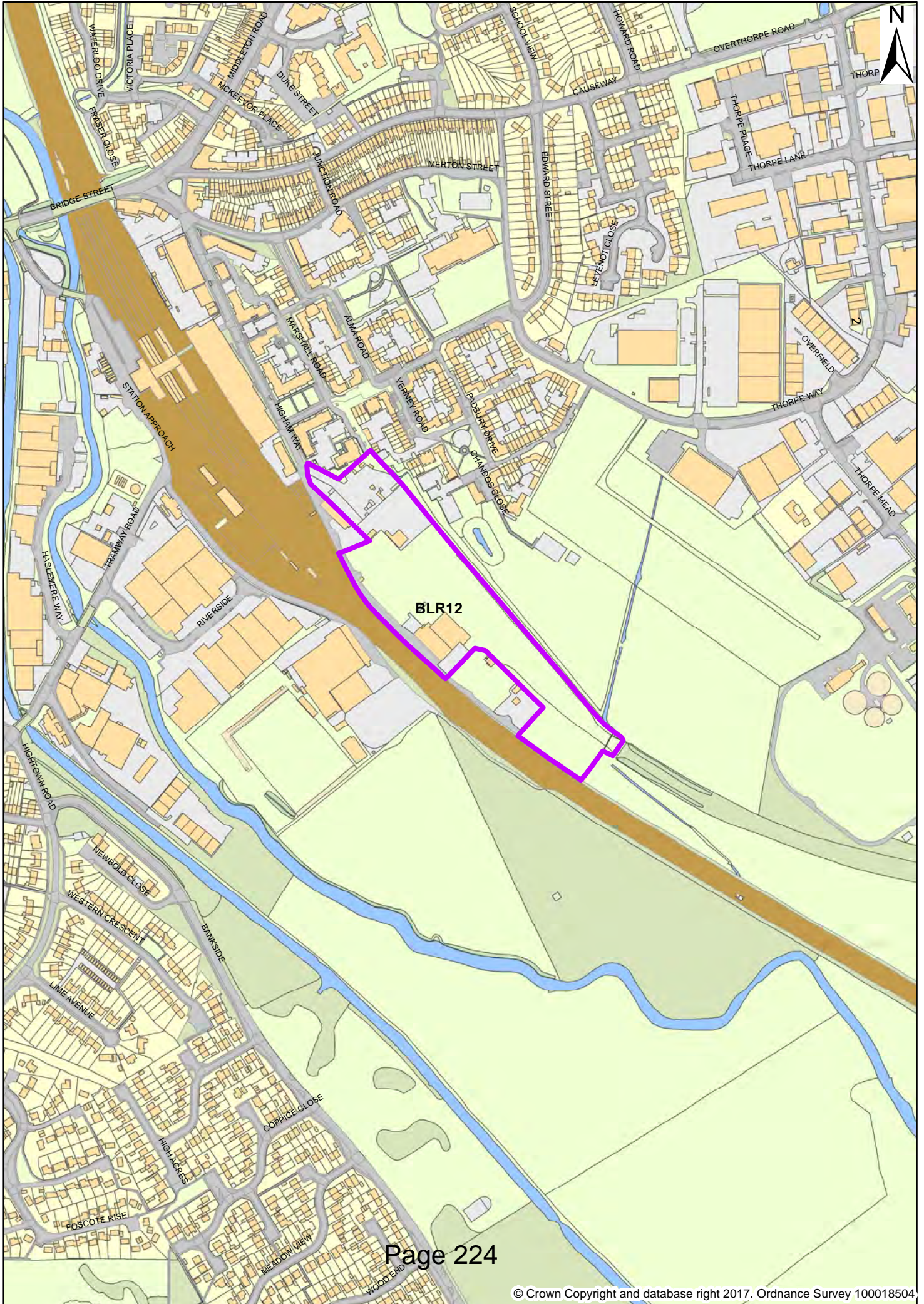
BLR10 Car Park Edmunds House, 40 South Bar Street, Banbury



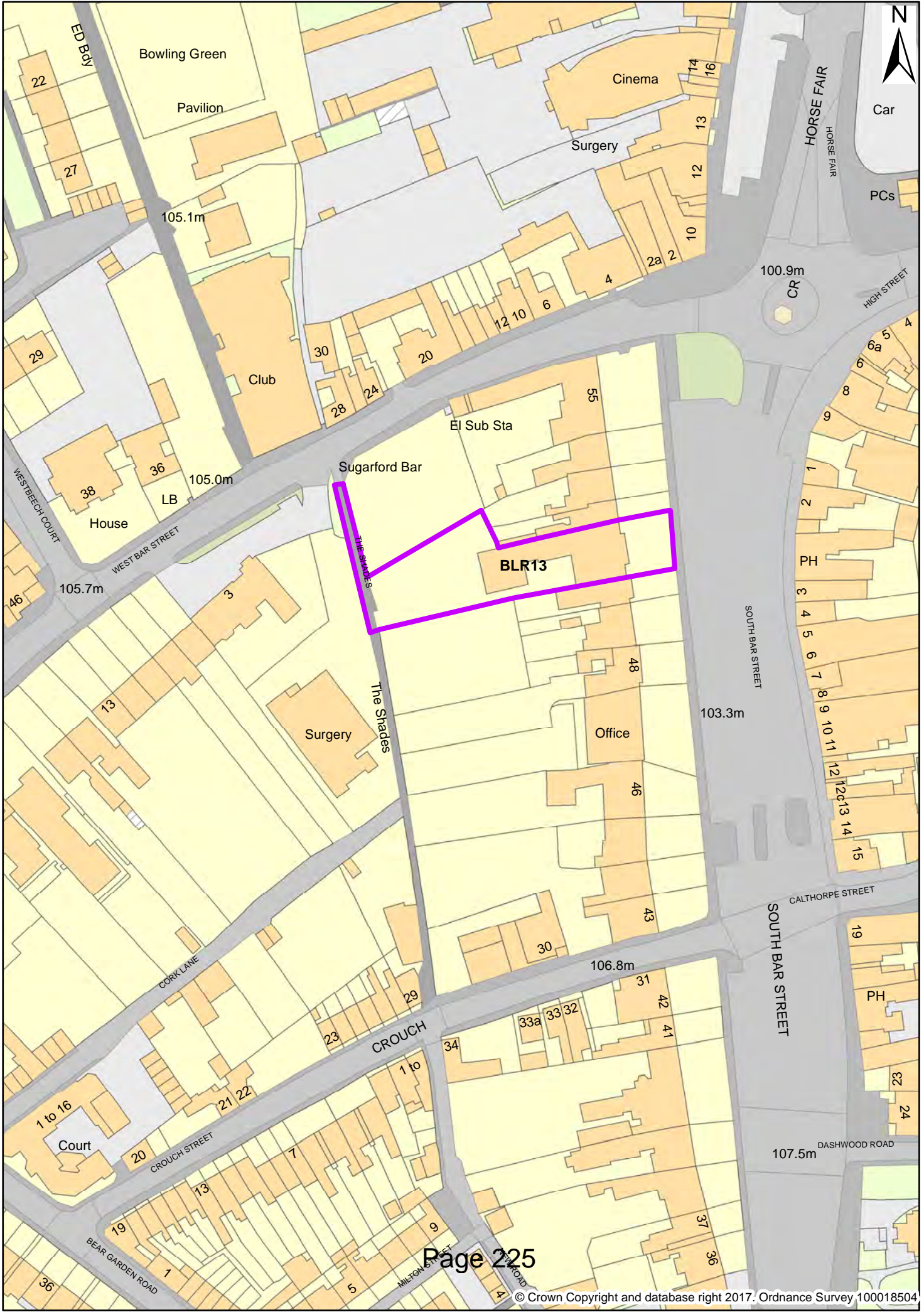
BLR11 Land at Bolton Road, Banbury

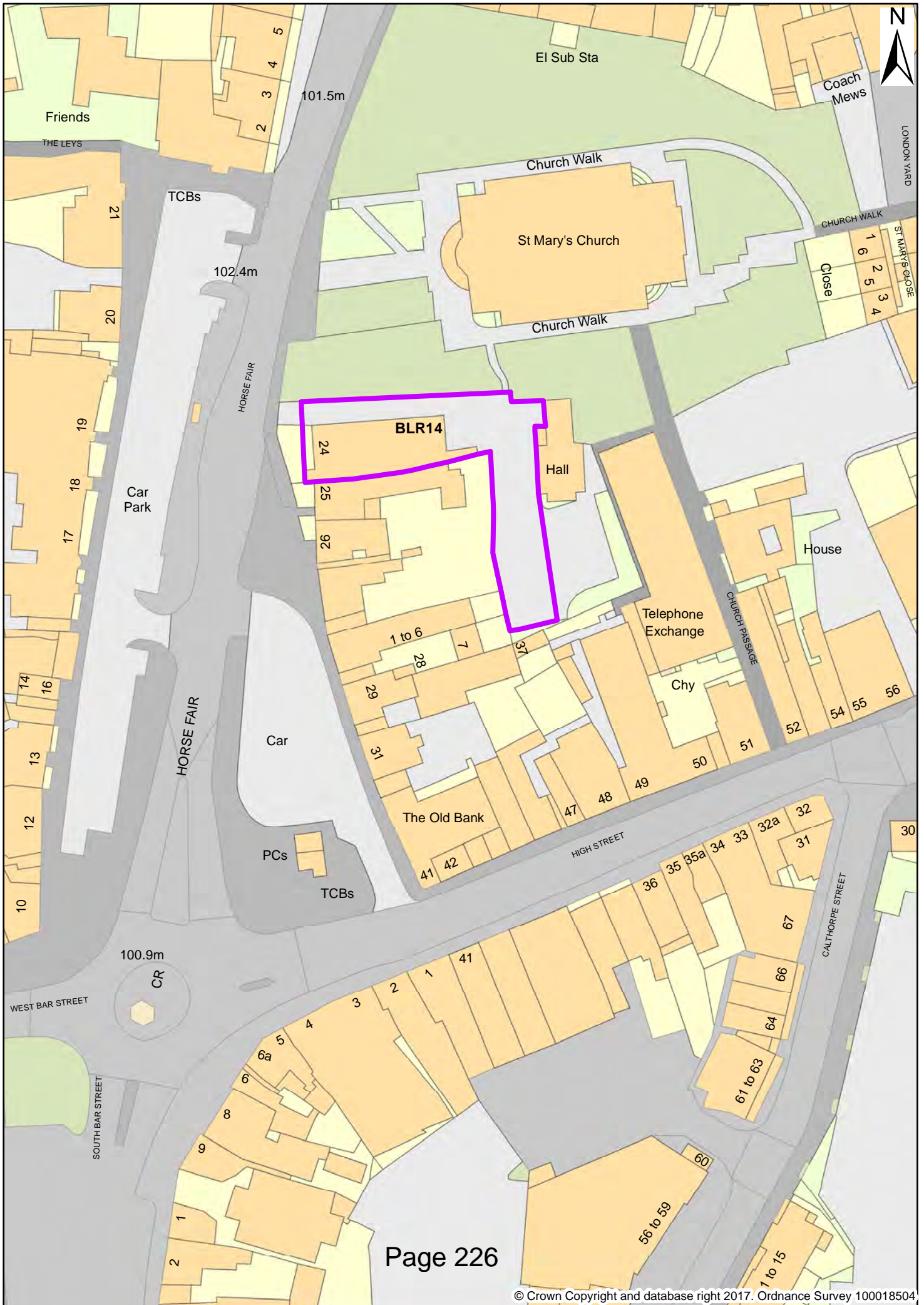


BLR12 Land at Higham Way, Banbury

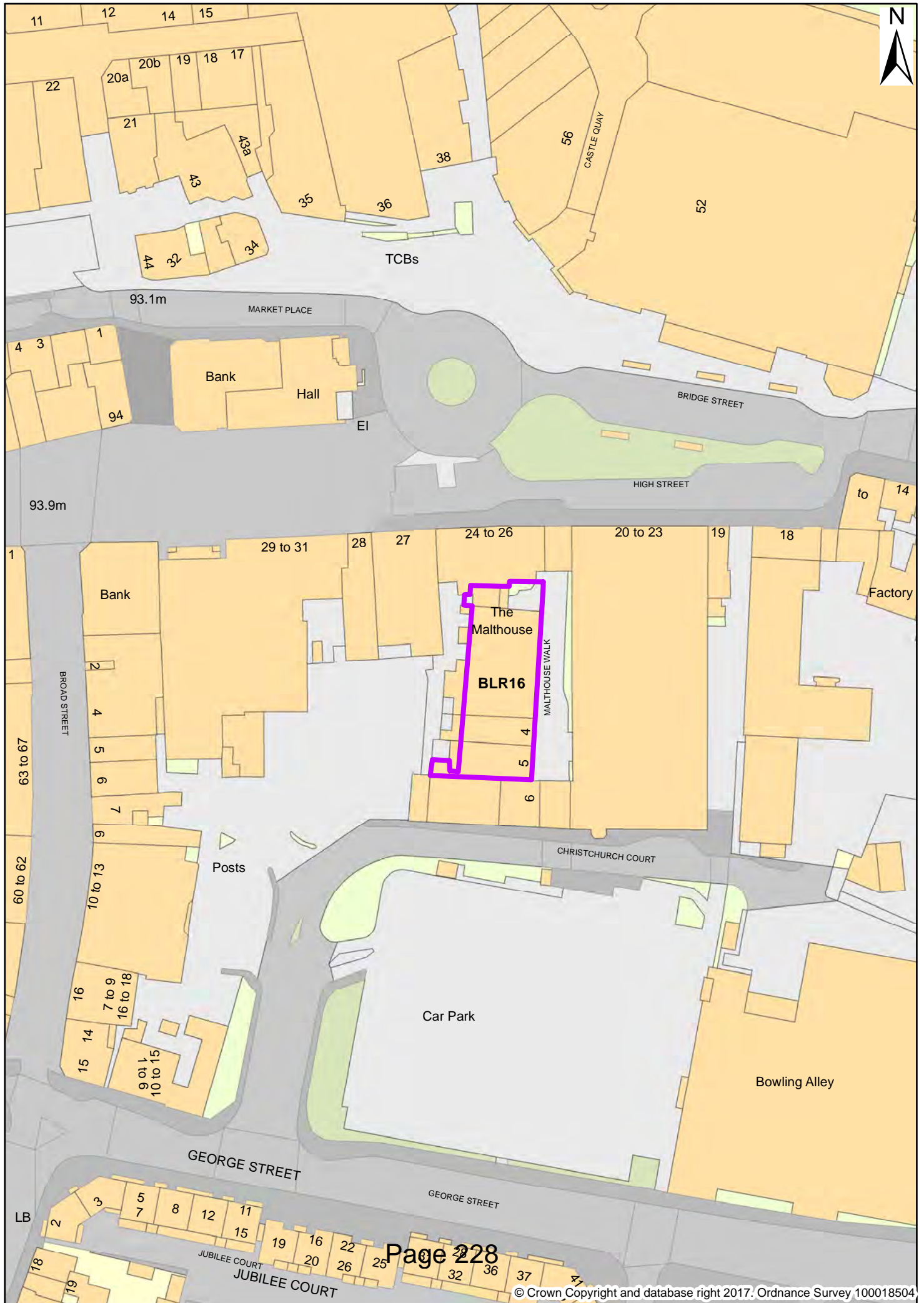


BLR13 Mercia House, 51 South Bar Street, Banbury

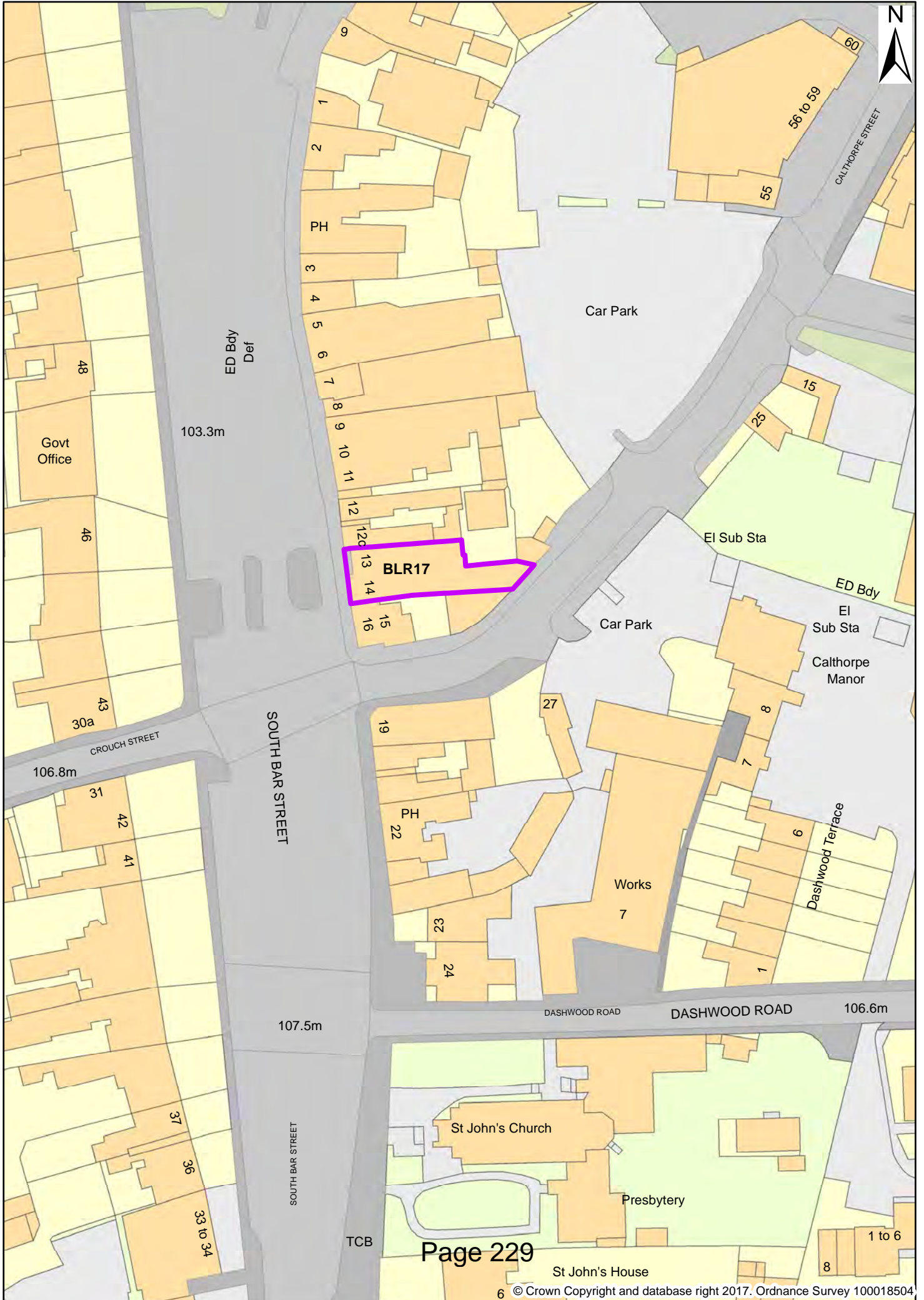




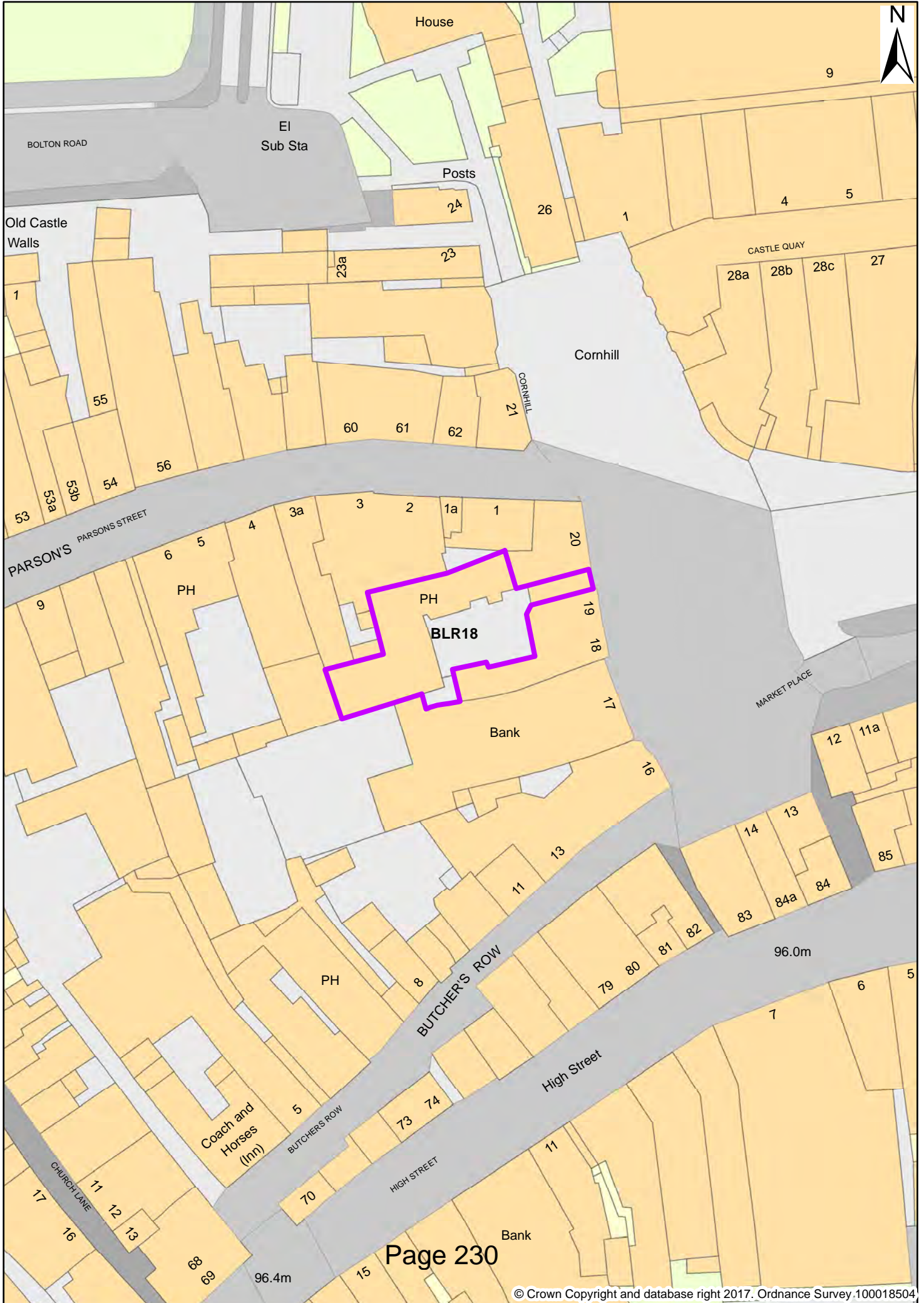
BLR16 Poundland, 1-6 Malthouse Walk, Banbury



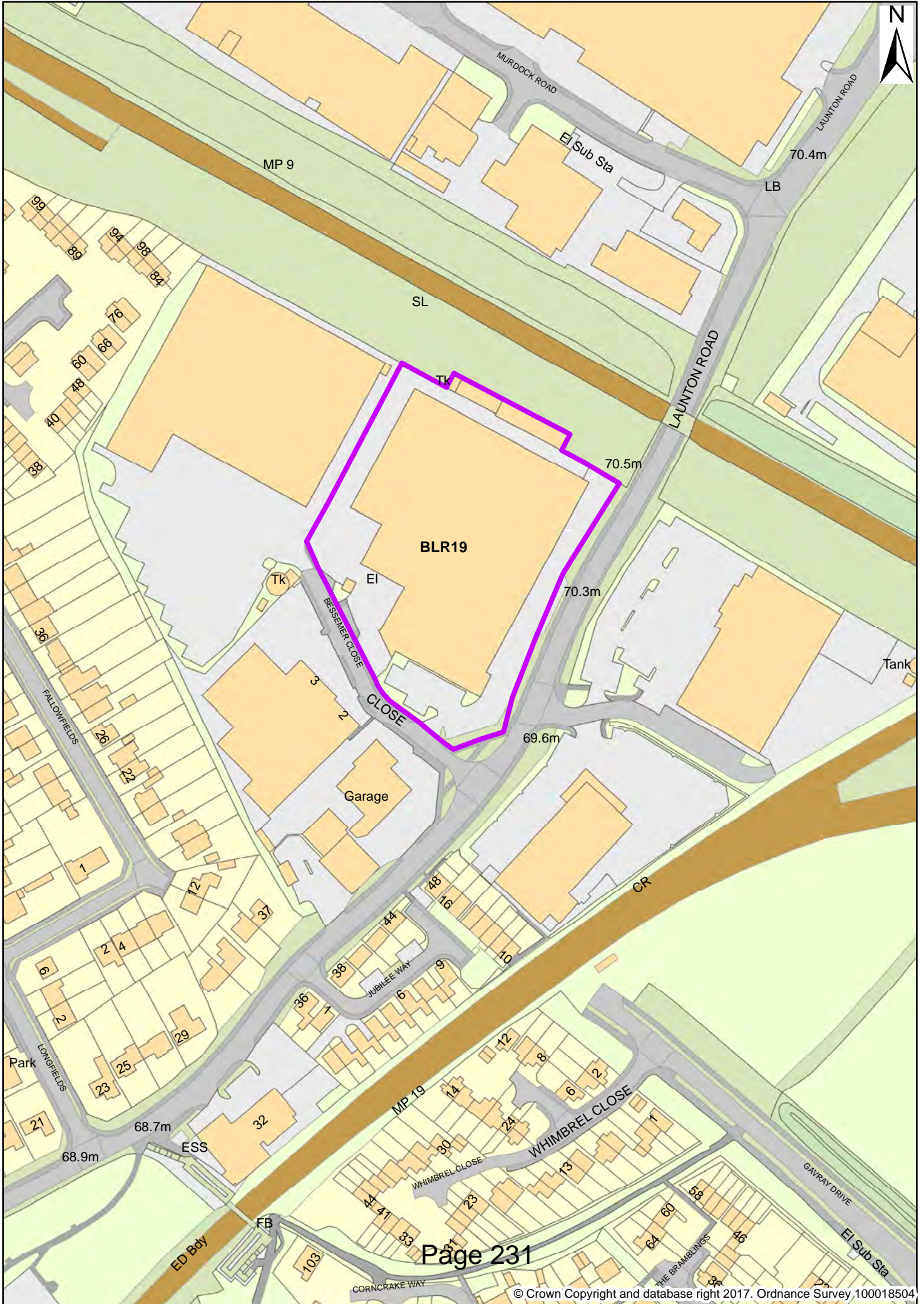
BLR17 The Imperial Oriental, 13-14 South Bar Street, Banbury



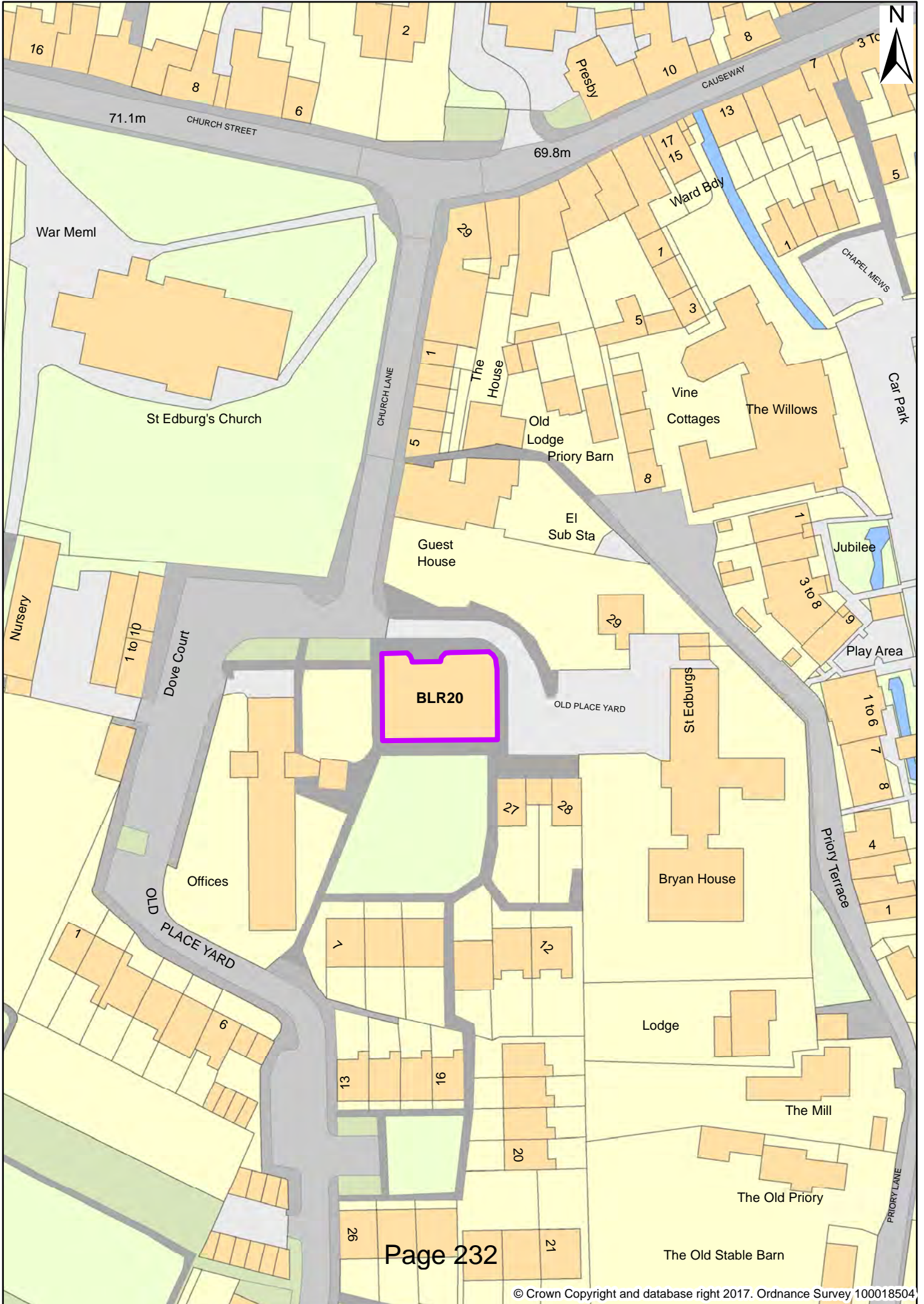
BLR18 The Unicorn, Market Place, Banbury



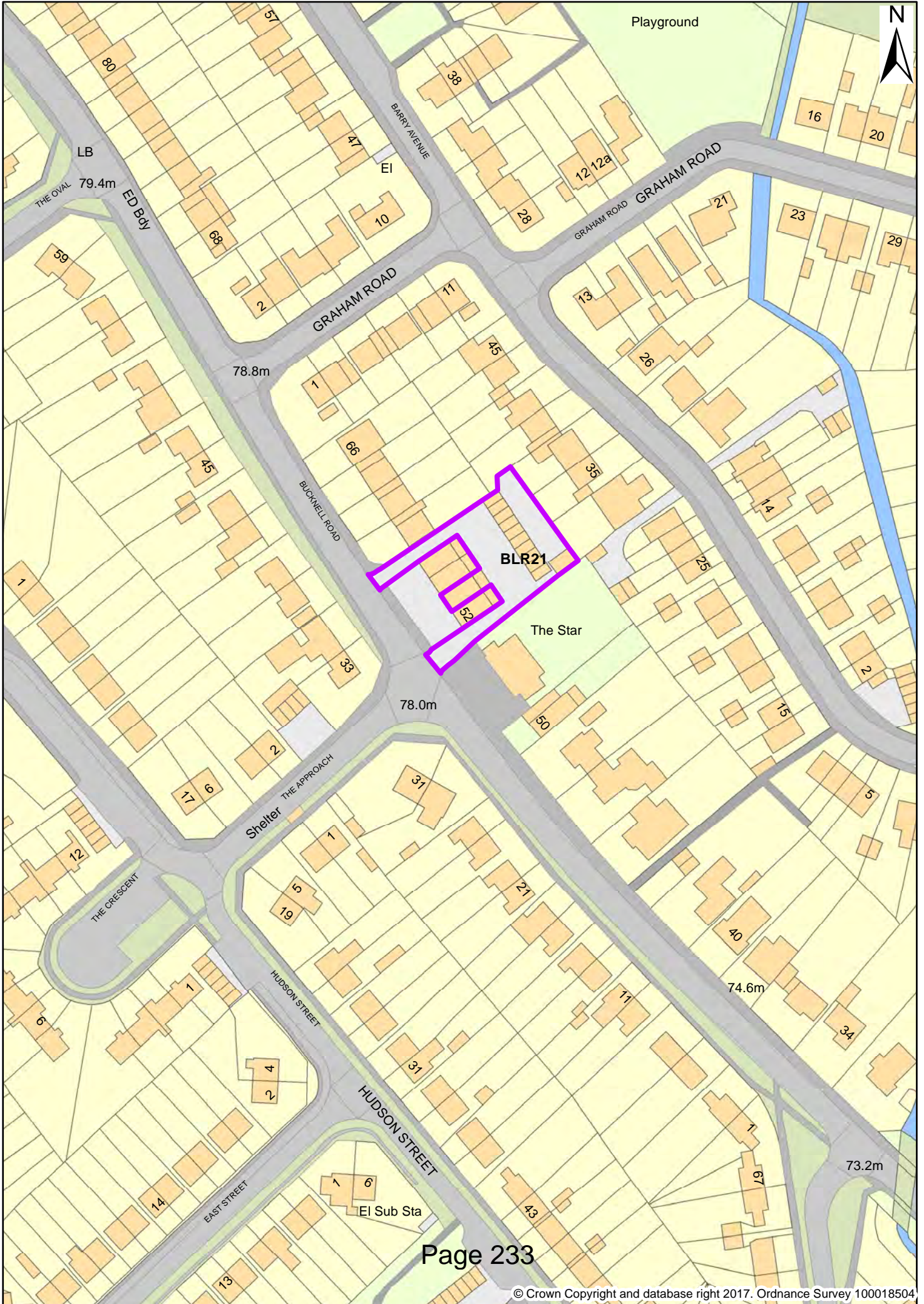
BLR19 Bessemer Close/Launton Road, Bicester



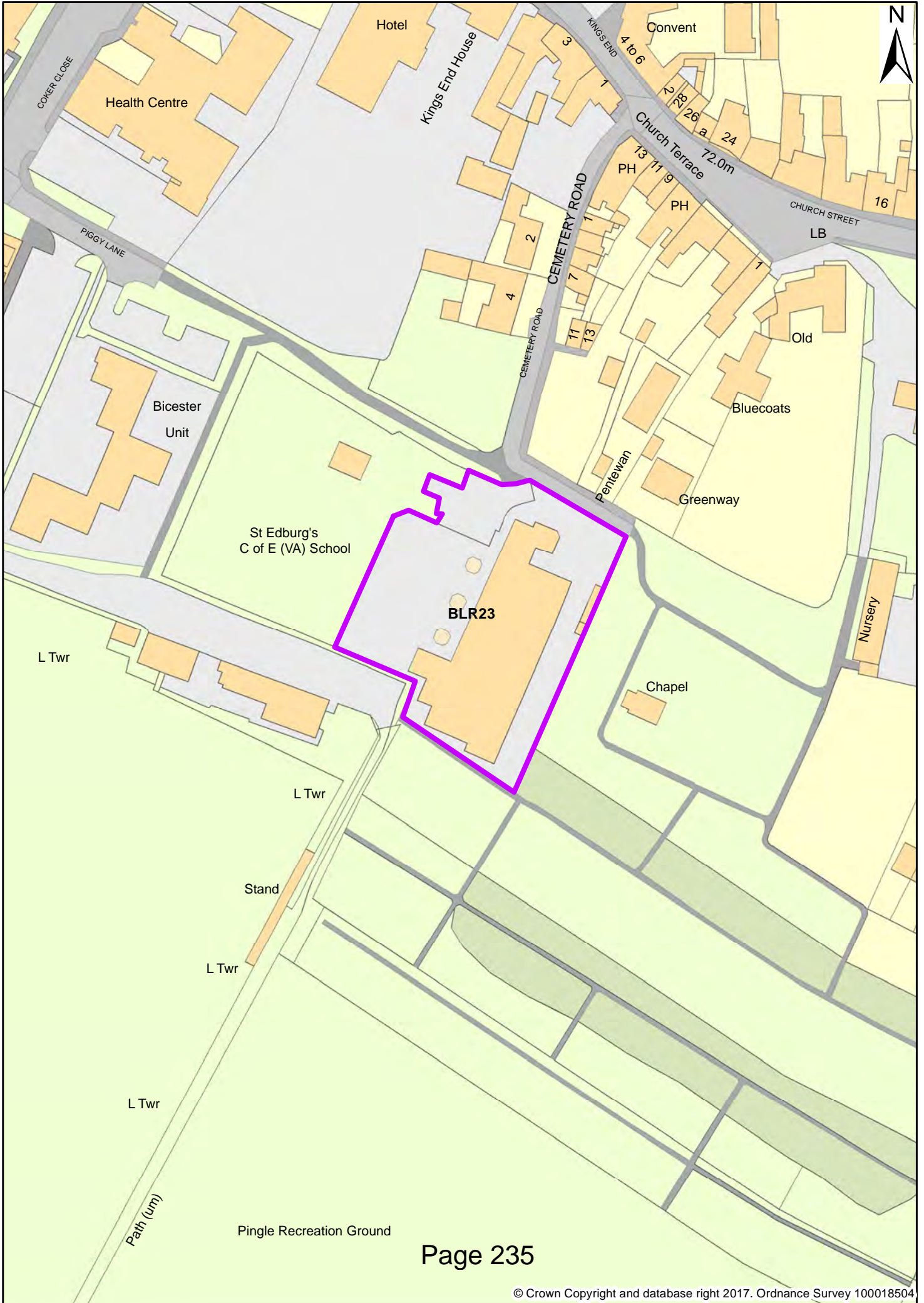
BLR20 Former Bicester Library, Old Place Yard, Bicester

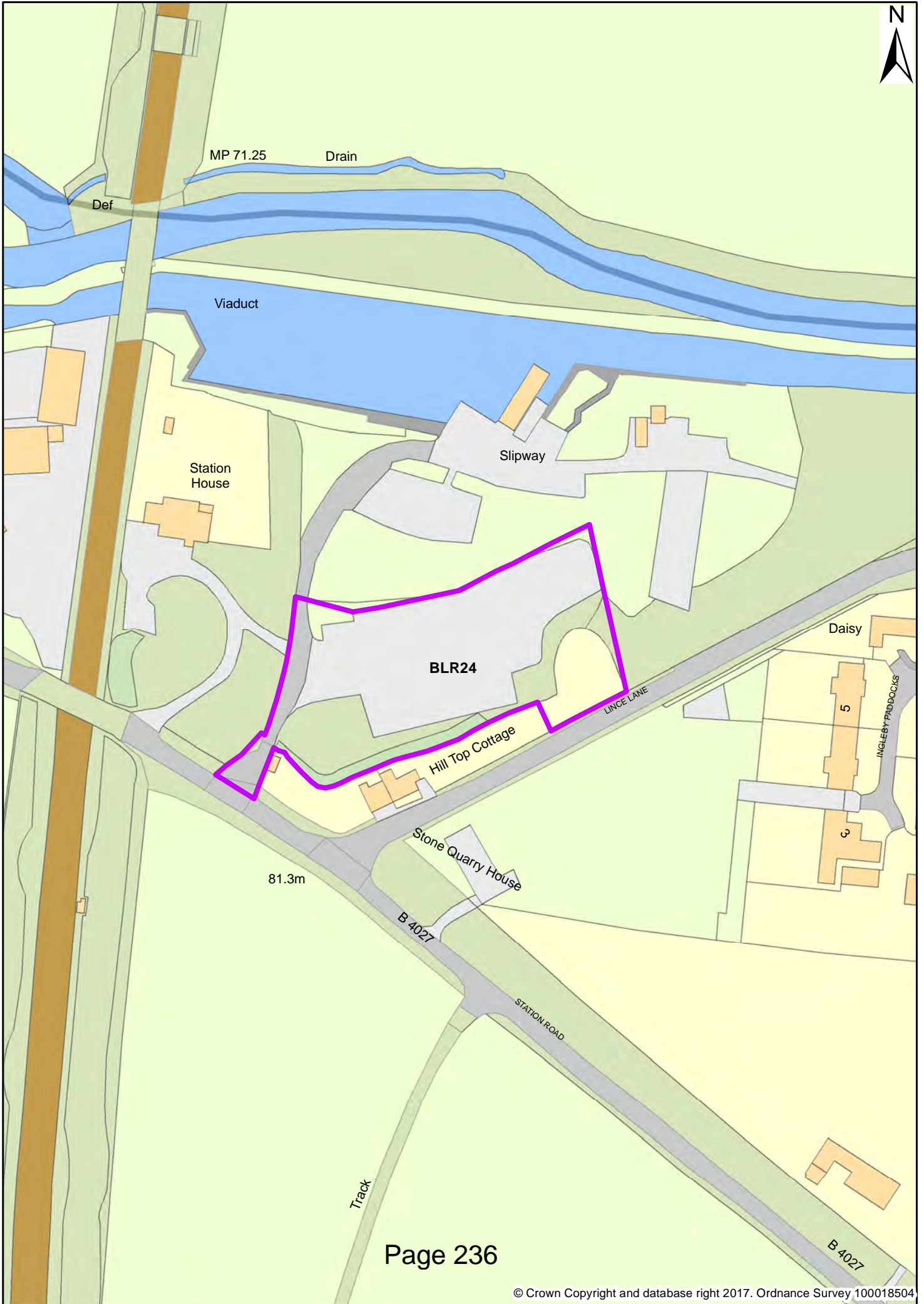


BLR21 Garage Block rear of 52-58 Bucknell Road, Bicester

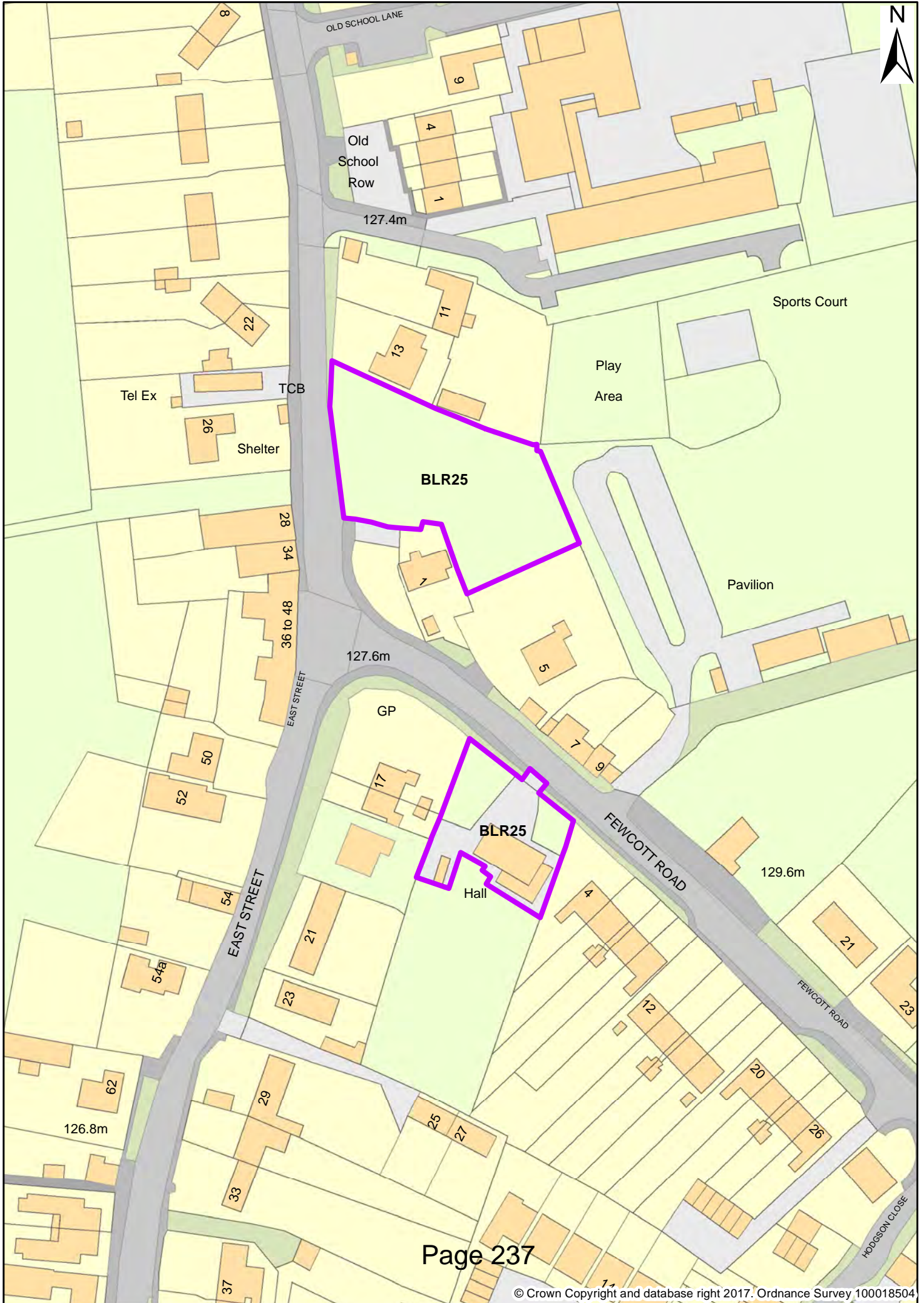


BLR23 St Edburg's School, Cemetery Road, Bicester

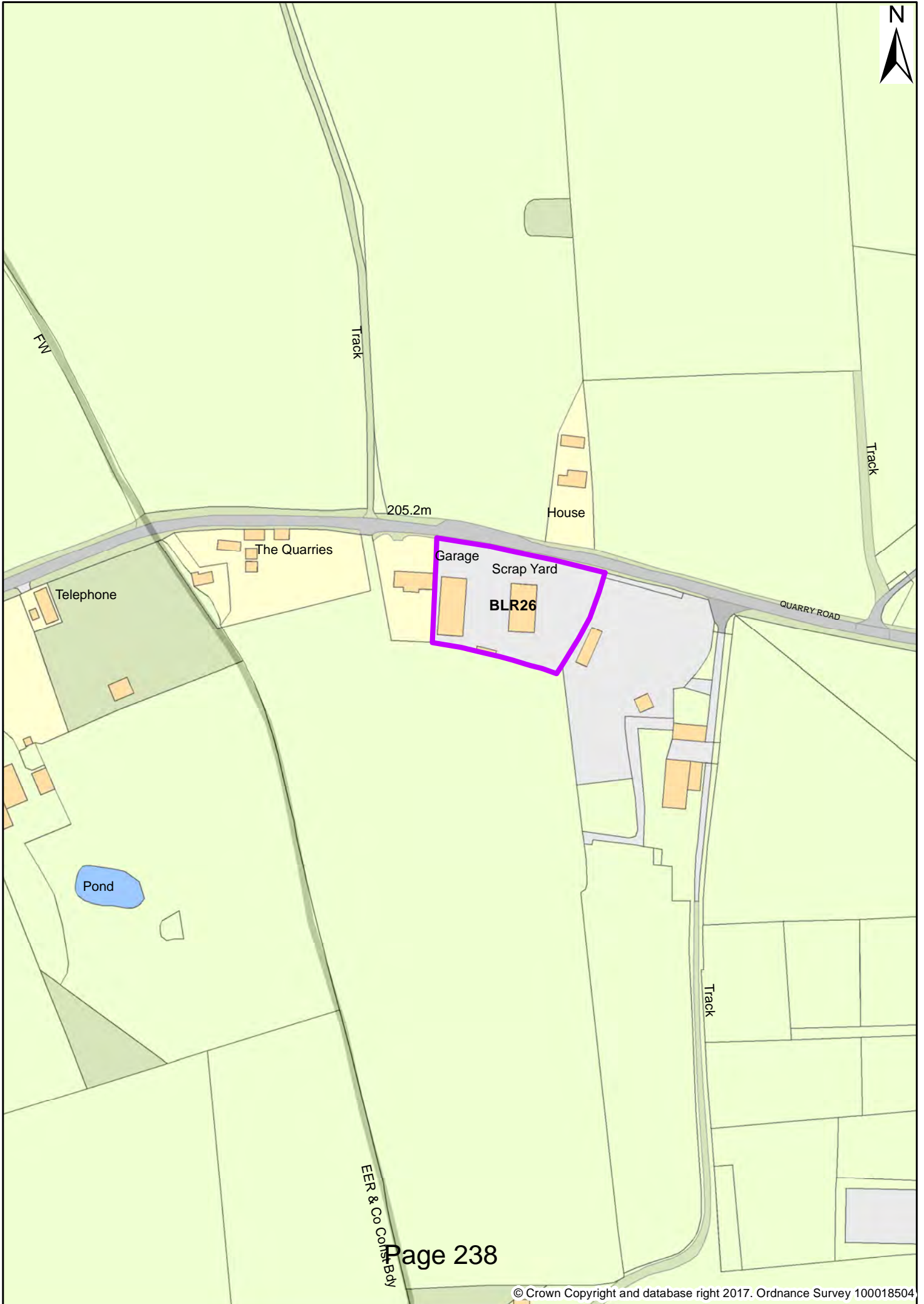




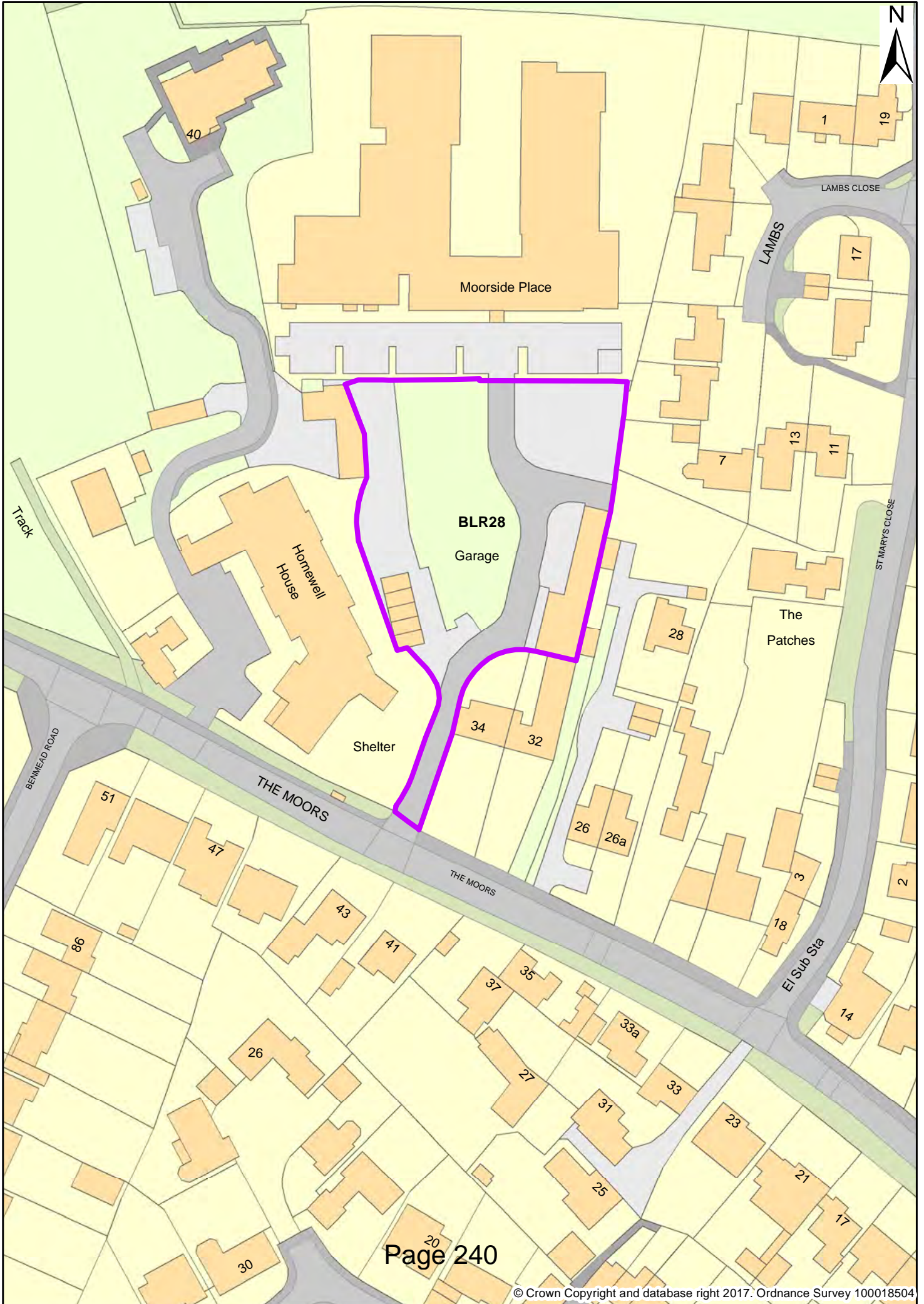
BLR25 The George And Dragon, 15 East Street, Fritwell

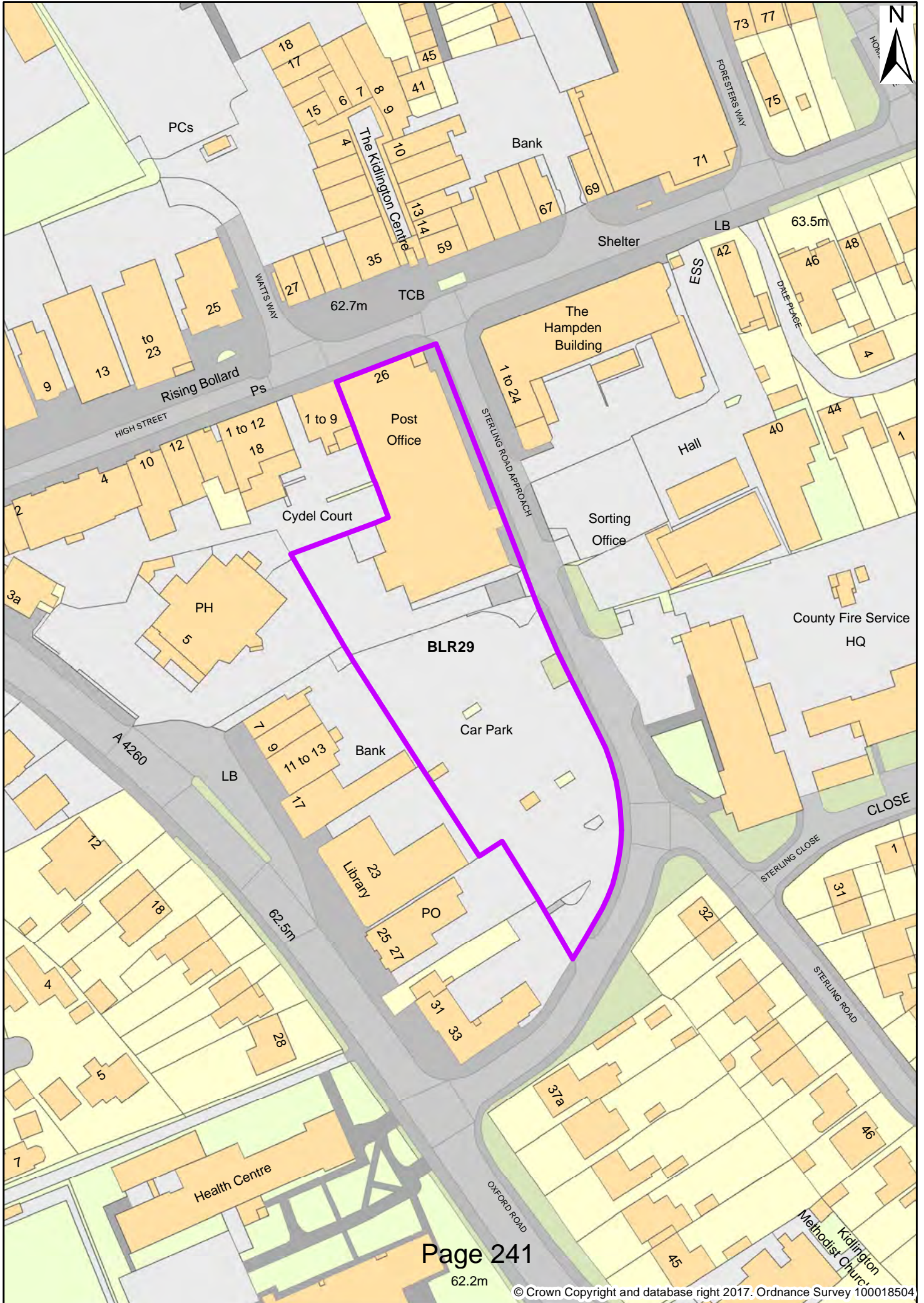


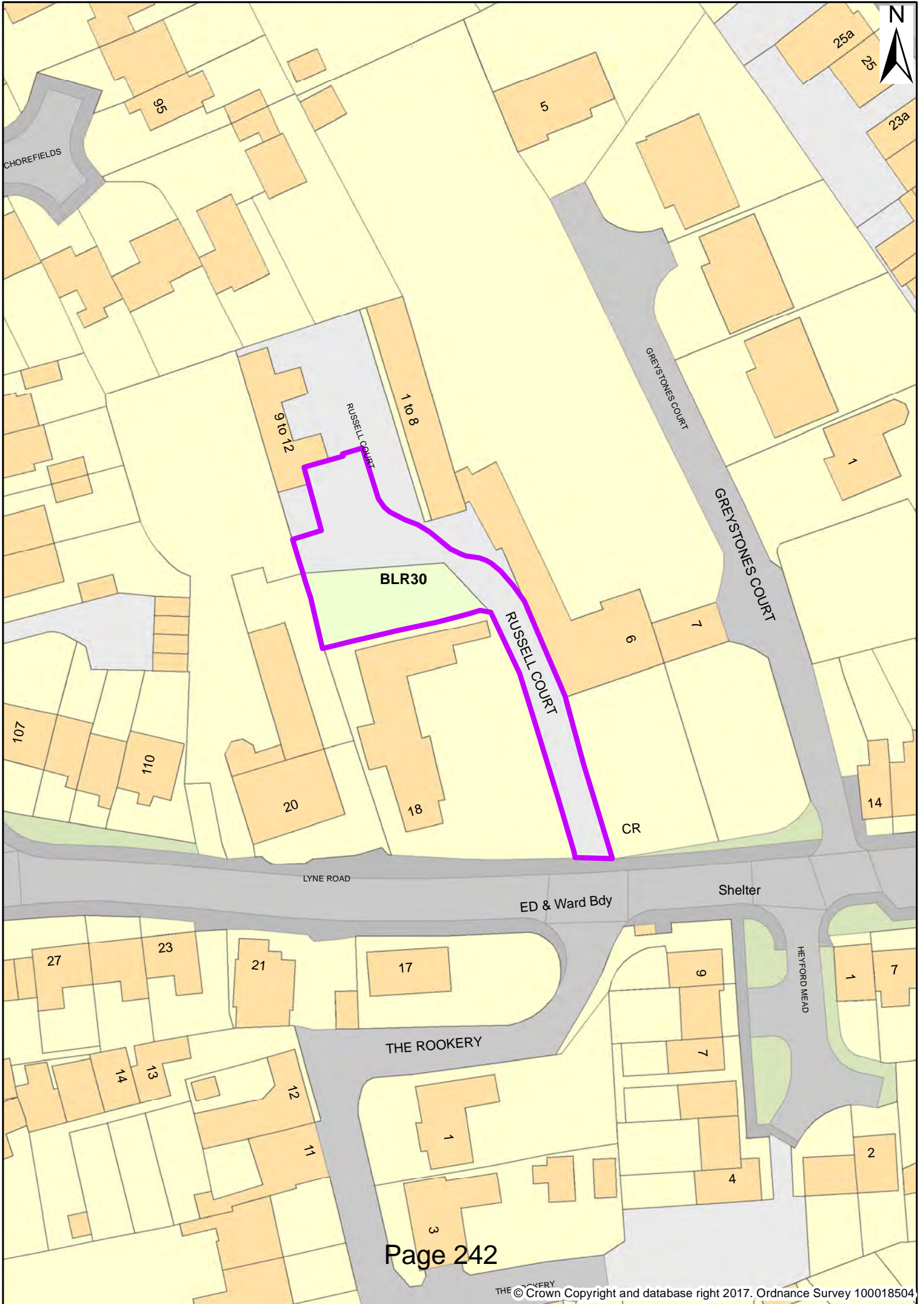
BLR26 Varneys Garage, Quarry Road, Hornton

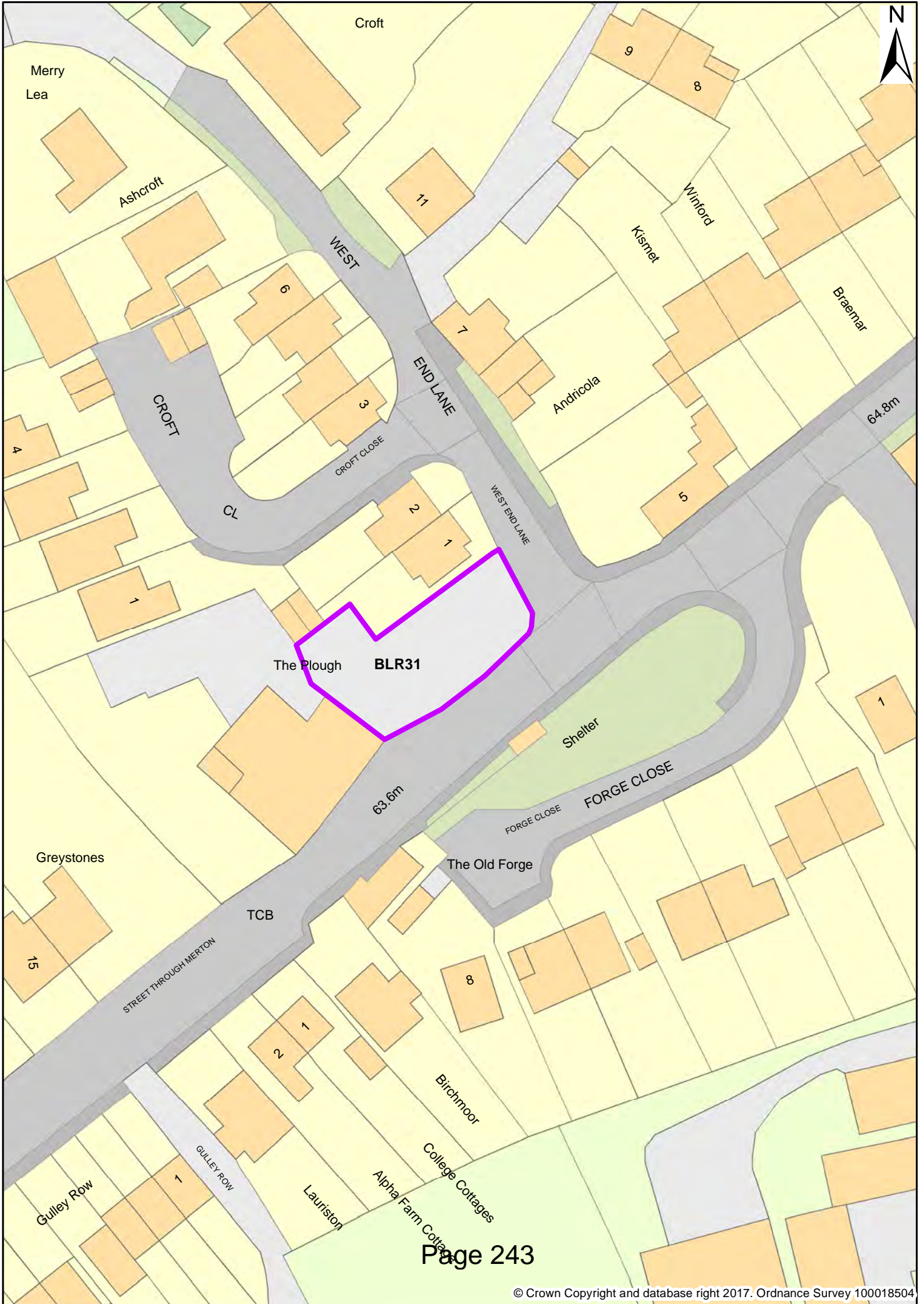




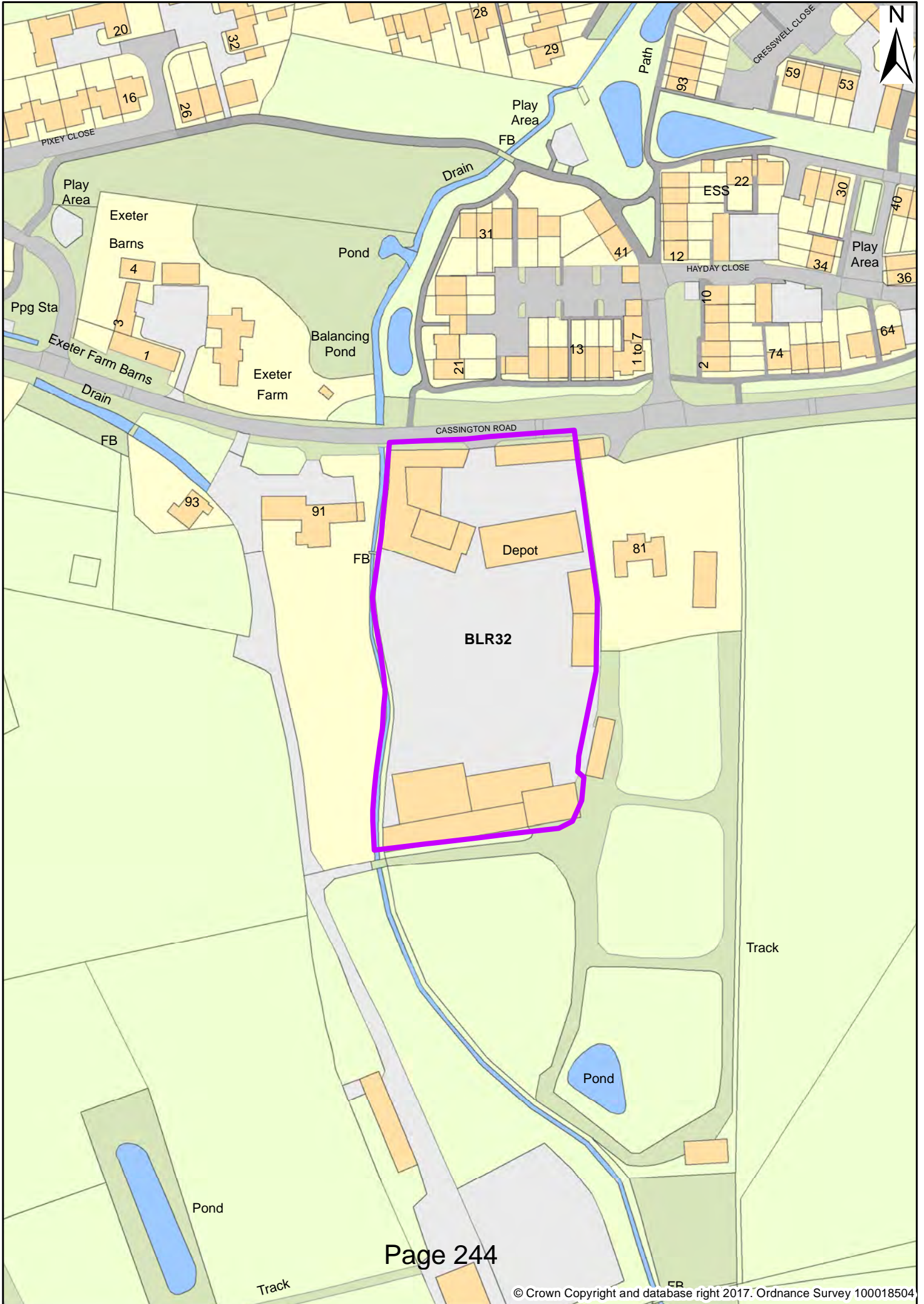








BLR32 Tyre Depot, South of Cassington Road, Yarnton



Cherwell District Council

Executive

4th December 2017

Council Tax Reduction Scheme and Council Tax Discounts 2018-2019

Report of the Chief Finance Officer

This report is public

Purpose of report

To provide members with a review of Council Tax discounts and to seek approval to recommend the proposed level of Council Tax discounts for the 2018-2019 financial year to Council.

To provide an update on the consultation process that has taken place on the proposals for a Council Tax Reduction Scheme for 2018-2019 and to seek approval to recommend the proposed Council Tax Reduction Scheme to Council.

1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve the option of no change to the Council Tax Reduction Scheme for 2018-2019 and to amend the Council Tax Reduction Scheme Regulations for Pensioners in line with uprating announced by DCLG and to uprate the Working Age Regulations in line with Housing Benefit as confirmed by Department for Work and Pensions.
- 1.2 To recommend to Council an unchanged Council Tax Reduction Scheme for 2018-2019.
- 1.3 To recommend to Council that delegated authority be given to the Chief Finance Officer to make any changes to the Council Tax Reduction Scheme Regulations up to and including 31st January 2018 in consultation with the Lead Member for Financial Management.
- 1.4 To review the proposed level of Council Tax discounts for 2018-2019 and make recommendations to Council as follows:
 - Retain the discount for second homes at zero
 - Retain the discount for empty homes (unoccupied and substantially unfurnished) at 25% for 6 months and thereafter at zero.

- Retain the discount for empty homes undergoing major repair at 25% for 12 months and thereafter at zero.
- Retain the empty homes premium of an additional 50% for properties that have remained empty for more than 2 years.

2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 In September 2017 members received a report providing an update on the current Council Tax Reduction Scheme (CTRS) and Council Tax discounts and including the impact on Council Tax collection rates. The report also provided members with the financial modelling for options for a Council Tax Reduction Scheme for 2018-2019.
- 2.2 Members approved for consultation purposes an option which would mean no change to the current Council Tax Reduction Scheme and to amend the Council Tax Reduction Regulations for updating by DCLG and Department for Work and Pensions.
- 2.3 Members approved a consultation process for the period 11th September 2017 to 10th October 2017.

3.0 Report Details

Consultation Process

Council Tax Reduction Scheme

- 3.1 Members agreed a consultation process on the option of no change to the current Council Tax Reduction Scheme. There is a requirement to consult with the public, major preceptors and other parties who may have an interest in the Council Tax Reduction Scheme. The consultation began on 11th September 2017 ending on 10th October 2017.
- 3.2 The consultation process included detailed information and a response form on the website. Targeted consultation also took place with 676 households across the district who were invited to take part in the survey.
- 3.3 A total of 49 responses were received. Respondents were able to express an opinion on more than one of the options in question 3. A summary of the results can be found at Appendix A of this report. The key findings are as follows:
- 48 of the 49 responses came from individuals and 1 came from an organisation.
 - 33 of the 49 responses (67.35%) agreed that the Council should continue with the current scheme.
 - If the Council were to consider other options to help pay for the scheme 23 out of 47 responses (48.94%) felt that the level of support for working age households should be reduced, 9 out of 47 responses (19.15%) felt that Council Tax should be increased, 8 out of 43 responses (18.60%) were in favour of reduction in funding for other services and 23 out of 46 responses (50%) were in favour of using financial reserves.

Council Tax Reduction Scheme 2018-2019

- 3.4 The Council Tax Reduction Scheme is based on a fixed grant based on approximately 90% of the previous Council Tax Benefit subsidy giving a funding shortfall for Cherwell of £742,430. This shortfall is mostly offset by changes to locally set Council Tax discounts.
- 3.5 As the funding is a fixed grant the cost of any increase in the level of demand will be borne by the Council. The CTRS caseload is regularly monitored and there has been a small decrease in the number of live cases from 7193 in July 2016 to 7087 in July 2017.
- 3.6 There will continue to be a national scheme which the Council must adhere to for those people who have attained the qualifying age for State Pension Credit.
- 3.7 There are existing regulations for our local Council Tax Reduction Scheme for working age customers. If the recommendation for no change is agreed then the regulations will require only technical changes as outlined earlier in this report.

Council Tax Discounts

- 3.8 The Local Government Finance Act 2012 abolished certain exemptions with effect from 1st April 2013 and replaced them with discounts which can be determined locally. Council approved a number of small changes to discounts in order to meet the funding requirements of the Council Tax Reduction Scheme.
- 3.9 Council determined that furnished chargeable dwellings that are not the sole or main residence of an individual (second homes) should no longer receive a discount. If we continue to set the discount at zero it is estimated that this will result in additional income of £82,321 for the 2018-2019 financial year.
- 3.10 Council also determined the discount in respect of unoccupied and substantially unfurnished properties should be reduced to 25% for a period of 6 months and thereafter to zero. Current estimations indicate that this will result in additional income of £289,375.
- 3.11 Council further exercised its discretion to determine that chargeable dwellings which are vacant and undergoing major repair to render them habitable should attract a discount of 25% for a period of 12 months and thereafter to zero. This will result in additional income of £21,403.
- 3.12 The Local Government Finance Act 2012 also allows for an Empty Homes Premium to be charged on long term empty properties that is those that have been empty and unfurnished for 2 years or more. If this remains unchanged it is estimated this would result in additional income of £109,347. If this causes more long term empty properties to be brought back into use it will have a beneficial impact on New Homes Bonus.

Financial Summary

- 3.13 The recommendation for no change to the current Council Tax Reduction Scheme or Council Tax Discounts would have the following financial impact:

Overall funding loss	742,430
Second homes income	-82,321
Empty homes income	-289,375
Major repairs	-21,403
Long Term Empty Premium	-109,347
Total funding gap	239,984
Funding gap for CDC	16,799

4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

- 4.1 The proposal is to keep the same Council Tax Reduction Scheme for 2018-2019. There will be some technical changes to Regulations. Consultation has taken place.
- 4.2 Members are now required to recommend to Council a Council Tax Reduction Scheme for the financial year 2018-2019.
- 4.3 Members are also asked to recommend that Council Tax Discounts for 2018-2019 are set at the levels detailed in the report.

5.0 Consultation

Budget Planning Committee: a report on the results of the consultation for a CTRS for 2018-2019 was considered by Budget Planning Committee on 28th November 2017

Public consultation: Consultation has taken place with anyone affected by the proposed new scheme.

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

- 6.1 The following alternative options have been identified and rejected for the reasons as set out below.

Option 1: To not recommend any of the options for a scheme for 2018-2019 This would have financial implications for the Council and those residents affected by Welfare Reform.

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

7.1 See table contained in this report.

Comments checked by:
Paul Sutton Chief Finance Officer,
Paul.sutton@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Legal Implications

7.2 The Council is required to review its Council Tax Reduction Scheme on an annual basis and if it determines to make changes then it must consult on the revised scheme. Failure to do so will adversely affect the reputation of the Council and will have a financial implication for residents as well as exposing the Council to potential challenge for failing to comply with the legislative requirements of the Local Government Finance Act 1992.

Comments checked by:
Chris Mace, Solicitor
christopher.mace@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

8.0 Decision Information

Key Decision

Financial Threshold Met: No

Community Impact Threshold Met: No

Wards Affected

All

Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

This links to the Council's priorities of a district of opportunity and sound budgets and a customer focused council

Lead Councillor

Councillor Tony Illott, Lead Member for Financial Management

Document Information

Appendix No	Title
A	<i>Consultation results</i>
Background Papers	
None	
Report Author	Belinda Green (Joint Revenues and Benefits Manager)
Contact Information	Belinda Green: 01327 322182 Belinda.green@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Page 251

Appendix One

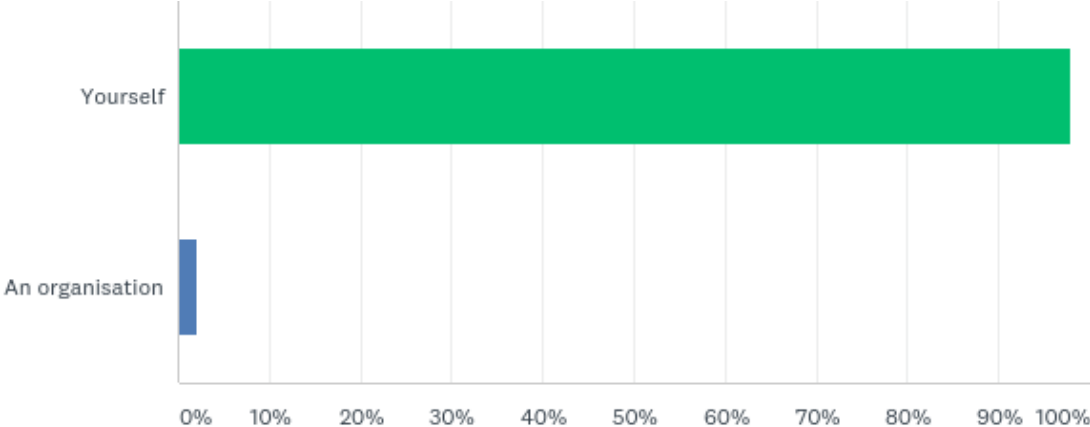
GDC Council Tax Reduction Scheme

2018-2019: Public Consultation

Total Responses

Q1: Are you responding on behalf of yourself or an organisation?

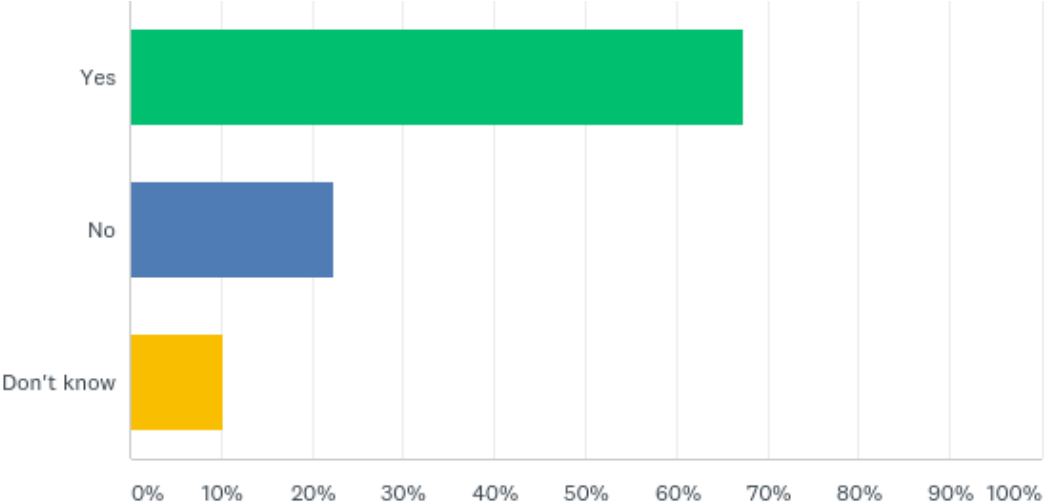
48 Answered on behalf of an individual (97.96%)
1 Answered on behalf of an organisation (2.04%)
0 Skipped



Q2: Do you agree that the Council should continue with the current scheme which provides the same level of financial support as was provided by Council Tax Benefit?

Answered: 49 Skipped: 0
Yes 67.35% - 33 responses
No 22.45% - 11 responses
Don't know 10.2 – 5 responses

Page 254



You said:

- It always seems the people on benefits are given nice houses, they fill it full of top of the range tv's games consoles but plead poverty when they have to pay for something like council tax. I work hard for my money, I pay all of my bills and get taxed to support the council house wallers. This country is a disgrace. My council tax is £215 per month and I don't see where that is used locally
- In Cherwell there is a vast increase in housing, these additional funds I expect provide efficiencies of scale and therefore with a static tax achieve more or maintain. In this instance maintain.
- I currently work, get no reduction in council tax, have not had a pay rise in six years. Yet council tax keeps going up, all this means is that food and heating in our household get squeezed to pay the uplift. Everybody should do their bit to meet our local authority responsibilities and this includes those on lower incomes. Lower income families paying 5% of their total council tax bill where the average bill is £100.00 per month would be £5.00 per month, or £1.25 per week. Surely common sense must prevail.
- Depends on the impact on council tax charges if the scheme were to continue
- Given the reduction in funding from central government then the benefit needs trimming.
- As a pensioner who lives alone the reduction of my Council Tax is very important to me and if this reduction was stopped I would find it hard to find the extra money each month.
- Wants to make sure that anything fraudulent picked up - all for supporting genuine claimants but want to be certain that real checking action takes place that recipients are genuine.
- Benefits my disabled son receives have not increased for about five years but rent has increased which is not totally covered by Housing Benefit. To have to pay Council Tax would put a further burden on a strain on his lifestyle choices.
- Reduce support to those of Working Age. However it should be means tested. Example: if you are on income support but active looking for work, then you should receive CTR. Aged/ Pensioners, who are below the savings threshold, should receive the benefit
- Council tax pays for services used BY ALL therefore it should be paid BY ALL. Why should I pay to support others.

Q3: Do you think the Council should choose any of the following options to help pay for the Council Tax Reduction scheme?

Answered: 49 Skipped: 0

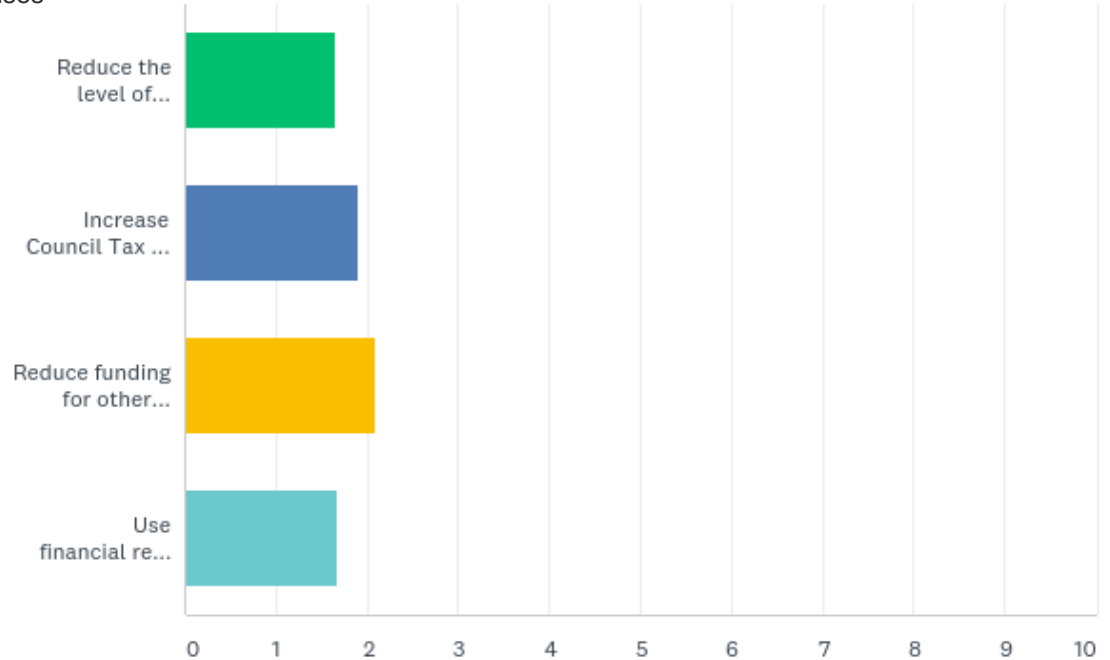
Reduce the level of support 48.94% - 23 out of 47 responses

Increase Council Tax 19.15% - 9 out of 47 responses

Reduce funding for other services 18.6% - 8 out of 43 responses

Use reserves 50% - 23 out of 46 responses

Page 256



Q3: Do you think the Council should choose any of the following options to help pay for the Council Tax Reduction scheme?

Answered: 49 Skipped: 0

	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Reduce the level of support given to working age households by a percentage	48.94% 23	36.17% 17	14.89% 7	47	1.66
Increase Council Tax for all residents who are liable to pay Council Tax	19.15% 9	70.21% 33	10.64% 5	47	1.91
Reduce funding for other Council Services	18.60% 8	53.49% 23	27.91% 12	43	2.09
Use financial reserves	50.00% 23	32.61% 15	17.39% 8	46	1.67

You said:

- Reduce wages to fat cats at the council and that will more than cover any shortages
- Double check yearly to stop people fiddling
- Household incomes are very tight, central government owes billions, if you have cash reserves to support the poorest in our area please do so
- Without knowing what funding is allocated to specific Council Services it is difficult to say yes or no. It could be completely plausible that some services could take a small hit as they might be funded via other means. Again without knowing how much Cherwell District Council have in financial reserves, it is difficult to answer yes or no. How much does CDC have and what are the reserves used for? Perhaps if more information was available, a more informed answer could be given
- Can their not be a shared outcome - every one contributes a little bit more, and the subsidy goes down. we all use the services but why should those on benefits remain immune from real costs.
- Reduce funding for other services by the same percentage as the support level.
- Why have you not proposed making this tax into an income tax? Would this not be a fairer way of taxing us and do away with the need for specific benefit relief and so save you administration costs?
- When I worked, my income was double what it is now and I would have been, at that time, able to pay more for my Council Tax. At the time I was married and therefore there were two incomes coming into the house. However, since I am now retired and live alone I am very grateful for the reduction I get with my Council Tax. I do hope it will continue as my income is limited and food and utility bills have increased a great deal over the last 6-9 months. Thank you for reading my comments.
- A small increase for liable payers would be acceptable but not a huge increase It depends on which council services would be cut as to whether reducing funding for other services would work - too general a question - would look at how much the councillors get - thinks they should only get transport expenses. Chairmen should not get an excessive amount. At least meet halfway. Using the financial reserves could be done for a year or 2 but not done if ctax is going up.

You said:

- I become eligible to retire in November 2018 but am considering retiring earlier as I have already had total hip surgery and find it considerably difficult to continue working as expected by my company. I would appreciate that the level of support be considered in some depth before making a decision.
- Lobby Parliament to properly fund local government.
- CDC Should investigate efficiency savings. Also with the growth of Bicester Village. Consider a tourist levy - example = Charge for Coaches and Buses bringing tourists to Bicester Village. This charge would be made to the vehicle operator but they would increase charges (negligible) amount to each tourist.
- There should be a review of the councils reserves this is nothing more than good financial practice The council should review the services it provides especially to people who chose not to speak English. Multilingual offerings are costly. Also support of religious or quasi religious groups of all denominations except the state religion should be withdrawn
- Financial reserves should be maintained to support core services should another financial crisis occur those who are of working age and can work (but are not for any reason) should feel the financial burden that working people feel

This page is intentionally left blank

Cherwell District Council

Executive

4 December 2017

<p>Quarter 2 2017-18 – Revenue and Capital Budget Monitoring and Reserves Monitoring Report</p>
--

Report of Chief Finance Officer

This report is public

Purpose of report

This report summarises the Council's Revenue, Capital and Reserves position as at the end of the second quarter of the financial year 2017-18 and projections for the full year.

1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the projected revenue, capital and reserves position at September 2017.

2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 In line with good practice budget monitoring is undertaken on a monthly basis within the Council. The revenue, capital and reserves position is formulated in conjunction with the joint management team and reported formally to the Budget Planning Committee on a quarterly basis. The report is then considered by the Executive.
- 2.2 The revenue, capital and reserves position to the end September has been subject to a detailed review by officers.

3.0 Report Details

Projected Revenue Outturn 2017-18

- 3.1 Details of expenditure to the end of September and the projection to the year-end can be found at Appendix 1.

Projected Capital Outturn 2017-18

- 3.2 Details of the Capital Programme and expenditure to the end of September are shown at Appendix 2.

Reserves 2017-18

3.3 The current position on reserves is shown at Appendix 3.

4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

4.1 It is recommended that the contents of this report are noted.

5.0 Consultation

Cllr Tony Ilott – Lead member
for Financial Management

Cllr Ilott is content with the report and supportive
of the recommendations contained within it.

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

6.1 The following alternative options have been identified and rejected for the reasons as set out below.

Option 1: This report illustrates the Council's performance against the 2017-18 Financial Targets for Revenue and Capital and sets out the Council's position on Reserves. As this is a monitoring report, no further options have been considered. However, members may wish to request that officers provide additional information.

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

7.1 These are contained in the body of the report. There are no direct costs or other direct financial implications arising from this report.

Comments checked by: Sanjay Sharma, Interim Head of Finance, 01295 221564
sanjay.sharma@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Legal Implications

7.2 There are no legal implications. Presentation of this report is in line with the CIPFA Code of Practice.

Comments checked by: Richard Hawtin, Team Leader – Non-contentious, 01295 221695, richard.hawtin@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Risk management

7.3 The position to date highlights the relevance of maintaining a minimum level of reserves and budget contingency to absorb the financial impact of changes during the year. Any increase in risk will be escalated through the corporate risk register.

Comments checked by:

Louise Tustian, Team Leader – Strategic Intelligence and Insight, 01295 221786
louise.tustian@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Equality and Diversity

7.4 Impact assessments were carried out in advance of setting the 2016-17 budget.

Comments checked by:

Caroline French, Corporate Policy Officer, 01295 221586

caroline.french@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

8.0 Decision Information

Key Decision

Financial Threshold Met: No

Community Impact Threshold Met: No

Wards Affected

All

Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

All

Lead Councillor

Councillor Tony Illott – Lead Member for Financial Management

Document Information

Appendix No	Title
Appendix 1	Directorate Analysis of Revenue Expenditure 2017-18.
Appendix 2	Directorate Analysis of Capital Expenditure 2017-18.
Appendix 3	Reserves 2017-18.
Background Papers	
None	
Report Author	Paul Sutton, Chief Finance Officer
Contact Information	03000 030106 Paul.sutton@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

This page is intentionally left blank

CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

SUMMARY BY SERVICE AREA

	Actual v Profile							Projected v Budget					
	Budget YTD £000's	Use of Reseves 2017/18 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Actual YTD £000's	Commitment £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	Concern Key	Budget £000's	Use of Reseves 2017/18 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Projected £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	Concern Key
Chief Executive	92	33	125	91	43	9	G	187	34	221	235	14	G
CHIEF EXECUTIVE TOTAL	92	33	125	91	43	9	G	187	34	221	235	14	G
Finance	753	75	828	677	163	12	G	1,104	100	1,204	1,219	15	G
Revenues & Benefits	95	200	295	206	104	15	G	190	242	432	419	(13)	G
Procurement	52	0	52	49	6	3	G	104	0	104	108	4	G
Assets and facilities Management	(246)	149	(97)	(225)	146	18	G	165	225	390	393	3	G
Commercial Dev't and Innovation	1,235	107	1,342	845	475	(22)	G	2,231	105	2,336	2,290	(46)	G
Business Support Unit	72	0	72	72	0	0	G	84	0	84	83	(1)	G
Housing and Regeneration	41	0	41	41	0	0	G	85	0	85	85	0	G
CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER TOTAL	2,002	531	2,533	1,665	894	26	G	3,963	672	4,635	4,597	(38)	G
Strategic Planning Economy	581	141	722	785	(62)	1	G	1,161	266	1,427	1,427	0	G
Development Management	277	162	439	(362)	805	4	G	552	303	855	857	2	G
Communications and Corporate Publications	159	0	159	146	13	0	G	317	0	317	317	0	G
Strategic Intelligence & Insight	136	0	136	127	17	8	G	272	0	272	274	2	G
Strategy and Commissioning	55	0	55	59	0	4	G	109	0	109	119	10	G
Governance	445	0	445	425	20	0	G	890	0	890	890	0	G
Legal Services	120	0	120	115	11	6	G	240	0	240	240	0	G
Bicester Regeneration Projects	640	138	778	450	328	0	G	1,190	160	1,350	1,350	0	G
STRATEGY AND COMMISSIONING TOTAL	2,413	441	2,854	1,745	1,132	23	G	4,731	729	5,460	5,474	14	G
Community Services	2,507	301	2,808	2,573	209	(26)	G	7,236	249	7,485	7,353	(132)	G
Environmental Services	2,422	0	2,422	2,585	(269)	(106)	A	5,454	0	5,454	5,339	(115)	G
OPERATIONS AND DELIVERY TOTAL	4,929	301	5,230	5,158	(60)	(132)	A	12,690	249	12,939	12,692	(247)	G
TOTAL DIRECTORATES	9,436	1,306	10,742	8,659	2,009	(74)	G	21,571	1,684	23,255	22,998	(257)	G

Page 265

Concern Key

Overspent more than £20k and 2.5% of budget	R
Underspent more than £20k and 2.5% of budget	A
Overspent by £20k and between 1.5% and 2.5% of budget	A
Anything else	G

**CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Chief Executive

	Actual v Profile							Projected v Budget					
	Budget YTD £000's	Use of Reserves 2017/18 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Actual YTD £000's	Commitment £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	Concern Key	Budget £000's	Use of Reserves 2017/18 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Projected £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	Concern Key
Chief Executive	92	33	125	91	43	9	G	187	34	221	235	14	G
Chief Executive Total	92	33	125	91	43	9	G	187	34	221	235	14	G
Actual Chief Executive	Savings in employee costs have been offset by costs relating to consultancy re Senior Management Working. The Council's response to Oxfordshire Local Government Reorganisation proposals has been funded by reserves.												
Projected Chief Executive	It is anticipated that the employee cost saving made to date will show an annual potential saving of at least £3k. However, the Consultancy costs in relation to Senior Staff Working will absorb this. The costs relating to the Oxfordshire Local Government Reorganisation proposals will need to be funded from Reserves as agreed by Executive. The salary budget requires reviewing now the new Chief Executive is in post.												

Concern Key (based on YTD budget)

Overspent more than £20k and 2.5% of budget	R
Underspent more than £20k and 2.5% of budget	A
Overspent by £20k and between 1.5% and 2.5% of budget	A
Anything else	G

**CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017**

CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER

	Actual v Profile							Projected v Budget					
	Budget YTD £000's	Use of Reserves 2017/18 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Actual YTD £000's	Commitment £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	Concern Key	Budget £000's	Use of Reserves 2017/18 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Projected £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	Concern Key
Finance	753	75	828	677	163	12	G	1,104	100	1,204	1,219	15	G
Revenues & Benefits	95	200	295	206	104	15	G	190	242	432	419	(13)	G
Procurement	52	0	52	49	6	3	G	104	0	104	108	4	G
Assets and facilities Management	(246)	149	(97)	(225)	146	18	G	165	225	390	393	3	G
Commercial Dev't and innovation	1,235	107	1,342	845	475	(22)	G	2,231	105	2,336	2,290	(46)	G
Business Support Unit	72	0	72	72	0	0	G	84	0	84	83	(1)	G
Housing and Regeneration	41	0	41	41	0	0	G	85	0	85	85	0	G
Chief Finance Officer Total	2,002	531	2,533	1,665	894	26	G	3,963	672	4,635	4,597	(38)	G

Actual

Finance	Costs of agency staff relating to changes in the team structure pending a wider organisational restructure have been charged to the Corporate Transformation Reserve.
Revenues & Benefits	The variance predominately relates to additional agency costs and additional staff costs over and above the amounts anticipated in the business case. A delay in the receipt of Rent Allowance Subsidy payments of £3m has been adjusted for in the figures above and should be resolved by the year end. There is a £200k adjustment relating to the capitalisation of IT Harmonisation costs included in the figures shown. CSN costs are not included here.
Procurement	
Assets & Facilities Management	A detailed investigation relating to commercial property income is being undertaken by the Property and Investment Team. Additional employee/agency costs as a result of the reorganisation are covered by a transfer from Reserves.
Commercial Devt & Innovation	
Business Support Unit	
Housing and Regeneration	Potential variances relating to premises related costs and agency staff costs which should be capitalised are being investigated.

Projected

Finance	
Revenues & Benefits	
Procurement	
Assets & Facilities Management	
Commercial Devt & Innovation	
Business Support Unit	
Housing and Regeneration	

Concern Key (based on YTD budget)

Overspent more than £20k and 2.5% of budget	R
Underspent more than £20k and 2.5% of budget	A
Overspent by £20k and between 1.5% and 2.5% of budget	A
Anything else	G

**CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Strategy and Commissioning

	Actual v Profile							Projected v Budget					
	Budget YTD £000's	Use of Reserves 2017/18 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Actual YTD £000's	Commitment £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	Comments	Budget £000's	Use of Reserves 2017/18 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Projected £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	Comments
Strategic Planning Economy	581	141	722	785	(62)	1	G	1,161	266	1,427	1,427	0	G
Development Management	277	162	439	(362)	805	4	G	552	303	855	857	2	G
Communications and Corporate Publications	159	0	159	146	13	0	G	317	0	317	317	0	G
Strategic Intelligence & Insight	136	0	136	127	17	8	G	272	0	272	274	2	G
Strategy and Commissioning	55	0	55	59	0	4	G	109	0	109	119	10	G
Governance	445	0	445	425	20	0	G	890	0	890	890	0	G
Legal Services	120	0	120	115	11	6	G	240	0	240	240	0	G
Bicester Regeneration Projects	640	138	778	450	328	0	G	1,190	160	1,350	1,350	0	G
Strategy and Commissioning Total	2,413	441	2,854	1,745	1,132	23	G	4,731	729	5,460	5,474	14	G

Actual

Strategic Planning Economy
 Development Management
 Communications and Corporate Publications
 Strategic Intelligence & Insight
 Strategy and Commissioning
 Governance
 Legal Services
 Bicester Regeneration Projects

Projected

Strategic Planning Economy
 Development Management:
 Communications
 Strategic Intelligence & Insight
 Strategy and Commissioning
 Governance
 Legal Services
 Bicester Regeneration Projects

Concern Key (based on YTD budget)

Overspent more than £20k and 2.5% of budget	R
Underspent more than £20k and 2.5% of budget	A
Overspent by £20k and between 1.5% and 2.5% of budget	A
Anything else	G

**CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Operational Delivery - Community

	Actual v Profile							Projected v Budget					
	Budget YTD £000's	Use of Reserves 2017/18 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Actual YTD £000's	Commitment £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	Concern Key	Budget £000's	Use of Reserves 2017/18 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Projected £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	Concern Key
Countryside and Community	268	206	474	438	39	3	G	554	209	763	769	6	G
Arts Tourism and Health	314	95	409	341	72	4	G	910	95	1,005	1,016	11	G
Customer Services	538	0	538	729	(194)	(3)	G	1,109	0	1,109	1,103	(6)	G
Parking Services	(540)	0	(540)	(527)	(44)	(31)	A	(1,043)	15	(1,028)	(1,091)	(63)	A
Recreation and Sports	71	0	71	139	(48)	20	R	141	0	141	173	32	R
Leisure Facilities Management	438	0	438	413	17	(8)	G	2,607	0	2,607	2,592	(15)	G
Public Protection	429	0	429	344	90	5	G	903	10	913	919	6	G
Joint Housing Services	989	0	989	696	277	(16)	G	2,055	(80)	1,975	1,872	(103)	A
Operational Delivery - Community Total	2,507	301	2,808	2,573	209	(26)	G	7,236	249	7,485	7,353	(132)	G

Actual

Countryside and Community
Arts Tourism and Health
Customer Services
Parking Services
Recreation and Sports
Leisure Facilities Management
Public Protection
Joint Housing Services

The new contract with APCOA to manage CDC's Car Parks is expected to give rise to savings from reduced costs compared to the management fee payable to APCOA. Increased fee income from the issue of more Excess Charge Notices due to wardens issuing more ECNs as a result of more efficient methods including better technology and the use of mopeds.
Salary costs relating to Business Support Assistant.

Projected

Countryside and Community
Arts Tourism and Health
Customer Services
Parking Services
Recreation and Sports
Leisure Facilities Management
Public Protection
Joint Housing Services

The new contract with APCOA to manage CDC's Car Parks is expected give rise to savings from reduced costs compared to the management fee payable to APCOA. Increased fee income from the issue of more Excess Charge Notices due to wardens issuing more ECNs as a result of more efficient methods including better technology and the use of mopeds.
Projection of Business Support Assistant costs to the year end.
The combined position for Housing is a forecast underspend. The main underspend is within Housing Needs where there is a saving against Supplies and Services in Housing Voluntary Sector Grant funding. This is because the payment of grants is a lot lower than anticipated. This is offset by an overspend within Private Sector Housing due to a new stock modelling survey taking place. There is a reserve in place to cover this cost but as Housing is forecasting an underspend it is not necessary to draw down on the HIA reserve.

Concern Key (based on YTD budget)

Overspent more than £20k and 2.5% of budget	R
Underspent more than £20k and 2.5% of budget	A
Overspent by £20k and between 1.5% and 2.5% of budget	A
Anything else	G

**CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017**

Operations and Delivery - Environmental Services

	Actual v Profile							Projected v Budget					
	Budget YTD £000's	Use of Reserves 2017/18 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Actual YTD £000's	Commitment £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	Comments	Budget £000's	Use of Reserves 2017/18 £000's	Revised Budget £000's	Projected £000's	Variance (Under) / Over £000's	Comments
Environmental Services	25	0	25	50	(24)	1	G	50	0	50	54	4	G
Environmental Protection	129	0	129	137	(30)	(22)	A	257	0	257	212	(45)	A
Street Cleansing and Public Services	552	0	552	628	(104)	(28)	A	1,201	0	1,201	1,146	(55)	A
Vehicle Maintenance and MOTs	78	0	78	163	(70)	15	G	155	0	155	186	31	R
Waste and Recycling	1,135	0	1,135	1,281	(196)	(50)	A	2,702	0	2,702	2,626	(76)	A
Street Scene and Landscape Services	410	0	410	230	176	(4)	G	903	0	903	964	61	R
Service Development Environment	93	0	93	96	(21)	(18)	G	186	0	186	151	(35)	A
Operations and Delivery - Environmental Services Total	2,422	0	2,422	2,585	(269)	(106)	A	5,454	0	5,454	5,339	(115)	G

Actual	
Environmental Services	
Environmental Protection	Underspend mainly as a result of a long term vacancy within the team (£17k). The post is likely to be filled from January 2018. Reduced kennelling costs compared to budget due to a reduction in the number of stray dogs collected (£3k). A reduction in mileage and van usage has resulted in a saving of (£2k).
Street Cleansing and Public Services	The underspend within this area is mainly due to a reduction in overtime and a staff vacancy for part of the year (£10k). Reduced transport costs including Insurance contributes towards the underspend (£18k).
Vehicle Maintenance and MOTs	
Waste and Recycling	Should the current trend continue, there will be an underspend in Waste and recycling resulting from a reduction in employment costs of (£26k) insurance costs removed (£15k), a reduction in supplies, mainly bins of (£8k) and an increase in cost from OCC for disposal costs of £5k and an additional income of (£6k) due to increased recycling tonnages (credits and sale of materials) compared to budget.
Street Scene and Landscape Services	There is a potential overspend due to severe issues with the Grounds Maintenance Contract, engagement of alternative Grounds Maintenance Contractors has been required. This has given rise to a projected overspend in this area - the new contract does not come in to effect until September 2017. It is yet to be confirmed with Paul Almond how the additional costs will be distributed across the various services.
Service Development Environment	Lower than expected Staff costs as a result of a long term vacancy in the team (£13k). The post is likely to be filled from January 2018. Recharges to SNC and reduction in supplies increases the underspend by (£7k). Increase of mileage and vehicle maintenance costs of £2k.
Projected	
Environmental Services	
Environmental Protection	Underspend mainly as a result of a long term vacancy within the team (£34k). The post is likely to be filled from January 2018. Reduced kennelling costs compared to budget due to a reduction in the number of stray dogs collected (£7k). A reduction in mileage and van usage has resulted in a saving of (£4k).
Street Cleansing and Public Services	The underspend within this area is mainly due to a reduction in overtime and a staff vacancy for part of the year (£21k). Reduced transport costs including Insurance contributes towards the underspend (£37k). Monies received for use of public conveniences forecasting a reduction of £1k and external income for street cleansing reduced by £2k.
Vehicle Maintenance and MOTs	The main area of increased spend is within Supplies and additional transport costs purchases £24k. In addition to this, increased staffing levels and overtime costs contribute to the variance £4k, £3k additional repairs and services to vehicle workshop and MOT bay equipment.
Waste and Recycling	Should the current trend continue, there will be an underspend in Waste and recycling resulting from a reduction in employment costs of (£53k) insurance costs removed (£29k) fewer bin purchases (£16k) an increase in refuse disposal charges £11k and a reduction in income received as part of new recycling contract £11k for March 18. Tenders for the Dry Recycling Contract will be returned and an outcome known mid October 2017.
Street Scene and Landscape Services	There is a potential overspend due to severe issues with the Grounds Maintenance Contract, engagement of alternative Grounds Maintenance Contractors has been required. This has given rise to a projected overspend in this area £53k. It is yet to be confirmed with Paul Almond how the additional costs will be distributed across the various services. There is a (£3k) reduction in transport costs mainly mileage. Street Markets were insourced in August 2017, a reduction in income received for Street Markets of £11k due to the delayed insourcing.
Service Development Environment	Lower than expected Staff costs as a result of a long term vacancy in the team (£26k). The post is likely to be filled from January 2018. Recharges to SNC and reduction in supplies increases the underspend by (£13k). These are offset by an increase of mileage and vehicle maintenance costs of £4k.

Concern Key (based on YTD budget)

Overspent more than £20k and 2.5% of budget	R
Underspent more than £20k and 2.5% of budget	A
Overspent by £20k and between 1.5% and 2.5% of budget	A
Anything else	G

**CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
CAPITAL MONITORING 2017/18**

DESCRIPTION	SERVICE OWNER	Project Approved	BUDGET £000	ACTUAL £000	COMMITMENT £000	PROJECTION £000	SLIPPAGE £000	VARIANCE £000	COMMENTS
HR / Payroll System replacement	Paul Sutton	2015/16	37	29	52	0	0	44	XCD costs re HR incurred in July 17 & PO now raised for Data Migration costs. 50% of the £52k Commitment to be recharged to SNC.
Castle Quay 2	Paul Sutton	2017/18	500	109	0	391	0	0	Initial fees incurred.
Finance Total			537	138	52	391	0	44	
Bicester Community Building	Scott Barnes	2011/12	239	(167)	25	354	0	(27)	Additional £1.2m approval for fit out costs now approved (will be reflected in these figures once programme agreed), project begins on site in Q4 and will extend into 2018/19. (Reversal of accrual pending receipt of invoice has resulted in negative actual expenditure).
Graven Hill	Scott Barnes	2014/15	13,148	0	0	13,148	0	0	Company drawdowns are on target.
NW Bicester Eco Business Centre	Scott Barnes	2016/17	4,301	279	3,680	342	0	0	
Bicester Regeneration Projects Total			17,688	112	3,705	13,844	0	(27)	
East West Railways		2015/16	870	0	0	870	0	0	There is a 5yr schedule of capital contributions to 2019/20.
Build Programme	Paul Sutton	2012/13	9,619	4,206	5,025	430	0	42	All schemes on target as monitored by Build Board.
Condition Survey Works	Chris Hipkiss	2013/14	101	(4)	0	105	0	0	Works to be outsourced to specialist consultants (not SMBC). Scope to be finalised, aim to completed by March 2018.
Bradley Arcade Roof Repairs	Chris Hipkiss	2014/15	88	(4)	9	83	0	0	Works planned and on schedule (Phase 1 completed and Phase 2 planned). Works complete by the end of the year, possibly under budget - Solihull Partnership.
Improvmts to Amenities Orchard Way	Chris Hipkiss	2011/12	22	0	0	22	0	0	Contractors on site. Budget will be spent in 2017/18 - Solihull Partnership.
Orchard Way Shopping Arcade Front Serv	Chris Hipkiss	2015/16	288	99	205	4	0	20	Work progressing via Solihull Partnership, due for completion by the year end. Current projections show that the budget will be overspent by circa £20k.
Bicester Cattle Market Car Park Phase 2	Chris Hipkiss	2011/12	90	0	0	90	0	0	Project to commence in Q3 2017/18.
Old Bodicote House	Chris Hipkiss	2011/12	0	(54)	38	16	0	0	Work Completed via Solihull Partnership.
Bicester Town Centre Redevelopment	Chris Hipkiss	2011/12	0	99	22	0	0	121	Pioneer Square costs regarding defect issues. Some costs will be recovered as part of the ongoing legal challenge but amount is unknown at present.
Thorpe Lane Depot - CCTV Replacement	Chris Hipkiss	2015/16	25	0	0	0	0	(25)	Works completed.
Bodicote House - CCTV Upgrade	Chris Hipkiss	2015/16	0	0	0	0	0	0	Works completed.
Banbury Bus Station - Refurbishment	Chris Hipkiss	2016/17	0	(103)	3	0	0	(100)	Work completed via Solihull Partnership.
Banbury Museum - Refurbishment Programme	Chris Hipkiss	2016/17	38	(40)	9	0	0	(69)	Work completed via Solihull Partnership.
Community Buildings - Remedial Works	Chris Hipkiss	2016/17	150	0	0	150	0	0	Planned work being prepared, scope to be finalised.
Car Parks Resurfacing	Chris Hipkiss	2016/17	0	(35)	32	3	0	0	Work completed via Solihull Partnership.
Ferriston Shop Parade Resurface Car park	Chris Hipkiss		0	0	0	0	0	0	Work Completed.
Spiceball Riverbank Reinstatement	Chris Hipkiss	2016/17	50	0	0	50	0	0	Planned work being prepared.
Bolton Road	Jane Norman	2016/17	74	0	89	0	0	15	Commitment relates to the Armac Group for Retention monies (CDC002158).
Banbury Health Centre - Refurbishment of Ventilation, Heating & Cooling Systems	Chris Hipkiss	2017/18	270	0	0	270	0	0	Project Plan being drawn up, possible start in Q4.
Thorpe Way Industrial estate - Roof & Roof Lights	Chris Hipkiss	2017/18	100	0	0	100	0	0	Phase 1 completed and Phase 2 will commence in November 2017.
Assets Facilities Management Total			11,785	4,164	5,432	2,193	0	4	
Land & Property Harmonisation	Tim Spiers	2014/15	83	0	0	83	0	0	
5 Year Rolling HW / SW Replacement Prog	Tim Spiers	Annual	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Business Systems Harmonisation Programme	Tim Spiers	Annual	29	0	0	29	0	0	
Website Redevelopment	Tim Spiers	2016/17	0	(52)	70	0	0	18	Actual relates to an accrual reversal for PO Commitment from previous year.
Upgrade Uninterrupted Pwr Supp Back up / Datacentre	Tim Spiers	2014/15	387	0	270	117	0	0	No longer required for this project. Potentially to be utilised as a part of a new Data Centre project.
Visualifies Replacement	Tim Spiers	2013/14	11	11	0	0	0	0	iKEN Data Migration, Installation and Consultancy.
IT Strategy Review		2017/18	139	0	0	139	0	0	For implementation in 2017/18 as per Project Plans.
Information Technology Total			649	(41)	340	368	0	18	
Chief Finance Officer Total			30,659	4,373	9,529	16,796	0	39	

DESCRIPTION	SERVICE OWNER	Project Approved	BUDGET £000	ACTUAL £000	COMMITMENT £000	PROJECTION £000	SLIPPAGE £000	VARIANCE £000	COMMENTS
Biomass Heating Bicester Leisure Centre	Sharon Bolton	2012/13	14	0	0	14		0	Spend required for changes to the Health & Safety of Biomass Heating system.
Customer Self-Service Portal CRM Solutn	Natasha Barnes	2014/15	80	0	0	80		0	Project delayed but likely to commence from October.
The Hill Youth Community Centre	Jane Norman	2015/16	1,049	0	0	1,049		0	The Hill project has been delayed and will not be complete until December 2017. Members can be reassured that the build is secure and that weekly site visits are being carried out. Timeline and progress for the development will depend on a slightly higher budget being approved by BPM / Exec in October, followed by a tendering process.
Corporate Booking System	Sharon Bolton / Natasha Barnes	2017/18	60	0	0	60		0	Project on track.
Whitelands Farm Sports ground	Sharon Bolton	2016/17	998	3,180	138	(2,320)		0	Projection is made up of the following: £892K - additional funds agreed by Exec in July, £349 forward funding of s106 for 3G pitches, £1049 to be funded by s106 (detail to be supplied by T Darlington)
Community Centre Refurbishments	Nicola Riley	2013/14	84	0	0	84		0	This budget is being held back for the Hill Youth Centre fit out
Solar Photovoltaics at Sports Centre	Sharon Bolton	2013/14	80	0	0	80		0	Required for replacement of the invertors - poss carry over some over. No planned spend but invertors might need replacing and would have no warning. Keep slipping over though as no sign of going yet. Discuss with Nadine/Denise - should this be sat in capital as it keeps slipping over?
Football Development Plan in Banbury	Sharon Bolton	2013/14	20	0	0	20		0	Project delayed as new master plan being developed. Spend expected to occur in Q4
North Oxfordshire Academy Astroturf	Sharon Bolton	2014/15	490	283	7	200		0	2 Projects represented here: 1) NOA 3G pitch and 2) NOA/ Cooper ATP replacement.
Stratfield Brake Repair Works	Sharon Bolton	2014/15	22	1	18	3		0	Expected to be spent by end of Q2. Scoping of works completed and currently appointing contractors.
Car Park Refurbishments	Natasha Barnes	2017/18	650	0	0	650		0	CDC car parks are now outsourced under a new management contract with APCOA. Executive agreed to fund the capital set up costs for the new equipment required in the car parks. It is expected that the budget will be fully utilised but any underspend will need to be slipped as contingency for replacement equipment in the future.
Sports Centre Modernisation Programme	Sharon Bolton	2007/08	86	(199)	1	284		0	Retainer due to be repaid. Accrual reversal from previous financial year to be reaccrued at year end if not matched off.
WGLC Dry Side Refurbishment	Sharon Bolton	2016/17	0	(52)	0	52		0	Reversal of accrual from previous year has resulted in the negative expenditure pending receipt of the expected invoice. Retention to be paid.
Bicester Leisure Centre Extension	Sharon Bolton	2016/17	149	25	11	113		0	Feasibility commenced Q1
Spiceball Leis Centre Bridge Resurfacing	Sharon Bolton	2016/17	30	0	0	30		0	Works to be determined post completion of formation of new bridge connection in 2018, as part of the CQ2 project. As a consequence, capital to slip into 2018/19.
Empty Homes Work-in-Default Recoverable	Ian Davies	2014/15	100	0	0	100		0	Contingency budget pot. This needs to remain at £100k per annum. Any unspent budget is to be slipped and topped up to £100k
Woodgreen - Condition Survey Works	Liam Didcock	2015/16	9	7	0	4		2	Ongoing project. Actuals to date in relation to rendering work at Woodgreen Leisure Centre
Disabled Facilities Grants	Ian Davies	Annual	1,798	306	0	994	498	0	Forecast to spend £1.3m in 2017-18. Tim Mills is in discussion with Ian Davies to review use of this budget. This may be implemented in Q4. Currently expecting to slip £498k to continue to implement proposal in 2018-19. To be reviewed at Q3.
Discretionary Grants Domestic Properties	Ian Davies	Annual	615	65	0	335		(215)	Forecast spend of £400k in 2017-18. Therefore balance of £215k can be offered up as a saving with members agreement. To be reviewed at Q3.
S106 Capital Costs- Various Schemes	Various	Various	0	29	233	(182)		80	Projection is the transfer from S106 holding account. This is a year end adjustment.
Bicester Leisure Centre - Access Road Improvements	Sharon Bolton	2017/18	33	0	0	23		(10)	Order not yet raised but cost of circa £23k. Works to be carried out in Q2.
Cooper School Performance Hall - Roof, Floor & Seating	Sharon Bolton	2017/18	136	98	0	38		0	Works to roof to commence, however, due to timescales and logistical issues, the flooring/seating works are to be scheduled later in the year or slipped to 2018.
North Oxfordshire Academy - Replacement Floodlights	Sharon Bolton	2017/18	95	0	89	6		0	Purchase order raised to Abacua Lighting. Works to be completed in Q2.

DESCRIPTION	SERVICE OWNER	Project Approved	BUDGET £000	ACTUAL £000	COMMITMENT £000	PROJECTION £000	SLIPPAGE £000	VARIANCE £000	COMMENTS
North Oxfordshire Academy - Sports Pavilion Improvement	Sharon Bolton	2017/18	20	0	19	1		0	Works to be completed late in Q2 or early in Q3
Community Services Total			6,618	3,743	516	1,718	498	(143)	
Energy Efficiency Projects	Ed Potter	2014/15	20	0	3	17	0	0	Best estimate. Anticipating purchase order for electric vehicle charging points by end of Q3.
Glass Bank Recycling Scheme	Ed Potter	2012/13	8	0	0	8	0	0	To be committed in Q3/4.
Recycling Bank Scheme	Ed Potter		0	0	0	0	0	0	Fully committed in 16/17
Public Conveniences	Ed Potter	2015/16	0	0	0	0	0	0	Fully committed in 2016/17.
Off Road Parking Facilities	Ed Potter	2015/16	18	0	0	0	18	0	Project has been delayed due to awaiting decisions on planning. Full £18k to be slipped in to 18/19
Vehicle Replacement Programme	Ed Potter	Annual	1,087	247	670	35	135	0	Slippage of £135k to be slipped to 18/19 to explore electric vehicle purchases further.
Wheeled Bin Replacement Scheme	Ed Potter	2016/17	170	0	0	70	100	(0)	Slippage will definitely be required as this is a rolling programme.
Urban Centre Electricity Installations	Ed Potter	2016/17	30	0	0	30	0	0	To be committed in Q3/4. Project delayed due to concentration of team on new grounds maintenance contract.
Environmental Services Total			1,333	247	673	160	253	(0)	
Operations & Delivery Total			7,951	3,990	1,189	1,878	751	(143)	
Capital Total			38,610	8,363	10,718	18,674	751	(104)	

This page is intentionally left blank

Reserve	Created	Service Owner	Narrative	Estimated Balance 31-Mar-2017 Post Review	Transfer In	Transfer Out	Year End Review of Reserves	Estimated Balance 31-Mar-2018 Post Review
				£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
General Fund:								
Building Control	12/13 or older	Tony Brummell	For Building Control ONLY at both councils	(100)		76		(24)
Capacity Funding	14/15	Jenny Barker	Bicester Regeneration. £217k matched funding from general fund	(157)		157		0
Country Park Reserve	13/14	Kevin Larner	Reserve set up over the last couple of years to fund any major improvement works at the Country Parks	(100)				(100)
Elections	12/13 or older	James Doble	This needs to be left until after the all out elections in May 2016, which will have significant cost , after which the reserve should be maintained at £50k mark to protect the council from stand alone district electiosn which will from 2016 become annual in all wards.	(109)				(109)
Environmental Warranties	12/13 or older	Paul Sutton	Potential asbestos claims in Sanctuary Homes	(1,000)				(1,000)
Hanwell Fields Open Space	13/14	Andy Preston / Lewis Bankes-Hughes	S106 monies - Maintenance Funds to be used on an ongoing basis	(79)				(79)
Home Improvement Agency		Tim Mills	HIA projects.	(234)	(34)			(268)
Housing Reserve	14/15	Marianne North	This sum was allocated to housing for homelessness prevention by the Leader of the Council at the end of the financial year 2014/15. It is to be used to support the development of a Single Person's Housing Strategy including the development and management of single person's housing units in Cherwell. The reserve was to mitigate against further cuts from Oxfordshire County Council to their Housing Related Support Budget recently announced. This reserve needs to be carried forward 2016/17 and 2017/18 to be used appropriately to develop Cherwell Housing Provision for single homeless	(91)	(23)	46	(31)	(99)
Work in Default reserve	16/17	Tim Mills	Split from Housing Reserve - combined in error - needed to cover emergency enforcement as required.	(100)				(100)
Joint External Bid-writer	14/15	Jenny Barker	The external bid writer should work closely with Katie and the BSU generally and should sit within the unit to cement that relationship and underline the purpose of the unit.	(19)		11		(8)
Licensing	12/13 or older	Nicolas Sutcliffe	Reserve to be used to balance licence fee income to ensure that we operate on a cost recovery basis .	(129)				(129)
Local Plan Charges	14/15	Adrian Colwell	Provision of the local plan	(75)	(463)	370	168	0
NHB - Affordable Housing	13/14	Joanne Barrett	Allocation of NHB To be used 16/17 and 17/18	(577)	(278)			(855)
NHB - Economic Development	13/14	Adrian Colwell	Allocation of NHB.	(2,665)	(2,095)	118		(4,642)
NHB - Superfast Broadband	14/15	Adrian Colwell	Allocation of NHB.	(727)				(727)
Planning Control	12/13 or older	Andy Preston	On an on-going basis;- an exact timescale cannot be given as some applications can take years to determine and deliver, with corresponding finance needed at the implementation stage for planning condition applications.	(350)	(92)	94	227	(121)
Corporate Projects	13/14	Paul Sutton	Strategic projects reserve.	(491)		200	225	(66)
Retained Business Rates	13/14	Mandy Anderson	The Reserve has been generated where the business rates income has exceeded the amount budgeted for in prior years and will now be used to fund the collection fund deficit which has started to come through the business rates system in 2015-16 and 2016-17	(2,205)		568		(1,637)
Sainsbury's Primary Authority	14/15	Jackie Fitzsimons	To fund commercial activities as per Public Protection business case. Expect to draw down £20k in 16/17 dependant on underspends. Need to carry forward balance in to 1718	(55)				(55)
Self Insurance	12/13 or older	Paul Sutton	This reserve holds self insurance for small items that are otherwise not insured.	(160)				(160)
Transformation and Commercial	12/13 or older	Paul Sutton	Coporate transformation reserve.	(313)			305	(8)
VAT Deminimus	15/16	Paul Sutton	VAT deminimus risk reserve.	(500)				(500)
Welfare Reform	12/13 or older	Belinda Green	This reserve holds self insurance for small items that are otherwise not insured.	(99)		42		(57)
Wheeled Bin Replacements	13/14	Ed Potter	Reserve to be used over the next few years to fund new wheeled refuse bins as new housing / commercial developments are built.	(37)				(37)
Contributions to Health Bus	16/17	Nicola Riley	Originally contributions from the PCT.	(40)				(40)
Performance Reward Grant ABG	16/17	Mike Grant	will not be drawn down in 16/17 will need to carry forward	(21)				(21)
Heat Network	13/14	Jenny Barker	Heat network projects.	(50)				(50)
Devolution Viability Work	16/17	James Doble	Oxfordshire reorganisation work.	(12)	(22)	34		0
Healthy New Towns	16/17	Ian Davies	£20 already agreed by members, plus unused grant balance will be trf to here from Revenue(upto £100k)	(20)		7		(13)
Horton General Towns	16/17	Ian Davies	Funding for Horton Hospital review.	(150)				(150)
Museum development	16/17	Ian Davies	Museum development funding.	(30)		15		(15)
Pensions Deficit	16/17	Paul Sutton	Building reserve for funding payment to LGSS after the next triannual review.	(3,396)		3,053		(343)
NEW Strategic Intelligence studies (from General Fund)	17/18	Scot Barnes	Funding for strategic intelligence studies.	0	(10)		10	0
New Car Parks APCOA Consultants fees (from General Fund)	17/18	Ian Davies	Reserve for consultants fees (if required)	0	(15)		15	0
NEW Art Development (from General Fund)	17/18	Ian Davies	Art development reserve.	0	(80)	80		0
GF Earmarked Reserves				(14,091)	(3,112)	4,871	919	(11,413)

Earmarked Reserves from Grants & Contributions							
Area Based Grant		Rakesh Kumar	Community funding received for Community Cohesion Grant, this supports the work of the community Consultation and Engagement Officer who relies on this to fulfil their objectives It is a one off fund which is of vital importance to this role and it is estimated that it will be spent at apx 15K year until depleted - will need to carry balance forward as per Ed Bailey 09.11.16	(83)			(83)
Bicester Fields Main Park		Andy Preston / Lewis Bankes-Hughes	S106 monies - Maintenance Funds to be used on an ongoing basis	(97)			(97)
Brighter Futures - Skills Reward Grant		Nicola Riley	Projects for early years, employment support and skills, family support & young people, financial inclusion & housing, health & well-being, safer & stronger communities. Trf from 50639 and 50649. will need to carry balance forward as per Ian Davies 03.11.16	(66)	44		(22)
Bicester Garden Town		Jenny Barker		(1,197)	629		(568)
Bicester Youth Bus		Mike Grant	Grants provided by the Police and Crime Commissioners to fund Community Safety Projects - will not be drawn down in 16-17	(65)			(65)
Broadfield Road Yarrton Sports				(4)			(4)
Courtyard Youth Arts		Nicola Riley	To fund projects at the Courtyard	(39)			(39)
Dovecote Milcombe		Andy Preston / Lewis Bankes-Hughes	S106 monies - Maintenance Funds to be used on an ongoing basis	(56)	35		(21)
Eco Town Revenue		Jenny Barker	To fund Eco Town project as monitored by Place Programme and Project Board	(472)	282	160	(30)
Emergency Planning		Jackie Fitzsimons	This reserve has existed since the 2007 floods and will be used as required if flooding occurs. This needs to be renamed as Emergency Planning contingency and carried forward indefinitely	(40)			(40)
Green Deal Pioneer Places		Jenny Barker		(67)			(67)
Homelessness Prevention		Joanne Barrett	All remaining grant is allocated to be spent in conjunction with Service Level Agreements with partnerships in conjunction with Cherwell's Homeless Action Plan for quarters 3 & 4. Any remaining grant should be carried forward to be allocated in 2016/17 (£20K estimated)	(70)			(70)
New Burdens Grant		Paul Sutton		(248)			(248)
Housing and Planning Initiatives		Andy Preston / Adrian Colwell / Chris Stratford	Still needed per Andy Preston email - detail to be provided	(322)			(322)
Police & Crime Commissioner - Community Safety Grant		Mike Grant	will not be drawn down in 16/17 will need to carry forward as per MG 02.11.16	(64)			(64)
Thames Vally Police		Mike Grant	will not be drawn down in 16/17 will need to carry forward as per MG 02.11.16	(86)			(86)
Sportivate Grant		Sharon Bolton	will need to carry forward	(33)			(33)
Active Women Grant		Sharon Bolton	will need to carry forward	(22)			(22)
Credit Union Development Officer		Belinda Green/Marianne North		(23)	23		0
Laburnham Cres Ambrosden		Andy Preston / Lewis Bankes-Hughes	S106 monies - Maintenance Funds to be used on an ongoing basis	(38)			(38)
Reserves from Grants & Contributions				(3,092)	23	990	160
Total Earmarked Reserves				(17,183)	(3,089)	5,861	1,079
General Fund				(2,993)			(2,993)
Total Reserves				(20,176)	(3,089)	5,861	1,079

Cherwell District Council

Executive

4 December 2017

Quarter Two 2017/18 Performance Report

Report of Director – Strategy & Commissioning

This report is public

Purpose of report

To provide an update on the Cherwell Business Plan progress to the end of Quarter Two 2017/18.

1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended to:

- 1.1 Note the exceptions highlighted.
- 1.2 Note that the Overview & Scrutiny Committee reviewed the Council's performance on 21 November 2017 and referred no matters to the Executive.








2.0 Introduction

2.1 This is the second quarterly performance report for the 2017/18 Business Plan.

2.2 The report is also available online via the Performance Matters corporate performance management system where further options are available to interrogate the data in the report.

2.3 Legend for Appendices




The following legend applies to the report and associated appendices:

Colour	Symbol	Meaning for Judgements	Meaning for Numeric Measures
Red		Significantly behind schedule	Significantly worse than target (more than 10% by default)
Amber		Slightly behind schedule	Slightly worse than target (up to 10% worse by default)
Dark Green		Delivering to plan	Delivering to target (up to 10% better by default)
Light Green		Ahead of schedule	Significantly better than target (more than 10% by default)
		Has improved since last month / quarter/ year (arrow signifies which way performance has moved)	
		Has got worse since last month / quarter/ year	
		Direction of Travel is not applicable as measures have not previously been reported; they are new to this year's business plan.	

3.0 Report Details

3.1 Overall summary

This report focuses on the 'Year to Date' position which shows the performance for this financial year at the end of Quarter two. There are 82 measures in the 2017/18 business plan that have targets or judgements applied to them. The summary of performance is as follows:-

Overall Plan Summary		
Status	No Of Measures	% attainment
	70	85%
	7	8%
	5	7%

Appendix 1 shows a 'sunburst' overview of quarter two performance, radiating from the corporate priorities in the centre through the objectives to the specific measures in the outer ring.

3.2 Exceptions this quarter

3.2.0 An exception is anything that has triggered a Red or Amber alert.

3.2.1 For measures of performance which are numerically based, the default tolerances are 'not meeting target but within 10%' (Amber) and 'worse than 10% away from target' (Red). Some measures may in future have their own tailored tolerances to ensure that Red and Amber alerts are appropriate to the measure.

3.2.2 Details of all Quarter two exceptions are shown in Appendix 2 including any period exceptions for the month of September.

3.2.3 Below is a summary of the five Red rated measures reported at the end of Quarter two.

Measure	Red Measures – Quarter Two Update								
<p>CBP3.2.2a – Average time taken to process new housing benefit claims</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In June 2017 a system conversion was undertaken for CDC which saw all the Revenues and Benefits data move from Northgate to Academy software system. <p>Although currently below target of 22 days the direction of travel is very good as shown below. A new online claim form is about to go live which will allow for the full introduction of Risk Based Verification which will also have a positive impact on performance.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Average time to assess new claims</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>August 17</td> <td>38.06 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>September 17</td> <td>34.27 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>October 17</td> <td>28.1 days</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Average time to assess new claims	August 17	38.06 days	September 17	34.27 days	October 17	28.1 days
	Average time to assess new claims								
August 17	38.06 days								
September 17	34.27 days								
October 17	28.1 days								
<p>CBP3.2.2b - Average time taken to process change in circumstances</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As above (CBP3.2.2a) As above, the system conversion means that we are dealing with a backlog, and this is reducing every week. Although slightly below the target of 8 days the direction of travel for the assessment of changes is also very encouraging as shown below. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Average time to assess changes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>August 17</td> <td>13.78 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>September 17</td> <td>12.56 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>October 17</td> <td>10.3 days</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Average time to assess changes	August 17	13.78 days	September 17	12.56 days	October 17	10.3 days
	Average time to assess changes								
August 17	13.78 days								
September 17	12.56 days								
October 17	10.3 days								
<p>CBP3.2.2c – Average time taken to process new claims and changes to housing benefit.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As above, the direction of travel is good as shown below: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>New and Changes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>August 17</td> <td>15.4 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>September 17</td> <td>14.4 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>October 17</td> <td>12.6 days</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performance will be monitored and we would hope to see improvement on a monthly basis. Priority will continue to be given to any claims from vulnerable residents. 		New and Changes	August 17	15.4 days	September 17	14.4 days	October 17	12.6 days
	New and Changes								
August 17	15.4 days								
September 17	14.4 days								
October 17	12.6 days								
<p>CBP3.4.4 – Get commitment from five local businesses to work towards</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The council has been working towards a national set of indicators in order to deliver this. Unfortunately, the national programme has been put on hold, meaning that our delivery is also on hold. We are waiting for the green light from Public 								





Workplace Wellbeing accreditation.	Health England to resume.
CBP4.1.3 – Percentage of Council Tax collected, increasing Council tax base.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Due to the system conversion from Northgate to Academy, it has not been possible to undertake all the recovery runs as anticipated. We expect that this will be rectified after November.

3.2.4 **Appendix 2** shows all exceptions for Quarter 2/YTD (5 x Red and 7 x Amber) with associated commentary.

3.2.5 Commentary is directly from the service experts to provide context to the judgement or data displayed.

3.3 Good news extracts from Quarter Two / Year to Date report





District of Opportunity

Status	No Of Measures	% attainment
 or 	20	87%
	3	13%
	0	0%

Below are some examples of measures that are on or exceeding target

Measure	Quarter Two/YTD Update
CBP1.2.5 – Delivering, in partnership, the Health New Town programme for Bicester	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Healthy New Town programme is progressing well and second Stakeholder conference will take place in October 2017.
CBP1.3.4 – Support the Mill as the primary town centre arts provision in its development.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The feasibility study has been received from the Mill and positive discussions are underway between the Trustees, Cherwell DC and Oxfordshire County Council regarding its long term viability and forward planning.
CBP1.4.5 – Unemployment rate and take up of Job Clubs/Job Fairs by companies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Very low unemployment is maintained - measured by work related benefit claimants.





3.3.2 Safe, Green, Clean

Status	No Of Measures	% attainment
 or 	14	100%
	0	0%
	0	0%

Below are some examples of measures that are on or exceeding target

Measure	Quarter Two/YTD update
CBP2.2.1a – Undertake neighbourhood blitzes with community involvement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> We have undertaken the Kidlington Neighbourhood Blitz which ran from 18th until 22nd September. The event proved to be very popular with the residents. Street Cleansing collected a record 130 pre-booked bulky household waste requests. The total amount of weight of waste collected was in excess of 20 tonnes throughout the week.
CBP2.3.5 – Embedding new Taxi Policy including safeguarding awareness training for licensed taxi drivers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The new taxi policy has now been in place for 10 months. During this period mandatory safeguarding training has been required. Approximately 500 drivers out of 600 have now undergone the training.

3.3.3 A Thriving Community


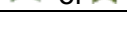


Status	No Of Measures	% attainment
 or 	27	82%
	2	6%
	4	12%

Below are some examples of measures that are on or exceeding target

Measure	Quarter Two/YTD update
CBP3.3.1 - Deliver the actions within the revised Homelessness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Officers continue to be involved in working in partnership with the other Oxfordshire District Councils, Oxfordshire County Council and

prevention strategy.	<p>Oxfordshire Clinical Commissioning Group to oversee an approved plan to de-commission beds within the Adult Homeless Pathway as a result of a reduction in funding from the County Council.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cherwell will be making a financial contribution for the next three years. This guarantees Cherwell access to 11 complex needs bed spaces based in Oxford, providing 24 hour support for people found rough sleeping.
CBP3.2.1 – Monitoring of contract for high quality financial & debt advice for vulnerable residents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The contract for Debt and Money advice has an annual target of supporting 5000 residents and is broken down to 1250 per quarter. Citizens Advice report that 1434 people living within the Cherwell District were supported in Quarter 2. Nearly 3000 have been supported in the first 6 months, 20% ahead of target.

3.3.4 Sound budgets and customer focussed council





Status	No Of Measures	% attainment
 or 	9	75%
	2	17%
	1	8%

Below are some examples of measures that are on or exceeding target

Measure	Quarter Two/YTD update
CBP4.1.2 – Implement the shared corporate IT strategy including a new council website	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New council websites were successfully launched on 26th September. On time and on budget. IT Strategy and Transformation work is progressing well. A new data network supplier has been appointed which will deliver significant savings. Infrastructure harmonisation and simplification is progressing well.
CBP4.4.2 – Delivering a jointly owned company (with SNC) for	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Council Owned company was established in April 2017. 18 new officers are now employed by CSN Resources and the remainder of the Revs and

Revenues and Benefits services.	Bens team will transfer into the company from April 18.
---------------------------------	---

3.3.5 Equalities – Exceptions

Status	No Of Measures	% attainment
 or 	33	92%
	3	8%
	0	0%

3.3.6 **Appendix 3** has a list of ‘All measures’ in the business plan with associated commentary.

3.3.7 **Appendix 4** provides an update of the Equalities action plan 2017/18. There are no concerns with progress.

4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

4.1 This is the second for 2017/18 based on the new Business Plan. As agreed previously, this report focuses on the exceptions and some examples of good performance to provide a balance and includes commentary supporting the generally excellent levels of delivery.

5.0 Consultation

5.1. As part of the Council’s engaging and comprehensive approach to performance management, the joint management team has reviewed the Quarter two performance and is satisfied with progress. There are no recommendations for intervention or alternative measures.

5.2 The Overview & Scrutiny Committee reviewed the Council’s performance on 21 November 2017 and referred no matters to Executive.

5.3 It should also be noted that some indicators are based on public consultation or customer feedback.

6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

6.1 The following alternative options have been identified and rejected for the reasons as set out below.

None identified

7.0 Implications

Financial and Resource Implications

- 7.1 Financial Effects – The resource required to operate the Performance Management Framework is contained within existing budgets. However the information presented may lead to decisions that have financial implications. These will be viewed in the context of the Medium Term Plan and Financial Strategy and the annual Service and Financial Planning process.

Comments checked by:

Paul Sutton – Chief Finance Officer, 03000 030106

Paul.Sutton@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Legal Implications

- 7.2 There are no legal issues arising from this report.

Comments checked by:

Nigel Bell, Interim Legal Services Manager, 01295 221687

nigel.bell@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Risk Implications

- 7.3 The purpose of the Performance Management Framework is to enable the Council to deliver its strategic objectives. All managers are required to identify and manage the risks associated with achieving this. All risks are logged on the Risk Register and reported quarterly to the Audit Committee.

Comments checked by:

Louise Tustian – Team Leader, Strategic Intelligence & Insight Team, 01295 221786, Louise.tustian@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

Data Quality

- 7.4 Data for performance against all indicators has been collected and calculated using agreed methodologies drawn up by accountable Officers. The Council's performance management software has been used to gather and report performance data in line with performance reporting procedures.

Comments checked by:

Julie Miles – Strategic Intelligence & Insight Team Assistant, 01295 221553

Julie.miles@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

8.0 Decision Information

Key Decision

Financial Threshold Met: No

Community Impact Threshold Met: No

Wards Affected

All

Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

The Performance Management Framework covers all of the Council's Strategic Priorities

Lead Councillor

Councillor Richard Mould – Lead Member for Performance Management

Document Information

Appendix No	Title
1	Appendix 1 – Sunburst showing the CDC Business Plan Priorities and Objectives The outer ring of the diagram shows the individual judgments and measures used to evidence the objective judgments in the middle ring.
2	Appendix 2 – Exceptions for this quarter The table provides details of all measures with a Red or Amber alert for Quarter 2 and the most recent period (if applicable for monthly measures).
3	Appendix 3 – Full measure and judgement list All measures are shown in this appendix with commentary provided by the appropriate service area
4	Appendix 4 – Equalities Action Plan Sunburst A summary of the key Equalities themes
Background Papers	
None	
Report Author	Louise Tustian – Team Leader, Strategic Intelligence & Insight Team
Contact Information	01295 221786 Louise.tustian@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 1 – CDC Sunburst



This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 2 - This Quarter's Exceptions

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Peri...	vs last peri...	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
CBP1.1 - Manage the growth of the district	CBP1.1.1 Meeting key dates for the proposed submission of Local Plan Part 2	Monthly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
<p>1) What has happened? Local Plan part 2 has been delayed whilst attention focuses on the Cherwell Local Plan Partial Review</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? This will remain the case for a number of months.</p>										
CBP1.2 -Deliver the growth plans for Bicester	CBP1.2.1 Northwest Bicester continue to facilitate the planning applications for the site	Monthly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	✘	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	➡
<p>1) What has happened? Work is continuing on the negotiation of legal agreements for the applications at NW Bicester</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? The legal agreements for the NW Bicester site are complex given the large scale nature of the development, it is therefore important that agreements are right for both the Council and Developers and therefore it takes time to ensure details are negotiated and drafted correctly.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Work is continuing to progress the agreements as quickly as possible.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? Agreements are anticipated during 2018.</p>										
CBP1.2 -Deliver the growth plans for Bicester	CBP1.2.3 Adoption of the Masterplan document to assist revitalisation of Bicester town centre	Monthly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	➡	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
<p>1) What has happened? Draft plan is being developed and programme for consultation.</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? The masterplan needs to fit within the wider planning policy framework for the town and therefore it has been necessary to review the emerging document and programme to ensure that they are compatible.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? A revised programme for consultation is being produced.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? Revised programme in place by end of month.</p>										
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	CBP3.2.2a Average time taken to process new Housing Benefit claims	Monthly	22.00	34.27	▲	✔	22.00	29.69	▲	✘
<p>1) What has happened? In June 2017 a system conversion was undertaken for CDC which saw all the Revenues and Benefits data move from Northgate to Academy software system. The situation is improving week on week and the average time taken to assess a new claim has reduced from 38.06 days in August to 34 days in September.</p>										
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	CBP3.2.2b Average time taken to process change in circumstances	Monthly	8.00	12.56	▲	✔	8.00	11.12	▲	✘
<p>1) What has happened? As above, the system conversion means that we are dealing with a backlog, and this is reducing every week.</p>										

Page 289

Appendix 2 - This Quarter's Exceptions

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Peri...	vs last peri...	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
3) What actions are we taking? A team of officers has been established to focus on the assessment of changes.										
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	CBP3.2.2c Average time taken to process new claims and changes for HB	Monthly	10.00	14.44	▲	✔	10.00	12.22	▲	✘
1) What has happened? As above but we are near to clearing the backlog										
CBP3.4 - Work to provide and support health and wellbeing across the district.	CBP3.4.4 Get commitment from five local businesses to work towards Workplace Wellbeing accreditation	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Very behind schedule	▲	✘	Delivering to plan	Very behind schedule	▲	?
1) What has happened? The council has been working towards a national set of indicators in order to deliver this. Unfortunately, the national programme has been put on hold, meaning that our delivery is also on hold. We are waiting for the green light from Public Health England to resume.										
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.4 Establish sports pitch and facilities strategies for the district	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	➡	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.5 Commence, with the aid of external funding the redevelopment of the Hill in Banbury	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	✔	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	✘
1) What has happened? The project has been delayed as additional CDC funding of £200,000 had to approved by BPM, Executive and Council before the invitation to tender could be issued. This has also been delayed by TSH architects failing to provide the tender documents by the 2nd October as agreed. Progress is now being made following approval by CDC to fund the works. Tenders are currently being sought for the contract of works.										
CBP4.1 - Reduce the cost of providing our services through efficiencies	CBP4.1.3 Percentage of Council Tax collected, increasing Council Tax Base	Monthly	59.00 %	51.81 %	▲	✔	59.00 %	51.81 %	▲	✘
1) What has happened? Due to the system conversion from Northgate to Academy, it has not been possible to undertake all the recovery runs as anticipated. We expect that this will be rectified after November.										
4) When will we see improvement?										

Page 990

Appendix 2 - This Quarter's Exceptions

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Peri...	vs last peri...	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
October - November 2017										
CBP4.1 - Reduce the cost of providing our services through efficiencies	CBP4.1.4 Percentage of business rates collected, increasing NNDR Base.	Monthly	57.00 %	55.99 %			57.00 %	55.99 %		
1) What has happened?										
Due to the system conversion from Northgate to Academy, it has not been possible to undertake all the recovery runs as anticipated. We expect that this will be rectified after November.										
4) When will we see improvement?										
October - November 2017										
CBP4.4 - Deliver the outcomes of the commercial strategy to reduce the funding gap in the MTRP	CBP4.4.3 Undertaking feasibility studies for the delivery of new commercial services and projects	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule			Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule		
1) What has happened?										
Progress has been made in relation to the Bicester Eco-Innovation Centre which is now in construction phase and the business incubator at Franklins House with fit out due to be completed in November.										

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 3 - All Measures: A District of Opportunity

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Peri...	vs last peri...	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
CBP1.1 - Manage the growth of the district	CBP1.1.1 Meeting key dates for the proposed submission of Local Plan Part 2	Monthly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule			Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule		
<p>1) What has happened? Local Plan part 2 has been delayed whilst attention focuses on the Cherwell Local Plan Partial Review</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? This will remain the case for a number of months.</p>										
CBP1.1 - Manage the growth of the district	CBP1.1.3 Engaging with all neighbouring councils under the duty to co-operate	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan			Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan		
CBP1.1 - Manage the growth of the district	CBP1.1.4 Preparation of neighbourhood plans to timetables set in regulations	Quarterly	100 %	100 %			100 %	100 %		
<p>5) Performance on Green or Green * All deadlines have been met for Adderbury and Mid Cherwell Neighbourhood Plans.</p>										
CBP1.2 -Deliver the growth plans for Bicester	CBP1.2.1 Northwest Bicester continue to facilitate the planning applications for the site	Monthly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule			Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule		
<p>1) What has happened? Work is continuing on the negotiation of legal agreements for the applications at NW Bicester</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? The legal agreements for the NW Bicester site are complex given the large scale nature of the development, it is therefore important that agreements are right for both the Council and Developers and therefore it takes time to ensure details are negotiated and drafted correctly.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? Work is continuing to progress the agreements as quickly as possible.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement? Agreements are anticipated during 2018.</p>										
CBP1.2 -Deliver the growth plans for Bicester	CBP1.2.2 Northwest Bicester: Delivery of the Eco - Bicester business centre	Monthly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan			Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan		
<p>5) Performance on Green or Green * Eco Business Centre is currently under construction and progressing to programme.</p>										
CBP1.2 -Deliver the growth plans for Bicester	CBP1.2.3 Adoption of the Masterplan document to assist revitalisation of Bicester town centre	Monthly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule			Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule		
<p>1) What has happened? Draft plan is being developed and programme for consultation.</p> <p>2) Why has it happened? The masterplan needs to fit within the wider planning policy framework for the town and therefore it has been necessary to review the emerging document and programme to ensure that they are compatible.</p> <p>3) What actions are we taking? A revised programme for consultation is being produced.</p> <p>4) When will we see improvement?</p>										

Appendix 3 - All Measures: A District of Opportunity

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Peri...	vs last peri...	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
Revised programme in place by end of month.										
CBP1.2 - Deliver the growth plans for Bicester	CBP1.2.4 Marketing Bicester's employment and investment opportunities	Monthly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP1.2 - Deliver the growth plans for Bicester	CBP1.2.5 Delivering, in partnership, the Healthy New Town programme for Bicester	Monthly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP1.3 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Banbury	CBP1.3.1 Bolton Road Consult with local businesses and develop preferred option for redevelopment	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
CBP1.3 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Banbury	CBP1.3.2 Take steps to develop a Masterplan of Canalside in Banbury Town Centre for redevelopment	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
5) Performance on Green or Green *										
Development of the Supplementary Planning Document is underway.										
CBP1.3 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Banbury	CBP1.3.3a Secure start on site for Castle Quay 2	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	👍	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	👍
CBP1.3 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Banbury	CBP1.3.3b Attend FM Meetings, improve financial reporting & review investment opportunities	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	👍
CBP1.3 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Banbury	CBP1.3.4 Support The Mill as the primary town centre arts provision in its development activities	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
CBP1.3 - Complete and implement the Masterplan for Banbury	CBP1.3.5 Completing 2nd stage assessment of the Business Improvement District (BID) for Banbury	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
CBP1.4 - Promote Inward Investment And Support Business Growth Within The District	CBP1.4.1 Support business growth, skills & employment in local companies & visitor economy	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
CBP1.4 - Promote Inward Investment And Support Business Growth Within The District	CBP1.4.1a Number of business who have received advice	Monthly	10	37	★	👍	10	34	★	?
CBP1.4 - Promote Inward Investment And Support Business Growth Within The District	CBP1.4.2 Continue to use the Cherwell Investment Partnership as a hub for	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡

Appendix 3 - All Measures: A District of Opportunity

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Peri...	vs last peri...	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
District	inward investment									
CBP1.4 - Promote Inward Investment And Support Business Growth Within The District	CBP1.4.3 Ensure that available land and premises for business are promoted locally and nationally	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
CBP1.4 - Promote Inward Investment And Support Business Growth Within The District	CBP1.4.5 Unemployment rate and take up of Job Clubs/Job Fairs by companies	Monthly	0.60 %	0.50 %	★	⬆️	0.60 %	0.50 %	★	?
5) Performance on Green or Green * Very low unemployment is maintained - measured by work related benefit claimants.										
CBP1.5 - Develop and implement a 'One Council' offer of support to local businesses	CBP1.5.1 A review of the planning pre-application process	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP1.5 - Develop and implement a 'One Council' offer of support to local businesses	CBP1.5.2 Carrying out a survey and establishing baseline satisfaction with services	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP1.5 - Develop and implement a 'One Council' offer of support to local businesses	CBP1.5.3 Developing an action plan for improvement of regulatory services	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP1.6 - Consider steps to support the visitor economy and the wellbeing of town centres	CBP1.6.1 Implement the action plan with key attraction and town centres to promote the district	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡

Appendix 3 - All Measures: Safe, Green, Clean

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Peri...	vs last peri...	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
CBP2.1 - Provide High Quality Recycling & Waste Services, Helping Residents Recycle	CBP2.1.1 Achieve 56% recycling rate	Monthly	56.00 %	57.87 %	★	⬆️	56.00 %	59.62 %	★	⬆️
CBP2.1 - Provide High Quality Recycling & Waste Services, Helping Residents Recycle	CBP2.1.2 Residual household waste per household	Monthly	3.65 %	3.61 %	★	⬆️	3.61 %	3.54 %	★	?
CBP2.2 - Provide High Quality Street Cleansing Services, And Tackle Environmental Crime	CBP2.2.1a Undertake neighbourhood blitzes with community involvement	Quarterly	0	1	★	➡	0	2	★	⬆️
1) What has happened? We have undertaken the Kidlington Neighbourhood Blitz which ran from 18th until 22nd September. The event proved to be very popular with the residents. Street Cleansing collected a record 130 prebooked bulky household waste requests. The total amount of weight of waste collected was in excess of 20 tonnes throughout the week.										
CBP2.2 - Provide High Quality Street Cleansing Services, And	CBP2.2.1c % of Successful Flytip actions following	Monthly	40.00 %	42.86 %	★	⬆️	40.00 %	60.73 %	★	⬆️

Appendix 3 - All Measures: Safe, Green, Clean

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Peri...	vs last peri...	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
Tackle Environmental Crime	investigation									
CBP2.3 - Work With Partners To Help Ensure The District Remains A Low Crime Area	CBP2.3.1 Maintain CCTV in all urban areas	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
CBP2.3 - Work With Partners To Help Ensure The District Remains A Low Crime Area	CBP2.3.2 Reducing the number of anti-social behaviour incidents in our town centres	Quarterly	300	169	★	✖	600	330	★	?
CBP2.3 - Work With Partners To Help Ensure The District Remains A Low Crime Area	CBP2.3.3 Carrying out operations & initiatives in accordance with the joint CDC /TVP night-safe plan	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP2.3 - Work With Partners To Help Ensure The District Remains A Low Crime Area	CBP2.3.4 Reducing incidents of drunkenness, begging and rough sleeping in the Banbury PSPO area	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
5) Performance on Green or Green * The PSPO seems to be working as the number of reported begging and rough sleeping complaints has reduced. Drinking in the Town has reduced and offenders are complying when requested to stop.										
CBP2.3 - Work With Partners To Help Ensure The District Remains A Low Crime Area	CBP2.3.5 Embedding new Taxi Policy incl. safeguarding awareness training for licensed taxi drivers	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
5) Performance on Green or Green * The new taxi policy has now been place for 10 months. During this period mandatory safeguarding training has been required. Approximately 500 drivers out of 600 have now undergone the training.										
CBP2.3 - Work With Partners To Help Ensure The District Remains A Low Crime Area	CBP2.3.6 Responding to incidents / complaints regarding licensed premises	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP2.3 - Work With Partners To Help Ensure The District Remains A Low Crime Area	CBP2.3.7 Undertaking routine food/health and safety inspections as per programme.	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP2.4 - Reduce our carbon footprint and protect the natural environment	CBP2.4.1 Deliver the Council's Biodiversity Action Plan	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
CBP2.4 - Reduce our carbon footprint and protect the natural environment	CBP2.4.3 Implementing agreed action plans including the promotion of cycling and walking	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP2.4 - Reduce our carbon footprint and protect the natural environment	CBP2.4.4 Reviewing progress of the actions in the Air Quality Action Plans with partner agencies	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?

Appendix 3 - All Measures: A Thriving Community

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Peri...	vs last peri...	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
CBP3.1 - Deliver Affordable Housing & Work With Private Sector Landlords	CBP3.1.1 Deliver at least 190 Units of affordable housing	Quarterly	17.00	138.00	★	✔	33.00	206.00	★	?
CBP3.1 - Deliver Affordable Housing & Work With Private Sector Landlords	CBP3.1.2 Monitor no.of additional affordable housing units delivered on new developments	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Ahead of schedule	★	✔	Delivering to plan	Ahead of schedule	★	?
CBP3.1 - Deliver Affordable Housing & Work With Private Sector Landlords	CBP3.1.3 Create 10 units of accommodation for nomination by the council	Quarterly	2	5	★	✔	4	5	★	?
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	CBP3.2.1 Monitoring of contract for high quality financial & debt advice for vulnerable residents	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Ahead of schedule	★	✔	Delivering to plan	Ahead of schedule	★	✔
5) Performance on Green or Green * The contract for Debt and Money advice has an annual target of supporting 5000 residents and is broken down to 1250 per quarter. Figures provided by Citizens Advice for Quarter 2 show that 1434 people living within the Cherwell District were supported in the last 3 months. Nearly 3000 have been supported in the first 6 months, 20% ahead of target.										
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	CBP3.2.2 Effective implementation of welfare reform and administration of benefits	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	⊕ CBP3.2.2a Average time taken to process new Housing Benefit claims	Monthly	22.00	34.27	▲	✔	22.00	29.69	▲	✖
1) What has happened? In June 2017 a system conversion was undertaken for CDC which saw all the Revenues and Benefits data move from Northgate to Academy software system. The situation is improving week on week and the average time taken to assess a new claim has reduced from 38.06 days in August to 34 days in September.										
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	⊕ CBP3.2.2b Average time taken to process change in circumstances	Monthly	8.00	12.56	▲	✔	8.00	11.12	▲	✖
1) What has happened? As above, the system conversion means that we are dealing with a backlog, and this is reducing every week.										
3) What actions are we taking? A team of officers has been established to focus on the assessment of changes.										
CBP3.2 - Work with partners to support financial inclusion	⊕ CBP3.2.2c Average time taken to process new claims and changes for HB	Monthly	10.00	14.44	▲	✔	10.00	12.22	▲	✖
1) What has happened? As above but we are near to clearing the backlog										
CBP3.3 - Provide High Quality Housing Options Advice & Support To Prevent Homelessness	CBP3.3.1 Deliver the actions identified within the revised Homelessness prevention strategy	Monthly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡

Page 1697

Appendix 3 - All Measures: A Thriving Community

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Peri...	vs last peri...	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
CBP3.3 - Provide High Quality Housing Options Advice & Support To Prevent Homelessness	CBP3.3.1a Number of households living in Temporary Accommodation (TA)	Monthly	41	38	★	↓	41	38	★	↓
CBP3.3 - Provide High Quality Housing Options Advice & Support To Prevent Homelessness	CBP3.3.1b Housing Advice: repeat homelessness cases	Monthly	0	0	★	→	0	0	★	→
5) Performance on Green or Green * CDC have had no repeat homeless cases as we ensure the offers we make to discharge duties are robust and successful.										
CBP3.3 - Provide High Quality Housing Options Advice & Support To Prevent Homelessness	CBP3.3.2 Prevent people from becoming homeless through use of Housing Advice Service	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	→	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP3.3 - Provide High Quality Housing Options Advice & Support To Prevent Homelessness	CBP3.3.3 10 CHEEP grants allotted to private sector landlords	Quarterly	1	2	★	↓	2	2	★	?
CBP3.4 - Work to provide and support health and wellbeing across the district.	CBP3.4.2 Work with partners to provide the widest level of health care at the Horton Hospital	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	↓	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	→
CBP3.4 - Work to provide and support health and wellbeing across the district.	CBP3.4.3 With partners help improve lives of most vulnerable from Brighter Futures initiative	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	→	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	→
CBP3.4 - Work to provide and support health and wellbeing across the district.	CBP3.4.4 Get commitment from five local businesses to work towards Workplace Wellbeing accreditation	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Very behind schedule	▲	↓	Delivering to plan	Very behind schedule	▲	?
1) What has happened? The council has been working towards a national set of indicators in order to deliver this. Unfortunately, the national programme has been put on hold, meaning that our delivery is also on hold. We are waiting for the green light from Public Health England to resume.										
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.1 Maintain a minimum usage level of visits to CDC Leisure facilities	Monthly	129,000...	123,813...	★	↓	774,000...	780,427...	★	?
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.1a Number of Visits/Usage to District Leisure Centres	Monthly	11,000.00	111,171...	★	?	66,000.00	596,186...	★	?
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.1b Number of visit to Cooper, NOA and WGLC	Monthly	11,000.00	12,642.00	★	?	66,000.00	66,913.00	★	?
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.2 Undertake feasibility studies for new indoor leisure facilities in Banbury and	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	→	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?

Appendix 3 - All Measures: A Thriving Community

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Peri...	vs last peri...	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
	Bicester									
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.3 Complete work on Whitelands Farm Sports Ground outdoor sports pitches	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.4 Establish sports pitch and facilities strategies for the district	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	➡	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
CBP3.5 - Provide High Quality & Accessible Leisure Opportunities	CBP3.5.5 Commence, with the aid of external funding the redevelopment of the Hill in Banbury	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	✅	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	❌
<p>1) What has happened? The project has been delayed as additional CDC funding of £200,000 had to approved by BPM, Executive and Council before the invitation to tender could be issued. This has also been delayed by TSH architects failing to provide the tender documents by the 2nd October as agreed. Progress is now being made following approval by CDC to fund the works. Tenders are currently being sought for the contract of works.</p>										
CBP3.6 - Provide Support To The Voluntary & Community Sector	CBP3.6.2 Put in place partner organisation with commissioning arrangements to promote volunteering	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP3.6 - Provide Support To The Voluntary & Community Sector	CBP3.6.3 Support the growth & development of neighbourhood community associations	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
CBP3.6 - Provide Support To The Voluntary & Community Sector	CBP3.6.5 Support the Local Strategic Partnership in addressing the key issues in the District	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
CBP3.7 - Protect Our Built Heritage	CBP3.7.1 Continue programme of Conservation Reviews (5pa)	Quarterly	0	0	★	➡	0	0	★	➡
CBP3.7 - Protect Our Built Heritage	CBP3.7.2 Respond to consultations from Development Management with design guidance	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡
CBP3.7 - Protect Our Built Heritage	CBP3.7.3 Processing of major applications within 13 weeks	Monthly	50.00 %	100.00 %	★	➡	50.00 %	87.18 %	★	❌
CBP3.7 - Protect Our Built Heritage	CBP3.7.4 Processing of non-major applications within 8 weeks	Monthly	65.00 %	91.73 %	★	❌	65.00 %	92.28 %	★	❌
CBP3.7 - Protect Our Built Heritage	CBP3.7.6 Major Planning appeals allowed	Monthly	10.00 %	0.00 %	★	➡	10.00 %	5.13 %	★	✅

Page 66

Appendix 3 - All Measures: A Thriving Community

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Peri...	vs last peri...	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
5) Performance on Green or Green * Performance in September was 0%. Performance for September was good and was significantly below the national threshold of 10%.										
CBP3.7 - Protect Our Built Heritage	CBP3.7.7 Non Major Planning appeals allowed	Monthly	10.00	0.00	★	➡	10.00	0.88	★	?
CBP3.8 - Work To Ensure Rural Areas Are Connected To Local Services.	CBP3.8.1 Work with BT/BDUK & Oxfordshire County Council to extend Superfast Broadband District wide	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡

Appendix 3 - All Measures: Sound budgets and customer focussed council

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Peri...	vs last peri...	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
CBP4.1 - Reduce the cost of providing our services through efficiencies	CBP4.1.2 Implement the shared corporate IT strategy including a new council website	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	➡	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP4.1 - Reduce the cost of providing our services through efficiencies	CBP4.1.3 Percentage of Council Tax collected, increasing Council Tax Base	Monthly	59.00 %	51.81 %	▲	✔	59.00 %	51.81 %	▲	✘
1) What has happened? Due to the system conversion from Northgate to Academy, it has not been possible to undertake all the recovery runs as anticipated. We expect that this will be rectified after November.										
4) When will we see improvement? October - November 2017										
CBP4.1 - Reduce the cost of providing our services through efficiencies	CBP4.1.4 Percentage of business rates collected, increasing NNDR Base.	Monthly	57.00 %	55.99 %	●	✔	57.00 %	55.99 %	●	✘
1) What has happened? Due to the system conversion from Northgate to Academy, it has not been possible to undertake all the recovery runs as anticipated. We expect that this will be rectified after November.										
4) When will we see improvement? October - November 2017										
CBP4.2 - Communicate effectively with local residents & businesses, access to services online	CBP4.2.1a Social media ratings : Facebook (Target 12000 likes)	Monthly	4,000	9,699	★	✔	24,000	57,203	★	✔
CBP4.2 - Communicate effectively with local residents & businesses, access to services online	CBP4.2.1b Social media ratings : Twitter (9000 Hits)	Monthly	3,000	6,899	★	✔	18,000	40,803	★	✔
5) Performance on Green or Green * Twitter continues to offer an excellent platform to engage end users of our services.										
CBP4.2 - Communicate										

Appendix 3 - All Measures: Sound budgets and customer focussed council

Objective	Measure	Frequency	Target (pd)	Actual (pd)	Peri...	vs last peri...	Target (YTD)	Actual (YTD)	YTD	vs last Year
effectively with local residents & businesses, access to services online	CBP4.2.2 Making five more services available online	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	↑	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP4.2 - Communicate effectively with local residents & businesses, access to services online	CBP4.2.3 Reducing face to face contact time	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	↑	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP4.4 - Deliver the outcomes of the commercial strategy to reduce the funding gap in the MTRP	CBP4.4.2 Delivering a jointly owned company (with SNC) for Revenues and Benefits services	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	→	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP4.4 - Deliver the outcomes of the commercial strategy to reduce the funding gap in the MTRP	CBP4.4.3 Undertaking feasibility studies for the delivery of new commercial services and projects	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	→	Delivering to plan	Slightly behind schedule	●	?
1) What has happened? Progress has been made in relation to the Bicester Eco-Innovation Centre which is now in construction phase and the business incubator at Franklins House with fit out due to be completed in November.										
CBP4.4 - Deliver the outcomes of the commercial strategy to reduce the funding gap in the MTRP	CBP4.4.4 Implementing the actions set out in the new Asset Management Strategy	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	↑	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP4.5 - Ensure effective governance arrangements are in place for all council owned companies	CBP4.5.2 Include full legal implications in member reports on establishment of companies/entities	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	→	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?
CBP4.5 - Ensure effective governance arrangements are in place for all council owned companies	CBP4.5.3 Incorporating each approved company entity in accordance with project plan timescale	Quarterly	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	→	Delivering to plan	Delivering to plan	★	?

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 4 – CDC Equalities Action Plan Sunburst



This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank